

20**23**

LINZEL

LANDSCAPE **LIGHTING**
OUTDOOR **FIRE**
WATER FEATURES
OUTDOOR **AUDIO**

WHOLESALE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY

OUR MISSION

- 1. Committed to becoming your Green Industry Partner of choice!
- 2. Dedicated to Your Success - Our team has unsurpassed knowledge and expertise and we strive to exceed our customers expectations.
- 3. Going the Extra Mile - Our goal is to service our clients with the best training, products, pricing and client care possible.

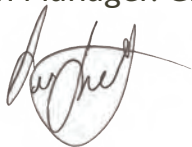
To Build a Great Company, In an Industry We Love.

OUR MESSAGE

In August 2022, Linzel Distributing was acquired by SiteOne® Landscape Supply. SiteOne® is the largest national wholesale distributor of landscape supplies in North America!

What does that mean for our Dealers and Contractors? Short answer - It's still Linzel! Our goal is to continue to provide world-class products, product expertise, excellent customer service and industry-leading customer education programs to landscape Dealers and Contractors. Now a member of the SiteOne® family, Linzel will be able to offer a larger assortment of world-class products and become more competitive in growing markets! We will continue to focus on what makes Linzel your distributor of choice and continue to provide you with all of your Lighting, Fire, Water and Audio needs.

Branch Manager: Greg Goulet



Sales Manager: Barry Schilthuis



Barry Schilthuis

CATALOG GUIDE

	Our Favourites	Special Order	LTL Freight Extra Shipping May Apply	NEW Product
Shipping & Freight	Ground Shipping is prepaid on orders > \$500.00 net pre tax value, on all items deliverable by Standard Ground Shipping. Freight (LTL) shipments are prepaid on orders \$2000.00 net pre tax value (Business to Business, Dock to Dock). Residential LTL delivery is not prepaid. Items requiring special handling, such as dangerous goods and oversized products are excluded from the prepaid freight program. LINZEL DISTRIBUTING will use its carrier of choice. Backorders will remain open until fulfilled unless otherwise notified.			
Terms and Conditions	Please see page 186 for all terms and conditions			

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LANDSCAPE LIGHTING

ACCENT LIGHTS	8	SPECIALTY LIGHTS	50
WALL WASH LIGHTS	16	LED LAMPS	52
FX LUXOR COLOR	20	TRANSFORMERS	58
PATHWAY LIGHTS	26	LIGHTING ACCESSORIES	62
HARDSCAPE & COPING LIGHTS	34	OUTDOOR CEILING FANS	66
DECK & WALL LIGHTS	38	OUTDOOR PIER & POST	68
GROUND LIGHTS	44		

OUTDOOR FIRE FEATURES

GAS TORCHES	70	FIRE & WATER BOWLS	92
SQUARE FIRE PIT INSERTS	74	FIRE PITS	94
CIRCULAR FIRE PIT INSERTS	76	READY TO FINISH KITS	96
RECTANGULAR FIRE PIT INSERTS	80	INSTALL TOOLS	98
LINEAR FIRE PIT INSERTS	82	MEDIA & JEWELRY	100
LINEAR FIREPLACES	86	FIRE PIT COVERS AND WIND GUARDS	102
FIRE BOWLS	88		

WATER FEATURES

PUMPS	104	MAINTENANCE	142
SPILLWAYS	112	LIGHTING	146
FOUNTAIN BASINS	118	AERATION	148
BASINS	119	FOUNTAINS	151
WATER FEATURES	120	TREATMENTS	154
VAULTS	126	FISH FOOD	160
WATERFALL STARTERS	128	LINER	162
FALLS & SKIMMERS	130	TUBING	164
POND FILTERS	132	ACCESSORIES	166
WATER CLARIFIERS	136	FITTINGS	168
POND & PONDLESS KITS	138	DRAINAGE	172

OUTDOOR AUDIO

SONOS	178	LANDSCAPE SYSTEMS KITS	184
AMPLIFIERS	180		
SPEAKERS & SUBWOOFERS	182		

DIRECTORY / TERMS & CONDITIONS

186

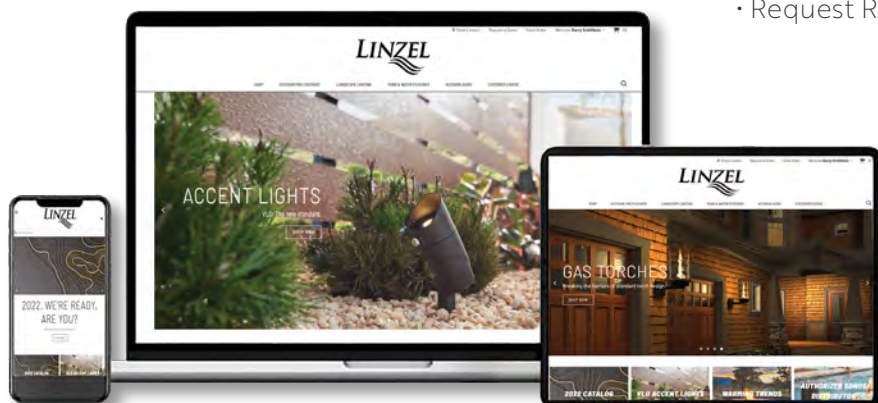
LINZEL.CA

Wholesale Webstore

- In-Depth Product Details
- Real Time Inventory
- Real Time Pricing
- Easy Shopping Experience

Wholesale Account Centre

- Full Account Overview
- Purchase History
- Download Receipts
- Print Invoices & Statements
- Pay Account Balance
- Request Returns & Warranty



All current Linzel wholesale accounts, please contact your sales rep or the office for login information.

If you are interested in a wholesale account, please register online. A Linzel sales rep will follow up with account information.

INDOOR SHOWROOM



ACCENT LIGHTS

Aluminum to Brass. Integrated to Hybrid.



FIRE BURNERS

Products to fit any size!
Linear, Square & Round.



PATH LIGHTS

Aluminum to Brass. Integrated to Hybrid.



HARDSCAPE LIGHTS

Available in four sizes
& five different finishes!



DRAINAGE

Channel Drain & Mole Pipe.



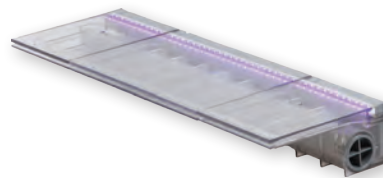
FIRE BOWLS

Multiple Sizes, Natural Gas & Propane.



BASIN KITS

Basin Kits for all spillways & water features.






WATER SPILLWAYS

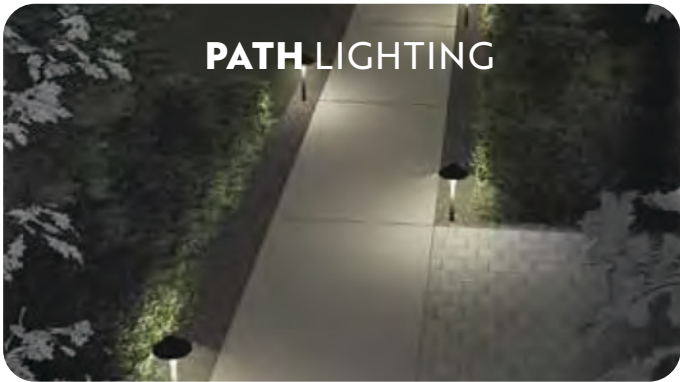
Single Colour, Colour Changing, Stainless & Copper.

12V TECHNIQUES

CHOOSING THE RIGHT 12V LED ACCENT LIGHT

YOUR SITUATION AND NEEDS	Looking for an affordable option that will meet your needs today. Not sure how long you will stay in your present house.	In search of the most reliable product – one that will last a long time and produce the best quality light. Details relating to the light quality and the lighting design are important to you.	In pursuit of the product that is the best investment and will last the longest. You want the very best lighting design, as well as fixtures that will adapt as your landscape changes.
OVERVIEW	A solid, economical choice with Kichler®'s quality designs, materials and finishes. May require bulb replacement after a few years.	A highly engineered solution requiring no bulb changing, entirely sealed from the elements. Optimal light quality will produce a beautiful lighting design.	Our premium product, no bulb changing, entirely sealed, optimal light quality, with a built-in feature for adjusting lumen levels. Enables flexibility and fine tuning of the lighting design. The longest-lasting product.
	12V Drop-In Accent with LED Lamp	12V Integrated LED Accent	12V Integrated LED Accent with VLO
			
SEALED	Not sealed from the elements	Employs advanced engineering, sealing the fixture from all elements	Employs advanced engineering, sealing the fixture from all elements
HEAT MANAGEMENT	Minimal heat management	Advanced thermal management, keeping heat away from the LED and resulting in longer life	Advanced thermal management, keeping heat away from the LED and resulting in longer life
LIGHT QUALITY	May produce halos or scallops	Optimal, uniform light from center to edge	Optimal, uniform light from center to edge, single optic
BULB REPLACEMENT	Bulb replacement may be required after a few years	No bulb replacement required	No bulb replacement required
LUMEN DEPRECIATION	Loses brightness with time	No noticeable loss of brightness during the warranty period	No noticeable loss of brightness during the warranty period
SURGE PROTECTION	None	4kV system protection	6kV system protection
BEAM SPREAD ADJUSTMENT	None	None	Expand beam spread with a special lens accessory; aids in fine-tuning design
LUMEN ADJUSTMENT	None	None	Adjust lumens to three levels with the touch of a magnet; aids in fine-tuning the lighting design or adjusting to plant and tree growth
LED COLOUR SHIFT	Possible over time	None	None
WARRANTY	Limited 6 Years on LED	10 years	15 years
PRICE RANGE	\$	\$\$	\$\$\$

*LED bulbs are warrantied for 6 years; Fixtures are warrantied for 5 years (Aluminum) or 10 years (Brass).



WIRING / GAUGE INFO

Power (Watts)	Wire Gauge / Length / (ft/m) Load Chart			
	10 Gauge	12 Gauge	14 Gauge	16 Gauge
0-20	1860' / 567m	1150' / 351m	730' / 223m	450' / 137m
21-40	930' / 283m	580' / 177m	370' / 113m	230' / 70m
41-60	620' / 189m	390' / 119m	240' / 73m	150' / 46m
61-80	470' / 143m	290' / 88m	180' / 55m	110' / 34m
81-100	370' / 113m	230' / 70m	140' / 43m	90' / 27m
>100	Consult Linzel Support Team			

12V LED ACCENT

KICHLER

GEN 1.5 LED 2.5W

200 LUMEN



ITEM #:	K/16150	K/16151	K/16152
Beam Spread	10°	35°	60°
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 200 Lm 80Lm / Watt		
Light Source	3 integrated high-output LEDs		
Wattage/VA	2.5W (3.5VA)		
Available Finishes	AZT - Textured Bronze BKT - Textured Black		\$154.98 \$154.98
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2		
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss of output		
CRI/ IP Rating	80+ / IP66		
Housing	Aluminum (AZT/ BKT)		
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts			
Light Reach	Up to 20 Feet		
Warranty	10 Year		

KICHLER

GEN 1.5 LED 3.5W

300 LUMEN



ITEM #:	K/16153	K/16154	K/16155
Beam Spread	10°	35°	60°
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 300 Lm 86Lm / Watt		
Light Source	6 integrated high-output LEDs		
Wattage/VA	3.5W (5.25VA)		
Available Finishes	AZT - Textured Bronze BKT - Textured Black		\$184.98 \$184.98
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2		
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss of output		
CRI/ IP Rating	80+ / IP66		
Housing	Aluminum (AZT/ BKT)		
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts			
Light Reach	Up to 30 Feet		
Warranty	10 Year		

KICHLER

GEN 1.5 LED 7W

500 LUMEN



ITEM #:	K/16156	K/16157	K/16158
Beam Spread	10°	35°	60°
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 500 Lm 71Lm / Watt		
Light Source	6 integrated high-output LEDs		
Wattage/VA	7W (10VA)		
Available Finishes	AZT - Textured Bronze BKT - Textured Black		\$214.98 \$214.98
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2		
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss of output		
CRI/ IP Rating	80+ / IP66		
Housing	Aluminum (AZT/ BKT)		
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts			
Light Reach	Up to 50 Feet		
Warranty	10 Year		

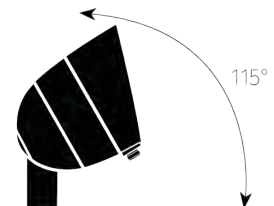
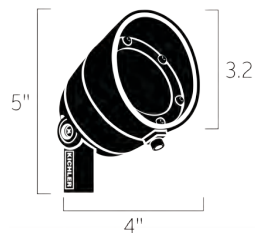
PHOTOMETRICS

DID YOU KNOW?

A full moon provides
0.01 foot-candle!

K/16150			K/16151			K/16152		
Beam Angle	10° Spot			35° Flood			60° Wide Flood	
Max Candela	3867			527			221	
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	38.4 ^(fc)	1.5'	4'	21.7 ^(fc)	2.5'	4'	8.3' ^(fc)	4.2'
12'	17.1 ^(fc)	2.2'	8'	5.4 ^(fc)	4.9'	8'	2.1' ^(fc)	8.3'
24'	4.3 ^(fc)	4.5'	16'	1.4 ^(fc)	9.8'	16'	.5' ^(fc)	16.7'
36'	1.9 ^(fc)	6.7'	24'	.6 ^(fc)	14.7'	24'	.2' ^(fc)	25'
48'	1.1 ^(fc)	8.9'	32'	.3 ^(fc)	19.6'	32'	.1' ^(fc)	33.3'
60'	.7 ^(fc)	11.1'	40'	.2 ^(fc)	24.5'	40'	.1' ^(fc)	41.7'
K/16153			K/16154			K/16155		
Beam Angle	10° Spot			35° Flood			60° Wide Flood	
Max Candela	5213			738			282	
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	66.2 ^(fc)	1.5'	4'	30.5 ^(fc)	2.5'	4'	10.7 ^(fc)	4.3'
12'	29.4 ^(fc)	2.3'	8'	7.6 ^(fc)	5'	8'	2.7 ^(fc)	8.7'
24'	7.4 ^(fc)	4.6'	16'	1.9 ^(fc)	9.9'	16'	.8 ^(fc)	17.4'
36'	3.3 ^(fc)	6.9'	24'	.9 ^(fc)	14.9'	24'	.3 ^(fc)	26.1'
48'	1.8 ^(fc)	9.2'	32'	.5 ^(fc)	19.8'	32'	.2 ^(fc)	34.8'
60'	1.2 ^(fc)	11.5'	40'	.3 ^(fc)	24.8'	40'	.1 ^(fc)	43.4'
K/16156			K/16157			K/16158		
Beam Angle	10° Spot			35° Flood			60° Wide Flood	
Max Candela	9236			1298			514.4	
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	111 ^(fc)	1.5'	4'	54 ^(fc)	2.4'	4'	19.2 ^(fc)	4.2'
12'	49.3 ^(fc)	2.2'	8'	13.5 ^(fc)	4.8'	8'	4.8 ^(fc)	8.4'
24'	12.3 ^(fc)	4.4'	16'	3.4 ^(fc)	9.7'	16'	1.2 ^(fc)	16.8'
36'	5.5 ^(fc)	6.6'	24'	1.5 ^(fc)	14.5'	24'	.5 ^(fc)	25.2'
48'	3.1 ^(fc)	8.7'	32'	.8 ^(fc)	19.3'	32'	.3 ^(fc)	33.6'
60'	2 ^(fc)	10.9'	40'	.5 ^(fc)	24.2'	40'	.2 ^(fc)	42'

Mounting:		\$	Cowls & Lenses		\$
K/15601	Surface Mounting Flange (AZT, BKT)	41.99	K/16076	Long Cowl (AZT, BKT)	25.99
K/15607	Surface Mounting Bracket (AZT, BKT)	31.99			
K/15609	Junction Mount Bracket (AZT, BKT, CBR)	Pg. 64			
K/15647, K/15514	90° Elbow (AZT, 15514 (CBR)	Pg. 64			
K/15649	Stem Coupler (AZT, BKT)	20.99			
K/15645, K/15656, K/15657, K/15658	6", 12", 18" & 24" Stems (Male x Male Ends, Coupler required) (AZT, BKT)	Pg. 64			
K/15509, K/15510, K/15511, K/15512, K/15513	3", 6", 12", 18" & 24" CBR Brass Stems (Dual Male and female stem, No Coupler needed)	Pg. 64			
K/15515CBR	Two Fixture Mount (CBR Only)	25.99			
K/15516CBR	Tree Bracket (CBR Only)	28.99			
K/15493CBR	3" Round Mounting Base (CBR Only)	22.99			
K/16190	Well Light Gimbal & Sleeve Kit (Inground)	66.99			



Accessories found on page 64-65.

12V LED ACCENT

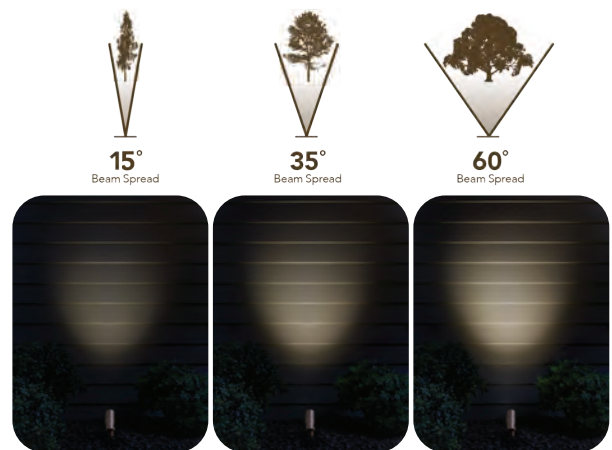
KICHLER

VLO SMALL 5.5W

100-300 LUMEN



ITEM #:	K/16015	K/16016	K/16017
Beam Spread	15°	35°	60°
Colour Temp	3000K		
Light Source	1 integrated high-output LED (5.5W/8 VA)		
Wattage/VA, Lumens	Level 1: 100Lm Level 2: 200Lm Level 3: 300Lm		
Halogen Replacement	Level 1: 10W Level 2: 20W Level 3: 30-35W Factory set at Level 2 (200Lm)		
Finish	AZT - Textured Bronze BKT - Textured Black CBR - Centennial Brass		\$249.98 \$249.98 \$279.98
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2		
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss of output		
Surge Protection	6000K Volt protection built on board		
CRI/ IP Rating	80+ / IP66		
Housing	Aluminum (AZT, BKT) / Brass (CBR)		
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts			
Light Reach	Varies (10 Feet, 20 Feet, 30 Feet)		
Warranty	15 Year		



Level 1

Level 2

Level 3

Level 1

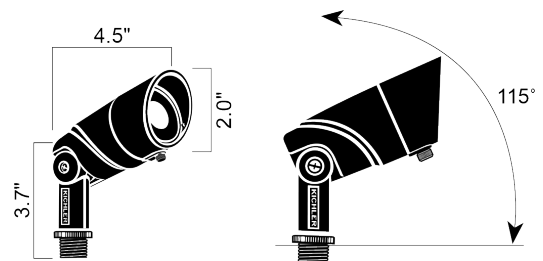
100 Lumens
(shown: 16016 Small Accent, 35° Flood, 2W, 3000K)

Level 2

200 Lumens (*factory setting)
(shown: 16016 Small Accent, 35° Flood, 3.5W, 3000K)

Level 3

300 Lumens
(shown: 16016 Small Accent, 35° Flood, 5.5W, 3000K)

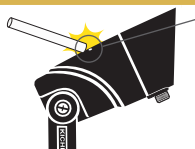


VLO Adjustment Settings

Small Accent Large Accent

Level 1

1: Flashes 1X

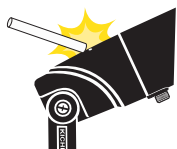


100 lm

***400 lm**

Level 2

2: Flashes 2X

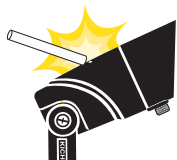


***200 lm**

600 lm

Level 3

3: Flashes 3X



300 lm

835 lm

**Factory setting*



PHOTOMETRICS

DID YOU KNOW?

A full moon provides
0.01 foot-candle!

Item #	K/16015 (LEVEL 1)		K/16016 (LEVEL 1)		K/16017 (LEVEL 1)			
Beam Angle	15° Spot			35° Flood			60° Wide Flood	
Max Candela	2122			452			179	
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	19.3 ^(fcd)	1.8'	4'	16.5 ^(fcd)	2.5'	4'	6.8 ^(fcd)	4.6'
12'	8.6 ^(fcd)	2.7'	8'	4.1 ^(fcd)	4.9'	8'	1.7 ^(fcd)	9.2'
24'	2.1 ^(fcd)	5.5'	16'	1 ^(fcd)	9.8'	16'	.4 ^(fcd)	18.5'
36'	1 ^(fcd)	8.2'	24'	.5 ^(fcd)	14.7'	24'	.2 ^(fcd)	27.7'
48'	.5 ^(fcd)	10.9'	32'	.3 ^(fcd)	19.6'	32'	.1 ^(fcd)	37'
60'	.3 ^(fcd)	13.7'	40'	.2 ^(fcd)	24.5'	40'	.1 ^(fcd)	46.2'
Item #	K/16015 (LEVEL 2)		K/16016 (LEVEL 2)		K/16017 (LEVEL 2)			
Beam Angle	15° Spot			35° Flood			60° Wide Flood	
Max Candela	3827			789			311	
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	32.6 ^(fcd)	1.8'	4'	30.9' ^(fcd)	2.5	4'	12.3 ^(fcd)	4.6'
12'	14.5 ^(fcd)	2.7'	8'	7.7' ^(fcd)	4.9	8'	3.1 ^(fcd)	9.2'
24'	3.6 ^(fcd)	5.5'	16'	1.9' ^(fcd)	9.8	16'	.8 ^(fcd)	18.5'
36'	1.6 ^(fcd)	8.2'	24'	.9' ^(fcd)	14.7	24'	.3 ^(fcd)	27.7'
48'	.9 ^(fcd)	10.9'	32'	.5' ^(fcd)	19.6	32'	.2 ^(fcd)	37'
60'	.6 ^(fcd)	13.7'	40'	.3' ^(fcd)	24.5	40'	.1 ^(fcd)	46.2'
Item #	K/16015 (LEVEL 3)		K/16016 (LEVEL 3)		K/16017 (LEVEL 3)			
Beam Angle	15° Spot			35° Flood			60° Wide Flood	
Max Candela	5382			1118			438	
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	47.2 ^(fcd)	1.8'	4'	44.5 ^(fcd)	2.5'	4'	17.6 ^(fcd)	4.6'
12'	21 ^(fcd)	2.7'	8'	11.1 ^(fcd)	4.9'	8'	4.4 ^(fcd)	9.2'
24'	5.2 ^(fcd)	5.5'	16'	2.8 ^(fcd)	9.8'	16'	1.1 ^(fcd)	18.5'
36'	2.3 ^(fcd)	8.2'	24'	1.2 ^(fcd)	14.7'	24'	.5 ^(fcd)	27.7'
48'	1.3 ^(fcd)	10.9'	32'	.7 ^(fcd)	19.6'	32'	.3 ^(fcd)	37'
60'	.8 ^(fcd)	13.7'	40'	.5 ^(fcd)	24.5'	40'	.2 ^(fcd)	46.2'

Mounting:		\$	Cowls & Lenses:		\$
K/15601	Surface Mounting Flange (AZT, BKT)	41.99	K/16067	Long Cowl (AZT, BKT, CBR)	Pg. 64
K/15607	Surface Mounting Bracket (AZT, BKT)	31.99	K/16073BKB	Hexcell Louver	17.99
K/15609	Junction Mount Bracket (AZT, BKT, CBR)	Pg. 64	K/16071AMB	Amber Lens	28.99
K/15647, K/15514	90° Elbow (AZT), 15514 (CBR)	Pg. 64	K/16071GRN	Green Foliage Lens	28.99
K/15649	Stem Coupler (AZT, BKT)	20.99			
K/15645, K/15656, K/15657, K/15658	6", 12", 18" & 24" Stems (Male x Male Ends, Coupler required) (AZT, BKT)	Pg. 64			
K/15509, K/15510, K/15511, K/15512, K/15513	3", 6", 12", 18" & 24" CBR Brass Stems (Dual Male and female stem, No Coupler needed)	Pg. 64			
K/15515	Two Fixture Mount (CBR Only)	25.99			
K/15516	Tree Bracket (CBR Only)	28.99			
K/15493	3" Round Mounting Base (CBR Only)	22.99			

Accessories found on page 64-65.

12V LED ACCENT

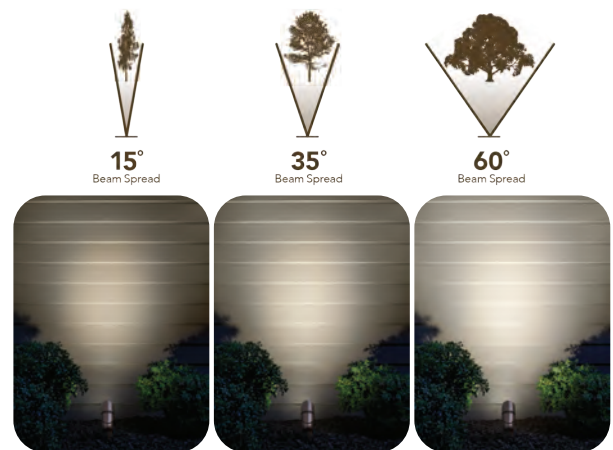
KICHLER

VLO LARGE 12W

400-835 LUMEN



ITEM #:	K/16018	K/16019	K/16020
Beam Spread	15°	35°	60°
Colour Temp	3000K		
Light Source	1 integrated high-output LED (12W / 17VA)		
Wattage/VA, Lumens	Level 1: 400Lm Level 2: 600Lm Level 3: 835Lm		
Halogen Replacement	Level 1: 35-40W Level 2: 50W Level 3: 75W Factory set at Level 1 (400Lm)		
Finish	AZT - Textured Bronze BKT - Textured Black CBR - Centennial Brass		\$279.98 \$279.98 \$319.98
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2		
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss of output		
Surge Protection	6000K Volt protection built on board		
CRI/ IP Rating	80+ / IP66		
Housing	Aluminum (AZT, BKT) / Brass (CBR)		
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts			
Light Reach	Varies (30 Feet, 50 Feet, 75 Feet)		
Warranty	15 Year		



Level 1

Level 2

Level 3

Level 1

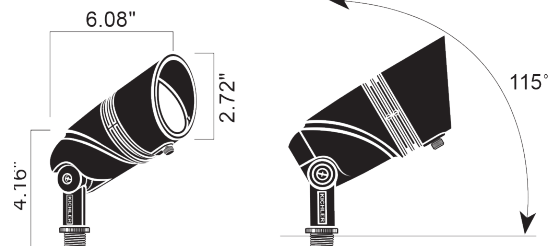
400 Lumens (*factory setting)
(shown: 16019 Small Accent, 35° Flood, 5.25W, 3000K)

Level 2

600 Lumens
(shown: 16019 Small Accent, 35° Flood, 8.5W, 3000K)

Level 3

835 Lumens
(shown: 16019 Small Accent, 35° Flood, 12W, 3000K)



HEXCELL LOUVER



ITEM #	USE WITH:	\$
K/15679BK	15384	\$34.99
K/16073BK	16015-16017	\$17.99
K/16075BK	16018-16020	\$22.99

Expanded aluminum shield. Provides maximum glare reduction for accent lights.



PHOTOMETRICS

DID YOU KNOW?
A full moon provides
0.01 foot-candle!

Item #	16018 (LEVEL 1)			16019 (LEVEL 1)			16020 (LEVEL 1)	
Beam Angle	15° Spot			35° Flood			60° Wide Flood	
Max Candela	3521			948			396	
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	40.2 <i>(fc)</i>	2.1'	4'	37.3 <i>(fc)</i>	2.5'	4'	17.1 <i>(fc)</i>	4.9'
12'	17.9 <i>(fc)</i>	3.2'	8'	9.3 <i>(fc)</i>	4.9'	8'	4.3 <i>(fc)</i>	9.8'
24'	4.5 <i>(fc)</i>	6.3'	16'	2.3 <i>(fc)</i>	9.8'	16'	1.1 <i>(fc)</i>	19.6'
36'	2 <i>(fc)</i>	9.5'	24'	1 <i>(fc)</i>	14.7'	24'	.5 <i>(fc)</i>	37.4'
48'	1.1 <i>(fc)</i>	12.6'	32'	.6 <i>(fc)</i>	19.6'	32'	.3 <i>(fc)</i>	39.2'
60'	.7 <i>(fc)</i>	15.8'	40'	.4 <i>(fc)</i>	24.5'	40'	.2 <i>(fc)</i>	49'
Item #	16018 (LEVEL 2)			16019 (LEVEL 2)			16020 (LEVEL 2)	
Beam Angle	15° Spot			35° Flood			60° Wide Flood	
Max Candela	4925			1315			560	
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	74.7 <i>(fc)</i>	2.1'	4'	65.6 <i>(fc)</i>	2.5'	4'	29.1 <i>(fc)</i>	4.9'
12'	33.2 <i>(fc)</i>	3.2'	8'	16.4 <i>(fc)</i>	4.9'	8'	7.3 <i>(fc)</i>	9.8'
24'	8.3 <i>(fc)</i>	6.3'	16'	4.1 <i>(fc)</i>	9.8'	16'	1.8 <i>(fc)</i>	19.6'
36'	3.7 <i>(fc)</i>	9.5'	24'	1.8 <i>(fc)</i>	14.7'	24'	.8 <i>(fc)</i>	29.4'
48'	2.1 <i>(fc)</i>	12.6'	32'	1 <i>(fc)</i>	19.6'	32'	.5 <i>(fc)</i>	39.4'
60'	1.3 <i>(fc)</i>	15.8'	40'	.7 <i>(fc)</i>	24.5'	40'	.3 <i>(fc)</i>	49'
Item #	16018 (LEVEL 3)			16019 (LEVEL 3)			16020 (LEVEL 3)	
Beam Angle	15° Spot			35° Flood			60° Wide Flood	
Max Candela	6576			1816			750	
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width
8'	100.8 <i>(fc)</i>	2.1'	4'	86 <i>(fc)</i>	2.5'	4'	40.8 <i>(fc)</i>	4.9'
12'	44.8 <i>(fc)</i>	3.2'	8'	21.5 <i>(fc)</i>	4.9'	8'	10.2 <i>(fc)</i>	9.8'
24'	11.2 <i>(fc)</i>	6.3'	16'	5.4 <i>(fc)</i>	9.8'	16'	2.6 <i>(fc)</i>	19.6'
36'	5 <i>(fc)</i>	9.5'	24'	2.4 <i>(fc)</i>	14.7'	24'	1.1 <i>(fc)</i>	27.4'
48'	2.8 <i>(fc)</i>	12.6'	32'	1.3 <i>(fc)</i>	19.6'	32'	.6 <i>(fc)</i>	39.2'
60'	1.8 <i>(fc)</i>	15.8'	40'	.9 <i>(fc)</i>	24.5'	40'	.4 <i>(fc)</i>	49'

Mounting:		\$	Cowls & Lenses:		\$
K/15601	Surface Mounting Flange (AZT, BKT)	41.99	K/16068	Long Cowl (AZT, BKT, CBR)	Pg. 63
K/15607	Surface Mounting Bracket (AZT, BKT)	31.99	K/16075BK	Hexcell Louver	22.99
K/15609	Junction Mount Bracket (AZT, BKT, CBR)	Pg. 64	K/16072AMB	Amber Lens	35.99
K/15647, K/15514	90° Elbow (AZT), 15514 (CBR)	Pg. 64	K/16072GRN	Green Foliage Lens	35.99
K/15649	Stem Coupler (AZT, BKT)	20.99			
K/15645, K/15656, K/15657, K/15658	6", 12", 18" & 24" Stems (Male x Male Ends, Coupler required) (AZT, BKT)	Pg. 64			
K/15509, K/15510, K/15511, K/15512, K/15513	3", 6", 12", 18" & 24" CBR Brass Stems (Dual Male and female stem, No Coupler needed)	Pg. 64			
K/15515	Two Fixture Mount (CBR Only)	25.99			
K/15516	Tree Bracket (CBR Only)	28.99			
K/15493	3" Round Mounting Base (CBR Only)	22.99			

Accessories found on page 64-65.

KICHLER

MR 8 ACCENT

15483CBR



SUGGESTED

ITEM #: K/18155

1.5W, 40°, 3000K

\$35.99

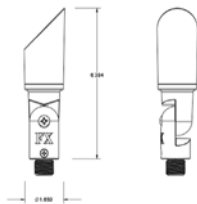


ITEM #:	K/15483CBR
Description	MR 8 Brass Accent
Housing	Cast Brass
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Lamp Base	MR8 (Bi-pin)
	Lamp Not Included
LED Lamp Options	1.5W (15°, 40°, 60° Available)
Dimensions	4.5"L x 1.5" W
	Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake
Warranty	Limited Lifetime
\$	\$79.98

FX

MINI ACCENT

MP



SUGGESTED

ITEM #: K/18155

1.5W, 40°, 3000K

\$35.99



ITEM #:	FX/MPNL(FB/BZ)
Description	Compact Accent Light
Housing	Zinc / Aluminum Alloy
Finish	FB - Black BZ - Bronze Metallic
Wiring	120" of usable #18-2
Lamp Base	Bi-Pin
	Lamp Not Included
LED Lamp Options	MR 8 or MR11
Dimensions	6.4"L x 1.65" W
	Includes 10" slotted in-ground stake
Warranty	10 Year
\$	\$89.99

KICHLER

PAR36 ACCENT

15487CBR



SUGGESTED

ITEM #: BRI/4786

15W, 30°, 3000K

\$126.99



ITEM #:	K/15487CBR
Description	PAR36 Accent uplight
Housing	Cast Brass
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Lamp Base	PAR36
	Lamp Not Included
LED Lamp Options:	15W, 3000K, 30° PAR36
BRI/4786	1530 LM 5 Year Warranty
Dimensions	4.75"L x 1.75" W
	Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake
Warranty	Limited Lifetime
\$	\$136.99

KICHLER

MR 16 FIXED SOCKET

15485CBR



SUGGESTED

ITEM #: K/18139

5W, 40°, 3000K

\$39.99



ITEM #:	K/15485CBR
Description	MR 16 Brass Accent
Housing	Cast Brass
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Lamp Base	MR16 (Bi-pin)
	Lamp Not Included
LED Lamp Options	4W, 5W, 7W (15°, 30°, 60° Available)
Dimensions	6"L x 2.5" W
	Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake
Warranty	Limited Lifetime
\$	\$89.98

FX

MR 16 ACCENT

RS

LED ECONOMY

ITEM #: ST/5W4030K

5W, 40°, 3000K

\$19.98



ITEM #:	FX/RSNLLS(FB/BZ)
Description	For uplighting only
Housing	Zinc / Aluminum Alloy
Finish	FB - Black BZ - Bronze Metallic
Wiring	120" of usable #18-2
Lamp Base	MR16 (Bi-pin)
	Lamp not included
LED Lamp Options	4W, 5W, 7W (15°, 30°, 60° Available)
Dimensions	7.83" H x 2.4" W
	Includes 10" slotted in-ground stake
Warranty	10 Year
\$	\$99.99

KICHLER

MR 16 ACCENT

15384



SUGGESTED

ITEM #: K/18139

5W, 40°, 3000K

\$39.99



ITEM #:	K/15384 (AZT/BKT)
Description	For uplighting only
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Lamp Base	MR16 (Bi-pin)
	Lamp Not Included
LED Lamp Options	4W, 5W, 7W (15°, 30°, 60° Available)
Dimensions	6" H x 2.5" W
	Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake
Warranty	5 Year
\$	\$79.98

12V LED WASH

KICHLER

MINI WALL WASH

15476



ITEM #:	K/15476
Housing	Cast Aluminum (AZT,BKT)
Wiring	53" of usable #18-2, SPT-1-W leads.
Lamp Base	12V T-5 Wedge base socket
Finish	AZT - Textured Bronze BKT - Textured Black
	Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake. Clear, Frosted and Horizontal lens.
Dimensions	4.35" H x 4" W
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18120
2W, 130LM 2700K	\$44.98



ITEM #:	K/18121
2W, 130LM 3000K	\$44.98



KICHLER

MINI WALL WASH

15476CBR



ITEM #:	K/15476CBR
Housing	Cast Brass (CBR)
Wiring	53" of usable #18-2, SPT-1-W leads.
Lamp Base	12V T-5 Wedge base socket
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
	Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake. Clear, Frosted and Horizontal lens.
Dimensions	4.35" H x 4" W
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18120
2W, 130LM 2700K	\$44.98



ITEM #:	K/18121
2W, 130LM 3000K	\$44.98



WAC

LED LINEAR LIGHT



ITEM #:	WAC/6401-30(BK/BZ)
Finish	BK - Black BZ - Bronze
Dimensions	7.25" W x 2.25"H
Wattage	6W
Beam Spread	110° x 90° w/ (90° Rotation Aiming)
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 190 Lm
Operating Range	9-15 VAC/DC
Includes	Base Mount, Riser Mount & Extension
Use	Back Lighting & Grazing Low Profile Pathway Lighting
\$	\$199.99

KICHLER

LARGE WALL WASH

15786CBRD



\$ 199⁹⁹



ITEM #:	K/15786CBRD
Housing	Cast Brass (CBR)
Wiring	53" of usable #18-2, SPT-1-W leads.
Lamp Base	MR16
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake. No Lamp Supplied	
Dimensions	5.75" H x 5.25" W
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	BRI/4168
5W, 380LM 2700K, 120°	\$46.99



ITEM #:	BRI/4113
5W, 400LM 3000K, 120°	\$46.99



KICHLER

VLO MINI FLOOD

150-600 LUMEN



\$ 277⁹⁸



\$ 277⁹⁸

ITEM #:	K/16026
Beam Spread	Vertical = 86° Horizontal = 108°
Colour Temp	3000K
Light Source	1 integrated high-output COB LED
Wattage/VA, Lumens	Level 1 (low): 2.5W/4VA, 150Lm Level 2 (mid): 5W/7VA, 300Lm Level 3 (mid): 8W/10.5VA, 450Lm Level 4 (high): 10W/23VA, 600Lm Factory set at Level 1 (150Lm)
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss of output
Surge Protection	4000K Volt protection built on board
CRI/ IP Rating	80+ / IP66
Housing	Aluminum (AZT, BKT)
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	
Warranty	15 Year

PHOTOMETRICS

Item #	16026 (LEVEL 1)				16026 (LEVEL 2)				16026 (LEVEL 3)				16026 (LEVEL 4)			
Beam Angle	Vertical = 86° Horizontal = 108°				Vertical = 86° Horizontal = 108°				Vertical = 86° Horizontal = 108°				Vertical = 86° Horizontal = 108°			
Lumen	150				300				450				600			
Ft. Away	Foot-Candles *Average	Beam Spread Vert. Horiz.		Ft.	Foot-Candles *Average	Beam Spread Vert. Horiz.		Ft.	Foot-Candles *Average	Beam Spread Vert. Horiz.		Ft.	Foot-Candles *Average	Beam Spread Vert. Horiz.		
2'	19.9 <i>(fc)</i>	3'	4.6'	2'	39.9 <i>(fc)</i>	3'	4.6'	2'	59.8 <i>(fc)</i>	3'	4.6'	2'	79.7 <i>(fc)</i>	3'	4.6'	
4'	5.0 <i>(fc)</i>	6'	9'	4'	10.0 <i>(fc)</i>	6'	9'	4'	14.9 <i>(fc)</i>	6'	9'	4'	19.9 <i>(fc)</i>	6'	9'	
6'	2.2 <i>(fc)</i>	9'	13.8'	6'	4.5 <i>(fc)</i>	9'	13.8'	6'	6.7 <i>(fc)</i>	9'	13.8'	6'	8.9 <i>(fc)</i>	9'	13.8'	
8'	1.3 <i>(fc)</i>	12'	18.4'	8'	2.5 <i>(fc)</i>	12'	18.4'	8'	3.8 <i>(fc)</i>	12'	18.4'	8'	5.0 <i>(fc)</i>	12'	18.4'	
10'	0.8 <i>(fc)</i>	15'	23'	10'	1.6 <i>(fc)</i>	15'	23'	10'	2.4 <i>(fc)</i>	15'	23'	10'	3.2 <i>(fc)</i>	15'	23'	
15'	0.4 <i>(fc)</i>	22.6'	34.5'	15'	0.7 <i>(fc)</i>	22.6'	34.5'	15'	1.1 <i>(fc)</i>	22.6'	34.5'	15'	1.4 <i>(fc)</i>	22.6'	34.5'	
20'	0.2 <i>(fc)</i>	30'	46'	20'	0.4 <i>(fc)</i>	30'	46'	20'	0.6 <i>(fc)</i>	30'	46'	20'	0.8 <i>(fc)</i>	30'	46'	

*Average center beam foot-candle measurement.

12V DOWN ACCENT

FX

MR 16 DOWN

MD



SUGGESTED

ITEM #: K/18133

4W, 60°, 3000K

\$39.99



ITEM #: FX/MDNL(BZ/FB)	
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Finish	BZ - Bronze Metallic FB - Black
Wiring	16" of usable #18-2
Lamp Base	MR16 (Bi-pin)
	Lamp Not Included Mount Not Included
Dimensions	10.5"L x 2.9" W
Warranty	10 Year Limited
Mounting Options	FX/MM050 (Mini mount - shown) \$22.99
	K/15609 (Junction) \$46.99
	KIN/25110 \$59.99
\$	\$145.99

KICHLER

MR 16 BRASS DOWN

15486CBR



SUGGESTED

ITEM #: K/18133

4W, 60°, 3000K

\$39.99

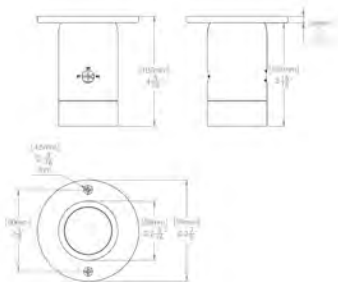


ITEM #: K/15486CBR	
Housing	Brass with long cowl & hexcell lens
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Lamp Base	MR16 (Bi-pin)
	Lamp Not Included Mount Included
LED Lamp Options	4W, 5W, 7W in (15°, 30°, 60°)
Dimensions	11.5"L x 2.25" W
Warranty	Limited Lifetime
\$	\$149.98

WAC

CEILING MOUNT

ESTRELLA



ITEM #: WAC/3831-27/30/40BK	
Beam Spread	Continuously adjustable beam angles indexed at 35°, 45°, 55°
Finish	BK - Black
Colour Temp / Lumen	2700K/3000K/4000K - Selectable
Lumen	380 Lm
Wattage/VA	7.5W
Dimensions	4 3/16"H x 2 5/16"D
Operating Range	Constant output for 9V-15V input
CRI/ IP Rating	85 / IP66
Continuous brightness control from 1W to 7.5W	
Warranty	10 Year
\$	\$266.99

KICHLER

SOLID HANGING

15500CBR



SUGGESTED

ITEM #: K/18133

4W, 60°, 3000K

\$39.99



ITEM #: K/15500CBR

Description	Solid Hanging Light
Housing/Chain	Cast Brass with 72" Chain
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Lamp Base	(Bi-pin)
	Lamp Not Included
LED Lamp Options	MR16: 4W, 5W, 7W in (15°, 30°, 60°) MR11: 2W (15°, 30°, 60°) MR8: 1.5W (15°, 30°, 60°)
Dimensions	4.25" L x 2.25" W
Warranty	Limited Lifetime
\$	\$152.99

KICHLER

TWINKLER HANGING

15501CBR



DOWNLIGHT

ITEM #: K/18133

4W, 60°, 3000K

\$39.99



TWINKLE

ITEM #: K/18207

2W, 200Lm, 3000K

\$34.99



ITEM #: K/15501CBR

Description	Twinkler Hanging Light
Housing	Cast Brass with 72" Chain
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Lamp Base	(Bi-pin)
	Lamp Not Included
LED Lamp Options	MR16: 4W (15°, 30°, 60°) MR11: 2W (15°, 30°, 60°) MR8: 1.5W (15°, 30°, 60°)
Dimensions	5" L x 2.25" W
Warranty	Limited Lifetime
\$	\$152.99

KICHLER

ADJUSTABLE NICHE

15077



SUGGESTED

ITEM #: K/18203

2W, 200Lm, 3000K

\$34.99



ITEM #: K/15077AZT

Housing	Cast Aluminum
Lamp Base	S8 Wedge
Supplied Lamp	18.5W - 3155K Krypton
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	4" H x 2.5" W
Warranty	5 Year On Fixture And Finish
\$	\$166.99



LUXOR® SYSTEM

Zoning, Dimming & 30,000 Colors



THE LUXOR APP PROVIDES
MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY
AND CONVENIENCE —
RIGHT FROM THE PALM
OF YOUR HAND.



LUXOR

Zoning and Dimming + Color

Zoning and Dimming Zoning allows lights to be programmed into preset groups.
Dimming allows lights to be set at different intensities from 0-100%.



Color Choose from a spectrum of 30,000 vibrant possibilities.



• RED	• AMBER	• BLUE
HUE 350	HUE 42	HUE 230
SATURATION 96%	SATURATION 38%	SATURATION 80%
INTENSITY 90%	INTENSITY 75%	INTENSITY 63%

FX

CONTROLLER



ITEM #: LUXOR ACCESSORIES

FX/LCMLV	Low Voltage Cube	\$145.99
FX/LCMHV	Line Voltage Cube	\$145.99
FX/LCMRLY010V	Relay Switch	\$145.99

With the Luxor CUBE, the Luxor controller can now zone and dim other brands of low voltage and line voltage light fixtures. In addition to controlling carriage, entry pillar, and holiday or bistro lights, the CUBE even allows control of water feature pumps, automatic gates, and any item with a relay input.

Fully Potted - Direct Burial

ITEM #: FX/LUX300SS

Description	300W Lighting control with zoning, dimming, and RGBW color creation capabilities, plus optional Wi-Fi control using Luxor® technology.
Housing	Stainless Steel
Zone Control	Up to 250 Individual lighting groups of fixtures
Color Control	Create 30,000 colours per zone
Scene/Theme	Up to 40 custom lighting themes
Wireless Control	Optional iOS and Android App
Dimming Control	Adjust the intensities from 0-100%
\$	\$1778.99

ITEM #: FX/LSAT300SS

Description	300W Satellite: Link up to 9 Luxor Satellite controllers, while maintaining a single point of control of all programs, themes, and groups. USE CAT5 or Wi-Fi Module
\$	\$1138.99

Smart home integration: Integrate and control Luxor with today's most popular smart home automation systems

ITEM #: LUXOR LINKING

FX/WIFIMOD2	Wi-Fi Module	\$290.99
FX/WIFIMOD2RMT	Wi-Fi Module Remote Mount	\$318.99

FX

MR 16 ACCENT



ITEM #:	FX/RSNLLS(FB/BZ)
Description	For uplighting only
Housing	Zinc / Aluminum Alloy
Finish	FB - Black BZ - Bronze Metallic
Wiring	120" of usable #18-2
Lamp Base	MR16 (Bi-pin)
	Lamp not included
LED Lamp Options	4W, 5W, 7W (15°, 30°, 60° Available)
Dimensions	7.83" H x 2.4" W
	Includes 10" slotted in-ground stake
Warranty	10 Year
\$	\$99.99

FX

ZONE & DIMMING

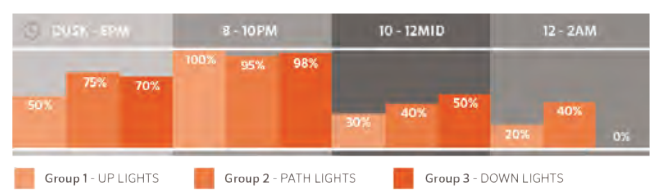
ZD MR-16



ITEM #:	FX/MR16ZD35WVN	FX/MR16ZD35WFL	FX/MR16ZD35WWF
Watts	5W	5W	5W
VA	5.4	5.4	5.4
Beam Spread	10	35	60
Lumen	365	335	340
Colour Temp	2700	2700	2700
CRI	82	82	82
Input Voltage	10-15V	10-15V	10-15V
Control	Zoning and dimming capabilities with Luxor® technology		
Warranty	5 Year		
\$	\$99.99	\$99.99	\$99.99

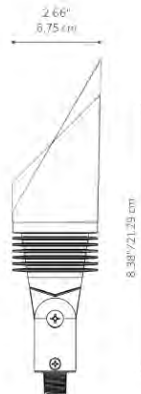
ITEM #:	FX/MR16ZD35SVN	FX/MR16ZD35SFL	FX/MR16ZD35SWF
Watts	5W	5W	5W
VA	5.4	5.4	5.4
Beam Spread	10	35	60
Lumen	458	380	394
Colour Temp	3000K	3000K	3000K
CRI	80+	80+	80+
Input Voltage	10-15V	10-15V	10-15V
Control	Zoning and dimming capabilities with Luxor® technology		
Warranty	5 Year		
\$	\$99.99	\$99.99	\$99.99

Luxor offers both zoning and dimming capabilities, providing virtually limitless design possibilities. Zoning allows lights to be programmed into preset vignettes, which can be activated for special occasions such as parties, or activities such as barbecuing. Dimming allows lights to automatically emit any desired illumination percentage anytime, anywhere within a system. So, Group 1 can be set to 100% illumination at 8:00 p.m., and automatically shift to 30% at 10:00 p.m., and so on.



FX

LED UP LIGHT



ITEM #:

FX/NPZDCFB

Description

The NP is our most versatile LED Up Light, and is engineered to accommodate all aspects of your up-lighting needs.

Housing

Die-cast aluminum

Finish

FB- Black

Wiring

10' wire lead (18 awg)

Wattage

9.1W (11VA)

Beam Spread

Beam angle lenses included with fixture: 35° (pre-installed) and 60°

Zoning, Dimming & 30,000 Colors

Voltage Range

10V - 15V

Warranty

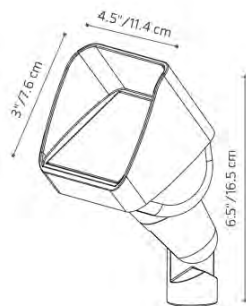
10 Year

\$

\$472.99

FX

LED WASH UP LIGHT



ITEM #:

FX/LCZDCFB

Description

High performance wall wash

Housing

Die-cast aluminum

Finish

FB- Black

Wiring

10' wire lead (18 awg)

Wattage

9.1W (11VA)

Beam Spread

94° Vertical, 81.5° Horizontal

Zoning, Dimming & 30,000 Colors

Voltage Range

10V - 15V

Warranty

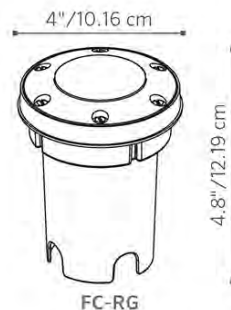
10 Year

\$

\$525.99

FX

LED IN-GRADE LIGHT



ITEM #:

FX/FCZDCRFB

Description

The FC is an ideal fit for any LED application, featuring an innovative installation sleeve that allows for easy removal and adjustment, especially in concrete.

Housing

Die-cast aluminum

Finish

FB- Black

Wiring

10' wire lead (18 awg)

Wattage

9.1W (11VA)

Beam Spread

Interchangeable optics for 10°, 20°, 30°-32°, or 55-58°

Zoning, Dimming & 30,000 Colors

Voltage Range

10V - 15V

Warranty

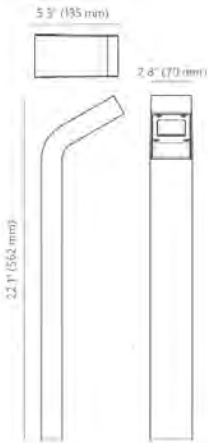

10 Year

\$

\$565.99

FX

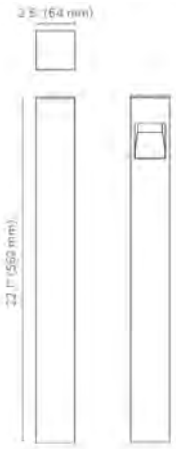

LED PATH LIGHT



ITEM #:	FX/MPJZDCFB
Description	The M-PJ path light adds style and functionality to modern installations. Durable aluminum construction stands up to the elements.
Housing	Die-cast aluminum
Finish	FB- Black
Wiring	10' wire lead (18 awg)
Wattage	9.1W (11VA)
Dimensions	22" H x 2.8" W
	Zoning, Dimming & 30,000 Colors
Voltage Range	10V - 15V
Warranty	10 Year
\$	\$560.99

FX

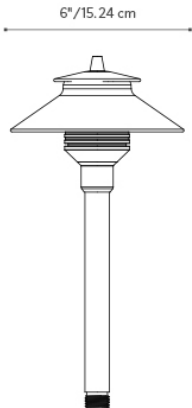

LED PATH LIGHT



ITEM #:	FX/MPZZDCFB
Description	Engineered with highly durable die-cast aluminum, the versatile M-PZ path light is a perfect addition to modern lighting designs.
Housing	Die-cast aluminum
Finish	FB- Black
Wiring	10' wire lead (18 awg)
Wattage	6W (7.2VA)
Dimensions	22.1" H x 2.5" W
	Zoning, Dimming & 30,000 Colors
Voltage Range	10V - 15V
Warranty	10 Year
\$	\$560.99

FX

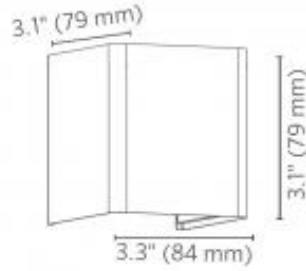
LED PATH LIGHT



ITEM #:	FX/PLLEDTAFB+AZDC18RAFB
Description	The aesthetic design of the PL was created to compliment the landscape and add to the overall ambiance.
Housing	Die-cast aluminum
Finish	FB- Black
Wiring	10' wire lead (18 awg)
Wattage	6W (7.2VA)
Dimensions	21.1" H x 6" W
	Zoning, Dimming & 30,000 Colors
Voltage Range	10V - 15V
Warranty	10 Year
\$	\$498.99

FX

LED WALL LIGHT



ITEM #: **FX/NLZDCDNCRFB**

Description	Wall-mounted, geometric square down scone w/ cover
Housing	Die-cast aluminum
Finish	FB- Black
Wiring	10' wire lead (18 awg)
Wattage	9.1W (11VA)
Dimensions	3.3"W x 3.1"H x 3.3"D
Beam Spread	Interchangeable optics for 10°, 20°, 30°-32°, or 55-58°
	Zoning, Dimming & 30,000 Colors
Voltage Range	10V - 15V
Warranty	10 Year
\$	\$558.99

FX

LED WALL LIGHT

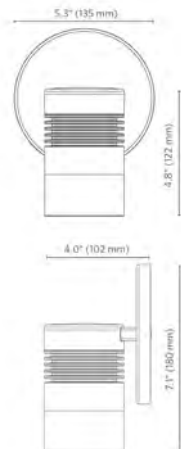


ITEM #: **FX/NLZDCUDCRFB**

Description	Wall-mounted, geometric square up/down scone w/ cover
Housing	Die-cast aluminum
Finish	FB- Black
Wiring	10' wire lead (18 awg)
Wattage	18.2W (22VA)
Dimensions	3.2"W x 7.3"H x 3.3"D
Beam Spread	Interchangeable optics for 10°, 20°, 30°-32°, or 55-58°
	Zoning, Dimming & 30,000 Colors
Voltage Range	10V - 15V
Warranty	10 Year
\$	\$670.99

FX

LED WALL LIGHT

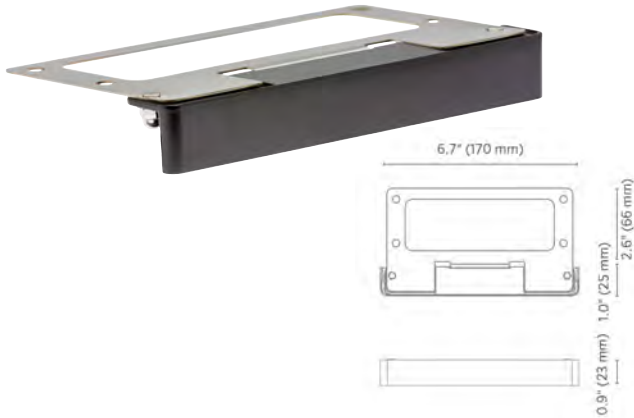


ITEM #: **FX/SDZDCFB**

Description	The simple cylindrical drum design of the SD wall light complements a range of applications.
Housing	Die-cast aluminum
Finish	FB- Black
Wiring	10' wire lead (18 awg)
Wattage	9.1W (11VA)
Beam Spread	Interchangeable optics for 10°, 20°, 40°, or 60°
	Zoning, Dimming & 30,000 Colors
Voltage Range	10V - 15V
Warranty	10 Year
\$	\$476.99

FX

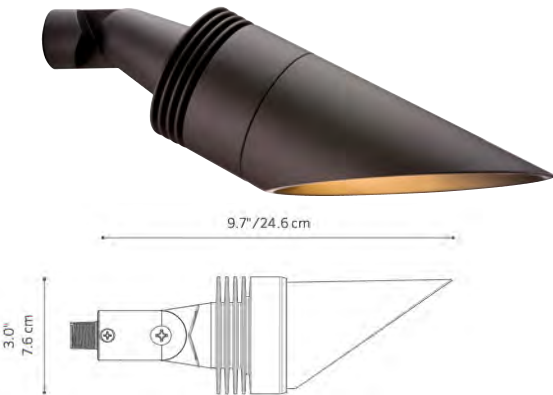
LED WALL LIGHT



ITEM #:	FX/LFZDCFB
Description	The LF is our LED under-the-cap hard-scape wall light. It can easily be fitted between a block wall and capstone for a neat, clean installation.
Housing	Die-cast aluminum
Finish	FB- Black
Wiring	10' wire lead (18 awg)
Wattage	3.6W (4.3VA)
Dimensions	6.7"W x 0.9"H x 2.6D
	Zoning, Dimming & 30,000 Colors
Voltage Range	10V - 15V
Warranty	10 Year
\$	\$320.99

FX

LED DOWN LIGHT



ITEM #:	FX/DEZDCFB
Description	The DE is a purpose-built down light with FX mini-mount
Housing	Die-cast aluminum
Finish	FB- Black
Wiring	10' wire lead (18 awg)
Wattage	9.1W (11VA)
Dimension	6.7"L x 3" Dia.
Beam Spread	Interchangeable optics for 10°, 20°, 30°-32°, or 55-58°
	Zoning, Dimming & 30,000 Colors
Voltage Range	10V - 15V
Warranty	10 Year
\$	\$513.99

FX

LED STRIP LIGHT



ITEM #:	STRIP ACCESSORIES	
FX/SRPCC	Color Controller (Non-Luxor Transformer)	\$Call
FX/SRPCHN	1M (3.3ft) Channel	\$77.99
FX/SRPMNT	Hardscape Mount	\$16.99
FX/SRPCONNECTRGBW	Includes 3" jumper cable (1), 6" jumper cable (1), closed-end connectors (1), and power feeds (1)	\$Call

ITEM #:	FX/SRP10RGBW
Description	The vibrant and versatile SRP RGBW Strip Light makes it easier than ever to illuminate stair ledges, outdoor patios. Each unit comes in 10' (3.1 m) lengths with 2" (51 mm) cutmarks
Details Includes	Two convenient control options: Standalone (for use with any TX) or Luxor Mode
	Includes 3" (76 mm) and 6" (152 mm) jumpers, 10' power feed, splice clamps, LED spacer, end connector, and mounting clips.
	Zoning, Dimming & 30,000 Colors
Warranty	5 Year
\$	\$Call

12V LED PATH

KICHLER

LED DOME

15810



ITEM #: K/15810	
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 3W (4.5 VA)
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 250 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	21" H x 8.25" W
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	
Warranty	15 Year
\$	\$249.98

KICHLER

LED RIPLEY

15800



ITEM #: K/15800	
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 4.3W (5.8 VA)
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 302 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	24" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	25.5" H x 7.25" W
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	
Warranty	15 Year
\$	\$299.98

KICHLER

LED FORGED

15803AZT



ITEM #: K/15803AZT	
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 2W (3 VA)
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 160 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze
Wiring	24" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	26.2" H x 8" W
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	
Warranty	15 Year
\$	\$299.98

KICHLER**LED FUNDAMENTALS****16120****ITEM #:** K/16120

Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 3W (4.5 VA)
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 250 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	21" H x 6" W

\$ **\$271.99****DECK LIGHT****ITEM #:** K/16110\$ **\$138.99****WAC****LED LEDGE****ITEM #:** WAC/6081-30BK

Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 3W
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 105 Lm 2700K / 105 Lm - SPECIAL ORDER
Finish	BK - BLACK
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	23" H x 3.5" W x 5.5"D
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	

Warranty **10 Year**
\$ **\$314.99****WAC****LED SLOPE****ITEM #:** WAC/6021-30BK

Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 2.9W
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 95 Lm 2700K / 95 Lm - SPECIAL ORDER
Finish	BK - BLACK
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	23.5" H x 3" W x 4"D
Includes 8" slotted in-ground stake and 2 gel-filled wire nuts	

Warranty **10 Year**
\$ **\$315.99**

KICHLER

TWO ARM

15844



\$ 169⁹⁸



ITEM #: K/15844	
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge Base Socket
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	22" H x 3" W x 6" Ext
8" Ground Stake Included	
Warranty	5 Year

SUGGESTED

ITEM #: K/18121
2W, 130LM, 3000K, 120°



\$44.99

KICHLER

RIGHT ANGLE

15846



\$ 169⁹⁸



ITEM #: K/15846	
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge Base Socket
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	22" H x 1.5" W x 5.75" Ext
8" Ground Stake Included	
Warranty	5 Year

SUGGESTED

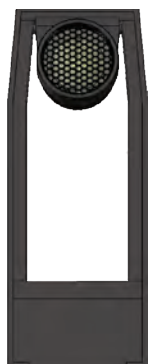
ITEM #: K/18121
2W, 130LM, 3000K, 120°



\$44.99

STRIKER

ORBIX



\$ 179⁹⁸



ITEM #: ST/ORBIX	
Housing	Cast Aluminum
LED: Watts / VA	Integrated CREE LED 3W (4.5 VA)
LED source can be tilted 60 degrees for a custom light spread	
Beam Spread / CRI	60° / 85+
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 190 Lm
Finish	BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC
Dimensions	8.2" H x 3.15" W
Includes 10" aluminum stake, snap-on hexcell & eyelid lens	
Install Guide	Install every 6 - 10 ft
Warranty	5 Year

KICHLER

8" DOME

15310



\$ 109⁹⁸



\$ 109⁹⁸

ITEM #: K/15310

Housing	Cast Aluminum
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge Base Socket
Supplied Lamp	16.25W Xenon
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	24" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	21" H x 8.25" W
8" Ground Stake Included	
Warranty	5 Year On Fixture And Finish

PREMIUM LED

ITEM #: K/18205
2W, 200LM
3000K \$34.99



ALTERNATE LED

ITEM #: K/18225
1.5W, 180LM
3000K \$14.99



KICHLER

TRADITIONAL

15478BKT



\$ 99⁹⁸



ITEM #: K/15478BKT

Housing	Cast Aluminum
Lamp Base	Bi-pin
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	23.07" H x 6.77" W
8" Ground Stake Included	
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

PREMIUM LED

ITEM #: K/18207
2W, 200LM
3000K \$34.99



ALTERNATE LED

ITEM #: ST/G430
1.6W, 180LM
3000K \$12.98



STRIKER

FARO



ITEM #: ST/FARO

Housing	Cast Aluminum with Frosted Acrylic
Lamp Base	One ceramic GU5.3 bi-pin socket accepts MR16 lamps with G4 base.
Two Supplied Lamps	MR16: 250Lm 3000K (Installed) G4 Bi-PIN 180Lm 3000K LED (In Box)
Finish	BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	15" H x 2.5" D
Includes 10" aluminum ground stake	
Warranty	5 Year
\$	\$149.98

12V BRASS PATH

KICHLER

MR8 BRASS PATH



\$ 169⁹⁸



\$ 249⁹⁸

ITEM #:	K/15483CBR-PL1 K/15483CBR-PL2	
Housing	Cast Brass	
Lamp Base	MR 8	2 X MR8
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included	
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass	
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2	
Dimensions	21" H x 1.5" W (18" Stem)	
	8" Ground Stake Included	
Warranty	Limited Lifetime	

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18157
1.2W, 150LM, 60 Deg, 3000K	\$35.99



KICHLER

6" DOME

15470CBR



\$ 169⁹⁸



ITEM #:	K/15470CBR
Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge Base Socket
Supplied Lamp	16.25W Xenon
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	21.25" H x 6" W
	8" Ground Stake Included
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

PREMIUM LED

ITEM #:	K/18205
2W, 200LM 3000K	\$34.99



ALTERNATE LED

ITEM #:	K/18225
1.5W, 180LM 3000K	\$14.99



KICHLER

MISSIONARY

15480CBR



\$ 199⁹⁸



ITEM #:	K/15480CBR
Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	Bi-pin
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	22.95" H x 8.53" W
	8" Ground Stake Included
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

PREMIUM LED

ITEM #:	K/18207
2W, 200LM 3000K	\$34.99



ALTERNATE LED

ITEM #:	ST/G430
1.6W, 180LM 3000K	\$12.98



KICHLER

ADJUSTABLE SMALL

15502CBR



Adjustable up to 36"



ITEM #: K/15502CBR

Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	Bi-pin
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	19.5 - 36" H x 4" W
8" Ground Stake Included	
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

PREMIUM LED

ITEM #: K/18207
2W, 200LM
3000K **\$34.99**



ALTERNATE LED

ITEM #: ST/G430
1.6W, 180LM
3000K **\$12.98**



KICHLER

ADJUSTABLE LARGE

15503CBR



Adjustable up to 36"



ITEM #: K/15503CBR

Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	Bi-pin
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	36" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	20-36" H x 8" W
8" Ground Stake Included	
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

PREMIUM LED

ITEM #: K/18207
2W, 200LM
3000K **\$34.99**



ALTERNATE LED

ITEM #: ST/G430
1.6W, 180LM
3000K **\$12.98**



KICHLER

TRADITIONAL

15478CBR



ITEM #: K/15478CBR

Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	Bi-pin
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	30" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	23.07" H x 6.77" W
8" Ground Stake Included	
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

PREMIUM LED

ITEM #: K/18207
2W, 200LM
3000K **\$34.99**



ALTERNATE LED

ITEM #: ST/G430
1.6W, 180LM
3000K **\$12.98**



12V LED BOLLARD

WAC

LED BOLLARD

TOWER



\$ 899⁹⁹

ITEM #:

WAC/6621-30(BK/BZ)

Housing

Cast Aluminum with Weathered White Glass.
Mounting Stake Included.

Watts / VA

Integrated LED 5.8W

Colour Temp / Lumen

3000K / 170 Lm

Finish

BK - Black on Aluminum
BZ - Bronze on Aluminum

Operating Range

9V - 15V AC/DC

Dimensions

30" H x 5" W x 5"D

Warranty

10 Year

10 DAY SPECIAL ORDER

OPTIONAL

ITEM #:

WAC/M6620-CON-K

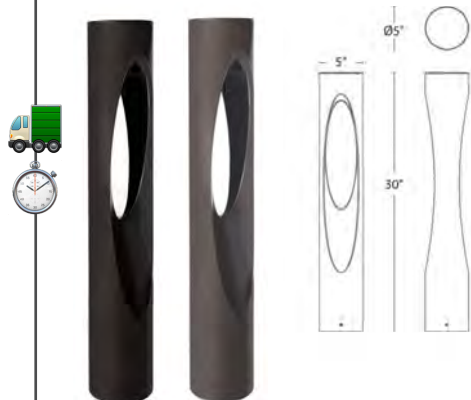
Concrete Pour Kit

\$44.99

WAC

LED BOLLARD

SCOOP



\$ 869⁹⁹

ITEM #:

WAC/6611-30(BK/BZ)

Housing

Cast Aluminum. Mounting Stake Included.

Watts / VA

Integrated LED 7.8W

Colour Temp / Lumen

3000K / 180 Lm

Finish

BK - Black on Aluminum
BZ - Bronze on Aluminum

Operating Range

9V - 15V AC/DC

Dimensions

30" H x 5" W x 5"D

Warranty

10 Year

10 DAY SPECIAL ORDER

OPTIONAL

ITEM #:

WAC/M6610-CON-K

Concrete Pour Kit

\$44.99

WAC

LED BOLLARD

ARCHETYPE



\$ 569⁹⁹

ITEM #:

WAC/6641-30(BK/BZ)

Housing

Cast Aluminum. Mounting Stake Included.

Watts / VA

Integrated LED 5.8W

Colour Temp / Lumen

3000K / 170 Lm

Finish

BK - Black on Aluminum
BZ - Bronze on Aluminum

Operating Range

9V - 15V AC/DC

Dimensions

27" H x 6" W x 4"D

Warranty

10 Year

10 DAY SPECIAL ORDER

OPTIONAL

ITEM #:

WAC/M6640-CON-K

Concrete Pour Kit

\$44.99

WAC

LED BOLLARD

CHAMBER



\$ 749.99

ITEM #:

WAC/6631-30(BK/BZ)

Housing

Cast Aluminum. Mounting Stake Included.

Watts / VA

Integrated LED 5.8W

Colour Temp / Lumen

3000K / 150 Lm

Finish

BK - Black on Aluminum
BZ - Bronze on Aluminum

Operating Range

9V - 15V AC/DC

Dimensions

30" H x 6" W x 6"D

Warranty

10 Year

10 DAY SPECIAL ORDER

OPTIONAL

ITEM #:

WAC/M6630-CON-K

Concrete Pour Kit

\$44.99

WAC

LED BOLLARD

GATE



\$ 389.99

ITEM #:

WAC/6651-30(BK/BZ)

Housing

Cast Aluminum. Mounting Stake Included.
Optional back plate included.

Watts / VA

Integrated LED 5.8W

Colour Temp / Lumen

3000K / 150 Lm

Finish

BK - Black on Aluminum
BZ - Bronze on Aluminum

Operating Range

9V - 15V AC/DC

Dimensions

30" H x 3" W x 3"D

Warranty

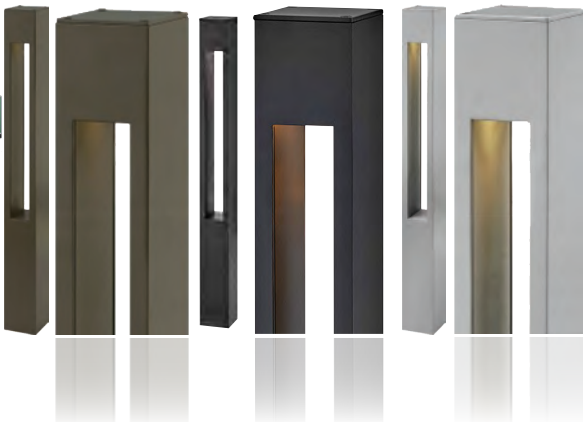
10 Year

10 DAY SPECIAL ORDER

HINKLEY

ATLANTIS SQUARE

15602



ITEM #:

HIN/15602

Housing

Aluminum (3" Square)

Finish

BZ - Bronze
SK - Satin Black
TT - Titanium

Wiring

36" of usable #18-2

Lamp Base

MR16 (Bi-pin) - LED Not Included

A wiring kit, 2" diameter power post, ground spike, and surface mount are supplied

Dimensions

30" H x 3" W

Warranty

3 Year

10 DAY SPECIAL ORDER

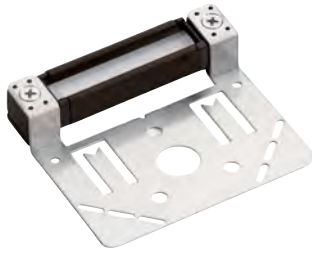
\$

\$349.99

KICHLER

3.5" LED

16100



ITEM #: K/16100	
Housing	Cast Aluminum / Brass, 270° pivot rotation, custom optics ensure uniform distribution eliminating hot spots
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 0.3W / 0.6VA
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 10 Lm \$89.98
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze GRY - Textured Gray SD - Textured Sand BKT - Textured Black
	CBR - Centennial Brass \$109.98
Wiring	70" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9-15V AC/DC w/ 4kV surge protection
Dimensions	0.75" H x 3" W x 3" L
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

6" LED

16101



ITEM #: K/16101	
Housing	Cast Aluminum / Brass, 270° pivot rotation, custom optics ensure uniform distribution eliminating hot spots
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 0.9W / 1.5VA
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 40 Lm \$99.98
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze GRY - Textured Gray SD - Textured Sand BKT - Textured Black
	CBR - Centennial Brass \$129.98
Wiring	70" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9-15V AC/DC w/ 4kV surge protection
Dimensions	0.75" H x 3" W x 6" L
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

12" LED

16102



ITEM #: K/16102	
Housing	Cast Aluminum / Brass, 270° pivot rotation, custom optics ensure uniform distribution eliminating hot spots
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 1.9W / 2.9VA
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 85 Lm \$179.98
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze GRY - Textured Gray SD - Textured Sand BKT - Textured Black
	CBR - Centennial Brass \$209.98
Wiring	70" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9-15V AC/DC w/ 4kV surge protection
Dimensions	0.75" H x 3" W x 12" L
Warranty	15 Year

KICHLER

18" LED

16103



AZT

GRY

CBR

SD

BKT



ITEM #:		K/16103
Housing	Cast Aluminum / Brass, 270° pivot rotation, custom optics ensure uniform distribution eliminating hot spots	
Watts / VA	Integrated LED 2.7W / 3.8VA	
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 125 Lm	\$229.98
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze	
	GRY - Textured Gray	
	SD - Textured Sand	
	BKT - Textured Black	
	CBR - Centennial Brass	\$259.98
Wiring	70" of usable #18-2	
Operating Range	9-15V AC/DC w/ 4kV surge protection	
Dimensions	0.75" H x 3" W x 18" L	
Warranty	15 Year	

GENERAL FIXTURE SPACING GUIDELINE

ITEM	16100 (3.5")	16101 (6")	16102 (12")	16103 (18")
Mounting Height	Recommended Spacing (center-to-center of fixtures)			
6"-18"	3'-4'	4'-5'	6'-8'	6'-8'
24"	3'-4'	4'-5'	6'-8'	6'-8'
36"	3'-4'	4'-5'	6'-8'	6'-8'
48"	3'-4'	4'-5'	6'-8'	6'-8'
60"	3'-4'	4'-5'	6'-8'	6'-8'

Highlighted values are optimal selections for mounting height application

Tip: Use centering notch on mounting bracket to aid in spacing layout during installation.



WAC

6" LED

7062-27/30



ITEM #:		WAC/7062-27/30
Housing	Cast Aluminum	
Watts / VA	Selectable 0.5W - 4.5W	
Features	Quick release connection at fixture Integral brightness control Color temperature selection	
Colour Temp / Lumen	Selectable 2700K or 3000K / 110 Lm	
Finish	GH - Graphite (Grey) BK - Black	\$133.99
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2	
Operating Range	9-15V AC/DC	
Dimensions	1" H x 3-1/8" W x 6" L	
Warranty	10 Year	

12V FLEX STRIP

BRILLIANCE



FLEX STRIP

ITEM #:	BRI/5554	BRI/9903	BRI/9156	BRI/0039
Description	Flexible tape light			
Wattage / VA	1.8W / 3VA per meter			
Lumens	45 per ft			
Colour Temp	2700K	2700K	3000K	3000K
Operating Range	8 - 16 VAC			
CRI	75			
IP	65			
Lamp Life	35,000 Hours			
Warranty	3 Year			
Roll Length	82'	32'	82'	32'
\$ per ft.	\$24.99/ft.	N/A	\$24.99/ft.	N/A
Full Roll \$	\$1794.99 / 82'	\$751.99 / 32'	\$1794.99 / 82'	\$751.99 / 32'

The Brilliance LED AC (TPU-GEN 3) Strip Light is rated for outdoor use and can be directly connected to an existing 8-16VAC landscape lighting system. Great accent lighting for stairs, railings and overhangs. The LED's on this Strip Light are encased in non-yellowing material.

Features:

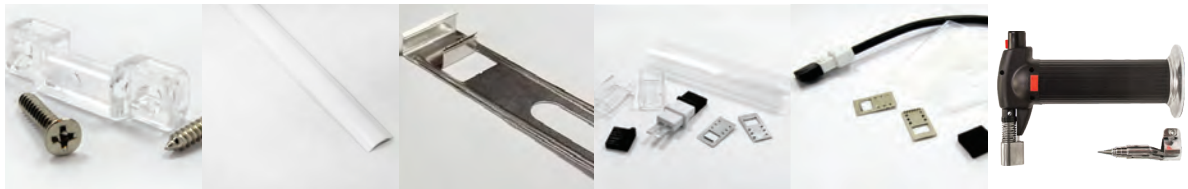
- Dimmable with most magnetic transformers
- Max length per power feed is 39.4'
- **Available in FULL ROLLS of 25 meter (82') reels or custom cut to specific lengths.**
- Cut marks every 10cm (4")



ACCESSORIES



ITEM #:	BRI/6988	BRI/5448	BRI/6087	BRI/6070	BRI/7510	BRI/7527
Description	90Deg Jumper Connection Kit	Power Feed Kit	'T' Power Feed Kit	End Cap Kit	Channel with Groove (1m)	Channel with Groove & Shield (1m)
\$	28.99	25.99	35.99	4.99	46.99	47.99



ITEM #:	BRI/5431	BRI/7534	BRI/7541	BRI/5424	BRI/6063	KIN/43010
Description	Clip & Screw Kit 50pc - 100 screws	Channel Diffuser	Attachment Clip for Channel	Double Side Connector Kit	Jumper Connector Kit	Mini Torch
\$	77.99	8.99	5.99	9.99	28.99	75.99

BRILLIANCE

WAVE STRIP



ITEM #:	BRI/0862
Description	Wave Strip Light - 20m Roll
Wattage / VA	4.5W per meter
Lumens	30 per ft
Colour Temp	2700K
Operating Range	8 - 16 VAC
CRI	80
IP	65
Lamp Life	35,000 Hours
Warranty	3 Year
Roll Length	65.62' (20m)
Special Order	
Full Roll \$	\$3674.99

Brilliance Wave Strip Light is made specifically to flex left and right for indoor or outdoor applications with a radius and are perfect for fire pits, stairs, hardscaping, and overhangs. Just like our original strip light, the LEDs are encased in a UV protected material and can be incorporated to a new project or connected directly to an existing 8 to 16 VAC landscape lighting system. Dimmable with Brilliance Dimmer and most magnetic transformers.

- Features:
- Dimmable with most magnetic transformers
 - Max length per power feed is 22’.
 - Cut marks every 8.5cm

ACCESSORIES



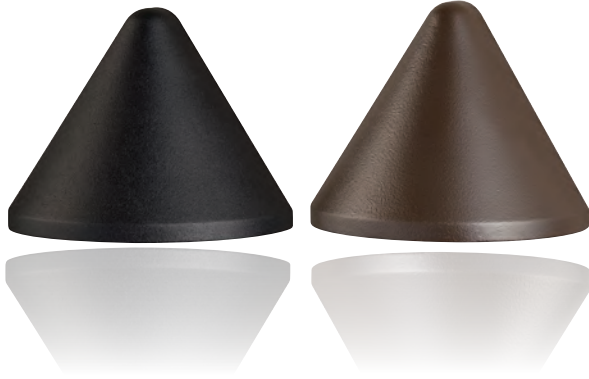
ITEM #:	BRI/0879	BRI/0893	BRI/0886	BRI/0923	BRI/0916	BRI/0909
Description	Power Feed Kit	Jumper Kit	End Cap Kit	Channel Mount Plate	Channel Bendable	Channel
\$	43.99	44.99	10.99	6.99	48.99	34.99



KICHLER

LED FUNDAMENTALS

16110

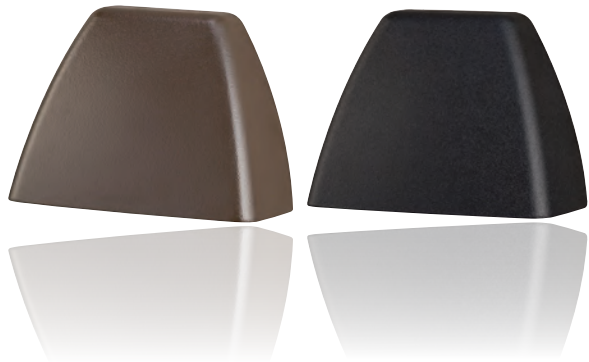


ITEM #: K/16110	
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED .86W, 1.86 VA
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 43 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	2.5" H x 3.25" W
Warranty	15 Year
\$	\$138.99

KICHLER

LED FOUR CORNERS

16111



ITEM #: K/16111	
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts / VA	Integrated LED .86W, 1.86 VA
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 43 Lm
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	2.375" H x 3.19" W
Warranty	15 Year
\$	\$141.99

BRILLIANCE

GUADALUPE



ITEM #: BRI/0435	
Housing	Blackened Brass
Watts / VA	3.8W
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 200 Lm
Wiring	144" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	8V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	2.38"H x 1.5"W x 1"D
Warranty	3 Year
\$	\$88.99

KICHLER

BRASS HALF MOON

15477CBR



ITEM #:	K/15477
Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge (Lamp Not Included)
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	3.43" H x 3.43" W
Warranty	Limited Lifetime
\$	\$112.99

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18121
Watts	2W (2.4VA)
Colour Temp	3000K
\$	\$44.99



KICHLER

LOUVERED RAIL

15066



ITEM #:	K/15066
Housing	Cast Aluminum / Brass
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge Base (6.5W - 918X Xenon)
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze \$134.98 BKT - Textured Black \$134.98 CBR - Centennial Brass \$149.98 WHT - Textured White \$136.99
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	6" H x 1.25" W
Warranty	5 Year On Fixture And Finish

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18225
Watts	1.5W (3000K)
\$	\$14.99



WAC

PATIO LED



ITEM #:	WAC/3011-30BK
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Watts	2.8W
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 60 Lm
CRI	90
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC
Dimensions	3' x 1-5/8"D
Warranty	5 Year
\$	\$117.99

12V DECK & WALL

KICHLER

LED LOUVERED

16171

Surface Mount /
No Backbox



ITEM #:

K/16171

Housing	Low-profile without a junction box	
Watts / VA	Integrated LED .82W, 1.45VA	
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 17 Lm	
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black CBR - Centennial Brass	\$149.99 \$149.99 \$179.99
Wiring	84" of usable #18-2	
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC	
Dimensions	3" H x 6" W x 0.75"D	
Warranty	10 Year / 40,000 hours	

KICHLER

LED CONTEMPORARY

16172

Surface Mount /
No Backbox



ITEM #:

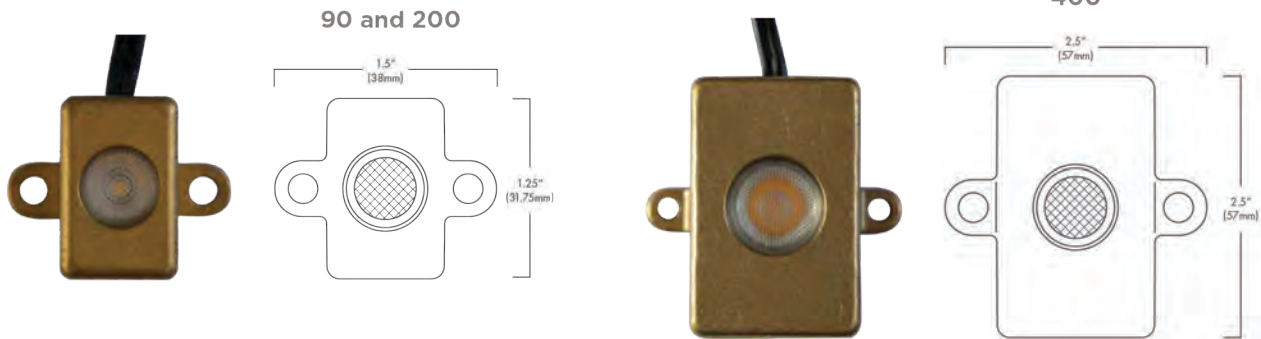
K/16172

Housing	Low-profile without a junction box	
Watts / VA	Integrated LED .82W, 1.45VA	
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 17 Lm	
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black CBR - Centennial Brass	\$149.99 \$149.99 \$179.99
Wiring	84" of usable #18-2	
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC	
Dimensions	2.6" H x 6.2" W x 0.75"D	
Warranty	10 Year / 40,000 hours	



BRILLIANCE

MINI BEAM



ITEM #:	BRI/1944	BRI/0213	BRI/9910	BRI/0220	BRI/9927	BRI/0237
Wattage	1.5W (12ft. cord)	1.5W (12ft. cord)	3W (12ft. cord)	3W (12ft. cord)	6W (12ft. cord)	6W (12ft. cord)
Beam Spread	36°					
Lumens	90 Lm	90 Lm	200 Lm	200 Lm	400 Lm	400 Lm
Colour Temp	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K	2700L	3000K
Operating Range	8-24 VAC/DC					
IP Rating	IP68 (Water Safe)					
Warranty	3 Years - 30,000 Hours					
\$	\$61.99	\$61.99	\$64.99	\$64.99	\$93.99	\$93.99

The Brilliance Mini Beam is the perfect lamp to bring light to hard-to-reach places, whether under water, in a water feature, under stairs, stone walls, stone lanterns, or any small space. This directional product solves the issue of fitting a fixture and a lamp into a small area.



ITEM #:	BRI/9859	BRI/9934	BRI/9989
Description	Stake & Shield 90/200 Lm	Stake & Shield 400 Lm	Gutter Mount
\$	\$14.99	\$17.99	\$107.99



STRIKER

GEM



ITEM #:	ST/GEM	ST/GEMBK
Housing	316 Stainless	Electrophoretic Black, 316 Stainless
Watts / VA	0.2W Epistar LED / 0.32 VA	
Colour Temp	3000K - Warm White	
Voltage	12V AC, cETL Listed for use in Canada	
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2	
IP	IP67 Rated for wet locations	
Warranty	5 Year	
Dimensions	22mm Ring, 16 mm Body x 20.5H mm 0.86" Ring, 0.63" Body x 0.81" Height Suggested opening: 0.75"	
\$	\$39.98	\$39.98

Installation Tip: Use heat shrink on the connection for a professional, water tight installation! Page 64 for Ace Connectors

KICHLER

UP-DOWN

15079



\$ 159⁹⁸



\$ 159⁹⁸

ITEM #:	K/15079
Housing	Cast Aluminum
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge Base (11.6W Xenon (2))
Finish	AZT - Textured Arch. Bronze BKT - Textured Black
Wiring	70" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	6" H x 2.25" W
Warranty	5 Year On Fixture And Finish

SUGGESTED

ITEM #:	K/18199
Watts	1.2W (3000K)
\$	\$24.99



ACCESSORY

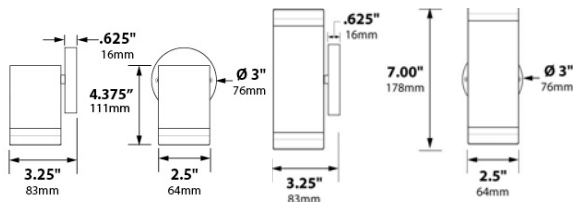
ITEM #:	K/15659
	
	\$28.99

FOCUS

DOWN | UP-DOWN



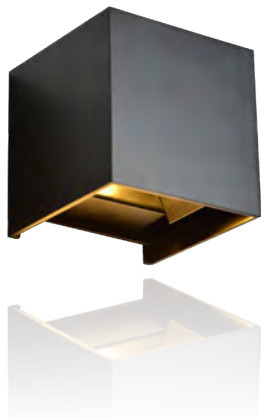
ITEM #:	FOC/SL16DMR16NLBRSBKM	FOC/SL16MR16NLBRSBKM
Housing	Cast Brass	
Lamp Base	MR16 (Bi-pin)	MR16 (Bi-pin) (x2)
	Lamp Not Included	
Finish	BRSBKM - Cast Brass Black Magic	
Dimensions	2.5"W x 4.375"H x 3.25"D	2.5"W x 7"H x 3.25"D
LED Options	4W, 5W, 7W	
Warranty	Lifetime Warranty on Finish / 3 Year on Electrical Components	
\$	\$199.99	\$249.99



STRIKER

DOWN | UP-DOWN

CUBIX

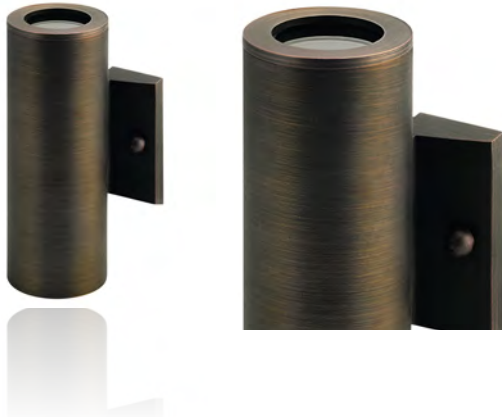


ITEM #:	ST/CUBIX
Beam Spread	Adjustable, 5 - 100 Degrees. Includes cover.
Wattage Lumen	6W (3W Up, 3W Down) 90 LM / W
Colour Temp	3000K
Light Source	2 integrated high-output LEDs
Available Finishes	BKT - Black
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC (non-dimmable)
CRI/ IP Rating	80+ / IP65
Dimensions	4"W x 4"H x 4"D
Housing	Coated Aluminum
Warranty	3 Year
\$	\$99.98

KICHLER

UP-DOWN

15079CBR



ITEM #:	K/15079CBR
Housing	Cast Brass (Includes top lens)
Lamp Base	T5 Wedge Base (11.6W Xenon (2))
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	70" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	6" H x 2.25" W
Warranty	Limited Lifetime
\$	\$169.98

SUGGESTED

ITEM #:	K/18199
Watts	1.2W (3000K)
\$	\$24.99



KICHLER

DOWNLIGHT SCNCE

15784CBR



ITEM #:	K/15784CBR
Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	MR16 (Bi-pin)
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	70" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	4.75" H x 2.5" W
Warranty	Limited Lifetime
\$	\$124.98

SUGGESTED LED

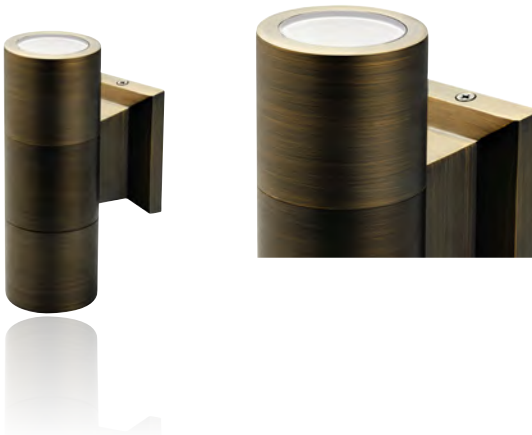
ITEM #:	K/18133
4W, 270LM	\$39.99
60° 3000K	



KICHLER

UP-DOWN SCNCE

15783CBR



ITEM #:	K/15783CBR
Housing	Cast Brass
Lamp Base	MR16 (Bi-pin)
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	70" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	6.75" H x 2.5" W
Warranty	Limited Lifetime
\$	\$149.98

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #:	K/18133
4W, 270LM	\$39.99
60° 3000K	



STRIKER

GEM



CORE DRILL ACCESSORIES

ITEM #:

ST/GEM-COREBIT	3/4" Wet Core Bit
ST/WATERSWIVEL58	Water Swivel
ST/ADAPTER-5812	5/8"-11 & 1/2" Shank



ITEM #:	ST/GEM	ST/GEMBK
Beam Spread	120°	
Colour Temp	3000K - Warm White	
Light Source	1 integrated Epistar LED	
Wattage / VA	0.2W 6 Lm / 0.32 VA	
Light Reach	2 ft.	
Listing Approval	cETL listed for use in Canada	
Finish	SS:	BK:
	316 Stainless Steel with frosted lens	Electrophoretic Black 316 Stainless with frosted lens
Dimensions	22mm Ring. 16 mm Body x 20.5H mm 0.86" Ring. 0.63" Body x 0.81" Height (2.4mm (3/32) above ground) Suggested opening: 0.70" or 18mm (11/16th drill bit)	
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2	
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC	
IP Rating	IP67 Rated for wet locations	
Housing	316 Stainless Steel - allowing for installation around chlorinated and salt water pools Walk and drive-over rated	
Includes 2 gel-filled wire nuts, retaining spring clip.		
Warranty	5 Year 50,000 Hours	
\$	\$39.98	\$39.98

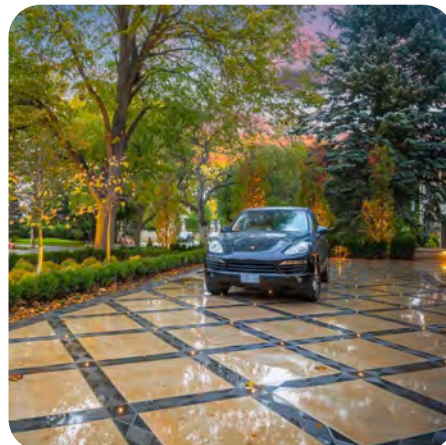
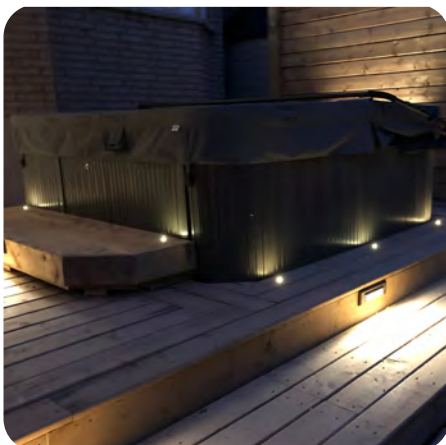
Applications Include:

- Indicator light on pavers, decks or concrete
- Step lighting on entrance ways
- Down-lighting on pergolas or outdoor structures

Installation Tip: Use heat shrink on the connection for a professional, water tight installation!



Expandable: Unlike many 12V DC dot lights on the market, these units require a 12V AC power supply. This allows you to connect to any 12V AC output landscape transformer. You are no longer limited to powering a few lights with one driver. Warranty is covered when used with **ANY** 12V AC output transformer listed for use in Canada.



STRIKER

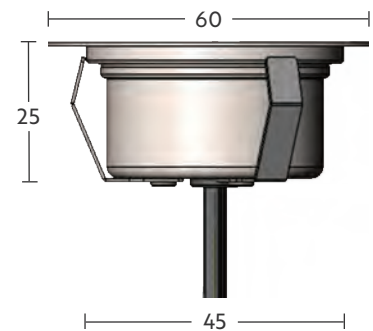
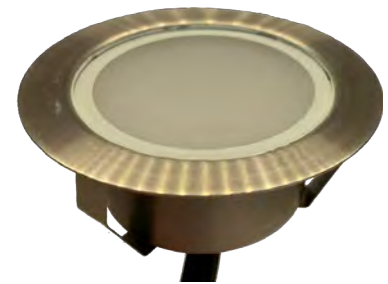
GEM XL



CORE DRILL ACCESSORIES

ITEM #:

ST/GEMXL-COREBIT	2" Wet Core Bit
ST/WATERSWIVEL114	Water Swivel
ST/ADAPTER-11412	1 1/4"-7 & 1/2" Shank



ITEM #:	ST/GEMXL	ST/GEMXLBK
Beam Spread	120°	
Colour Temp	3000K - Warm White	
Light Source	5 integrated Epistar LED	
Wattage / VA	0.5W 20 Lm / 0.82 VA	
Light Reach	5 ft.	
Listing Approval	cETL listed for use in Canada	
Finish	SS:	BK:
	316 Stainless body w/3mm toughened glass for drive-over rat- ing with frosted lens	Electrophoretic Black 316 Stainless body w/3mm toughened glass for drive-over rat- ing with frosted lens
Dimensions	60mm Ring. 45 mm Body x 25H mm 2.36" Ring. 1.77" Body x 1.02" Height Suggested opening: 2" or 50mm	
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2	
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC	
IP Rating	IP67 Rated for wet locations	
Housing	316 Stainless Steel 316 Stainless is more resistant to corrosion than 304 Stainless - allowing for installation around chlorinated and salt water pools	
	Walk and drive-over rated	
Includes 2 gel-filled wire nuts, retaining spring clip.		
Warranty	5 Year 50,000 Hours	
\$	\$89.98	\$89.98



KICHLER

ALL PURPOSE

100 | 200 LUMEN

CORE DRILL ACCESSORIES

ITEM #:

ST/AP-COREBIT	1-3/4" Wet Core Bit
ST/WATERSWIVEL114	Water Swivel
ST/ADAPTER-11412	1 1/4"-7 & 1/2" Shank



Applications Include:

- Up-lighting on buildings or architectural features
- Indicator light on pavers, decks or concrete
- Path lighting on walkways, driveways or patios
- Step lighting on entrance ways
- Down-lighting on pergolas or outdoor structures



ITEM #:	K/16140	K/16141
Beam Spread	3 field changeable beam spread optics included: 20, 40 and 75° options putting light where you want it. *40° Installed*	
Colour Temp	3000K	
Light Source	1 integrated high-output LED	
Wattage/VA, Lumens	2W / 3.5VA 100 Lm	3.5W / 5.5VA 200 Lm
Halogen Replacement	10W	20W
Finish	CBRSS - Stainless Steel / Centennial Brass (Both Included)	
Dimensions	2.25"W (Top) x 1.75"H x 1.5" W (Recessed)	
Wiring	72" of usable #18-2	
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss of output	
Surge Protection	6000 Volt protection built on board	
CRI/ IP Rating	80+ / IP68	
Housing	316 Stainless Steel or Cast Brass. Walk and drive-over rated Frosted Lens Included	
Includes 2 gel-filled wire nuts, retaining spring clip, compression sleeve, and 3 changeable optics. Fits within standard PVC piping sleeve (1.5" Schedule 80). Additional set of red o-rings is included for use with 1.5" conduit (1.5" Schedule 40).		
Warranty	10 Year	
\$	\$129.98	\$129.98

Installation Tips:

Included Sleeve:	Retention Clips:	Fixture with O-Rings:	Flush Mount:
Core Drill Sizes	1-3/4"	1-3/4"	1-5/8"
			2-1/4"

ALL PURPOSE TOPPERS

ITEM #: K/16148 (CBR/SS) Single \$43.99	ITEM #: K/16144 (CBR/SS) 2-Way \$42.99	ITEM #: K/16145 (CBR/SS) 4-Way \$42.99	ITEM #: K/16142 (CBR/SS) Cowl \$39.99
ITEM #: K/16146 (CBR/SS) Louvered \$39.99	ITEM #: K/16147 (CBR/SS) Square \$35.99	ITEM #: K/16143 (CBR/SS) Side Fire \$54.99	ITEM #: K/16149 (CBR/SS) Honeycomb \$39.99

KICHLER

VLO IN-GROUND

350-850 LUMEN



ITEM #:	K/16023	K/16024	K/16025
Beam Spread	15°	35°	60°
Colour Temp	3000K		
Light Source	1 integrated high-output LED (12W/17 VA)		
Wattage/VA, Lumens	Level 1:350Lm Level 2: 550Lm Level 3: 850Lm		
Fixture Rotation Range	355° Horizontal - ± 30° Vertical		
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass		
Wiring	60" of usable #18-2		
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss of output		
Surge Protection	6000K Volt protection built on board		
CRI/ IP Rating	80+ / IP67 design provides protection against dust particles and temporary submersion in case of flooding & can handle statis loads up to 4600lbs		
Housing	Brass (CBR) Walk and drive-over rated		
Includes 2 gel-filled wire nuts, magnetic key, 2 replacement screws, cowl, fixture, rubber washer and thumbscrew.			
Light Reach	Varies (30 Feet, 50 Feet, 75 Feet)		
Warranty	10 Year		
\$	\$429.99		
Stock Status	10 Day Special Order		

Level 1	350Lumens
Level 2	550 Lumens
Level 3	850 Lumens



ACCESSORIES



Name	SIDE FIRE	FOURWAY	COWL	ROCK GUARD	CONCRETE KIT	LENS CLIP *
SKU & Finish	16093CBR	16094CBR	16095CBR	16096CBR	16099BK	16097BK
Notes	Includes plastic dome lens that directs light out of the accessory opening for superior distribution.			* Lens Clip works with lenses: 16072AMB, 16072GRN, 16072FRO, 16072RD, 16072HGN, 16091FRO Beam Expander and 16075BK Hexcell Louver		
\$	\$109.99	\$109.99	\$90.99	\$89.99	\$63.99	\$22.99

KICHLER



\$ 159⁹⁸

TRADITIONAL



SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #: K/18139
5W, 360LM
40° 3000K \$44.99



OPTIONAL GRATE: K/15482CBR

ITEM #: K/15482CBR
\$77.99



ITEM #:	K/15481CBR
Housing	Cast Brass body with heat resistant frosted lens, removable pour sleeve
Lamp Base	12V Bi-Pin MR16
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	34" of #18-2
Dimensions	4.52"W x 4.92"H
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

KICHLER



IN-GROUND

ITEM #:	K/15495CBR	K/15496CBR
Housing	Cast Brass with tempered glass lens	Cast Brass with Cowl
Lamp Base	12V Bi-Pin MR16.	Articulating socket to aim light source.
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included	Lamp Not Included
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass	
Wiring	48" of #18-2	
Dimensions	5"W x 4.25"H	5"W x 5"H
Warranty	Limited Lifetime	
\$	\$149.98	\$149.99

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #: K/18139
5W, 360LM
40° 3000K \$44.99

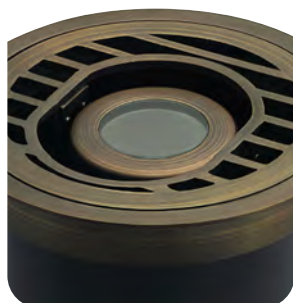


KICHLER



\$ 179⁹⁹

ROCK GUARD WELL



ITEM #:	K/15789CBR
Housing	Cast Brass with rock guard and composite housing
Lamp Base	12V Bi-Pin MR16.
Supplied Lamp	Articulating socket to aim light source.
Supplied Lamp	Lamp Not Included
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	48" of #18-2
Dimensions	6.25"W x 6.25"H
Warranty	Limited Lifetime

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #: K/18139
5W, 360LM
40° 3000K \$44.99



WAC

LED LINEAR LIGHT



ITEM #: WAC/6401-30(BK/BZ)

Finish	BK - Black BZ - Bronze
Dimensions	7.25" W x 2.25"H
Wattage	6W
Beam Spread	110° x 90° w/ (90° Rotation Aiming)
Colour Temp / Lumen	3000K / 190 Lm
Operating Range	9-15 VAC/DC
Includes	Base Mount, Riser Mount & Extension
Use	Back Lighting & Grazing Low Profile Pathway Lighting
\$	\$199.99

KICHLER

RECESSED



Housing	Cast Brass with tempered glass lens
Lamp Base	MR8 (Lamp Not Included)
Finish	CBR - Centennial Brass
Wiring	48" of usable #18-2
Dimensions	2"D x 3"L
Includes 5.5" plastic sleeve. Works with 1.25" Schedule 40 PVC. 1.25" core drill option without sleeve. Walk-over and drive-over rated.	

SUGGESTED LED

ITEM #: K/15490	ITEM #: K/15491	ITEM #: K/15492
Basic Trim	Cowl	Louvered
\$ \$84.99	\$ \$84.99	\$ \$84.99

ITEM #: K/18155
Watts 1.5W, 40°
Colour Temp 3000K
\$ \$35.99



KICHLER

UNI-SLEEVE



Name	Uni-Sleeve Well Light Gimbal Kit	Uni-Sleeve Brass Trim	Uni-Sleeve Brass Rock Guard	Uni-Sleeve Rock Guard
SKU & Finish	16190BK	16191CBR	16192CBR	15787BK
Notes	For use with accent lights 16150-16158.	For use with 16190BK.	For use with 16190BK.	For use with 16190BK.
\$	\$67.99	\$61.99	\$72.99	\$29.99

KICHLER

LED UNDERWATER

16027SS



OPTIONAL

ITEM #: K/16084BK

Weighted Base

\$40.99



ITEM #:	K/16027SS
Beam Spread	60°
Colour Temp	3000K
Light Source	1 integrated LED (5.5W/7.5 VA)
Wattage/VA, Lumens	Level 1: 100Lm Level 2: 200Lm (Factory Setting) Level 3: 400Lm
Finish	SS - Marine Stainless Steel
Wiring	25' of usable #18-2
Operating Range	9V - 15V AC/DC with no loss of output
CRI/ IP Rating	80+ / IP68
Dimensions	2" x 2"
Includes Stainless Masonry Bracket, Cowl & 2 gel-filled wire nuts	
Warranty	10 Year
\$	\$249.98

Designed for underwater use in ponds, fountains, and other water features. Can also be used out of water as a mini accent light - ideal for wood decks, overhangs, pergolas and arbors. Filled and sealed with two types of premium encapsulant to ensure fixture is completely watertight.

PHOTOMETRICS

ITEM #	16027 (Low-100lm)			16027 (Mid-200lm)			16027 (High-400lm)		
Beam Angle	60° Wide Flood			60° Wide Flood			60° Wide Flood		
Max Candela	105.3			214.2			385.6		
Distance	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.	Foot-Candles	Beam Width	Ft.
40'	0.06 ^(f/c)	50'	40'	0.12 ^(f/c)	50'	40'	0.22 ^(f/c)	50'	40'
32'	0.09 ^(f/c)	40'	32'	0.18 ^(f/c)	40'	32'	0.34 ^(f/c)	40'	32'
24'	0.16 ^(f/c)	30'	24'	0.32 ^(f/c)	30'	24'	0.60 ^(f/c)	30'	24'
16'	0.36 ^(f/c)	20'	16'	0.72 ^(f/c)	20'	16'	1.4 ^(f/c)	20'	16'
8'	1.4 ^(f/c)	10'	8'	2.9 ^(f/c)	10'	8'	5.5 ^(f/c)	10'	8'
4'	1.2 ^(f/c)	5'	4'	11.5 ^(f/c)	5'	4'	21.5 ^(f/c)	5'	4'

CORING



ITEM #:	5/8" - 11 Arbor:	\$
ST/GEM-COREBIT	3/4" Wet Core Bit, 5/8-11" Arbor, 14" drill depth	144.99
ST/WATERSWIVEL58	Water Swivel Adapters for Wet Core Bits 5/8"-11 Male / 5/8"-11 Female	219.99
ST/ADAPTER-5812	Adapters for Core Drill Bits 5/8"-11 Male / 1/2" Shank	79.99
1 - 1/4" - 7 Arbor:		
ST/GEMXL-COREBIT	2" Wet Core Bit, 1-1/4-7" Arbor, 14" drill depth	166.99
ST/AP-COREBIT	1-3/4" Wet Core Bit, 1-1/4-7" Arbor, 14" drill depth	159.99
ST/WATERSWIVEL114	Water Swivel Adapters for Wet Core Bits 1-1/4"-7 Male / 1-1/4"-7 Female	279.99
ST/ADAPTER-11412	Adapters for Core Drill Bits 1-1/4"-7 Male / 1/2" Shank	109.99
Wet core drill bits with high diamond concentration and quality, for a faster coring and longer life. Perfect for drilling:		
Drilling Method: Wet Only. Equipment: Hand held core drills or core drill rigs		

BRILLIANCE

12V STRING 'BISTRO'



Bulb Sold Separately

ITEM #:	BRI/0688	BRI/1081
3.5W, S14	2700K	3000K
	\$19.99	\$19.99

ITEM #:	BRI/0152	BRI/0169
2W, S14	2700K	3000K
	\$15.99	\$15.99



ITEM #:	BRI/0008
T-Connector	
	\$22.99



ITEM #:	BRI/0015
Straight Connector	
	\$16.99



ITEM #:	BRI/0022
End Cap	
	\$2.99

ITEM #:	BRI/9996
Operating Range	12V AC
Total Length	328 feet reel (100 meters) Can be custom cut.
String Lead Length	At least 10 inches of lead required for connections
Distance Between Lamp Positions	24 inches between lamps
Includes	Low Voltage Bistro String
Connection Accessories	Straight Connector: 1 per cable conversion T Connector: 1 per center feed End Cap: 1 per string end
This string is for use with low voltage S14 lamps only. Mounting cable and turnbuckles are not included. Connection accessories (see below) and lamps are sold separately.	
Warranty (years)	2 Years
\$	\$5.49 / ft.

S14 LAMP REQUIREMENTS

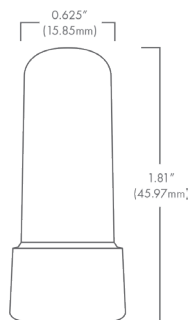
Lamp	2W, 12VAC	3.5W, 12VAC
Max. # of Lamps	50	30
Max. Wattage	117.5 with VA	117.9 with VA
Max. String Length	100 ft end-to-end	60 ft end-to-end

BRILLIANCE

NICHE LIGHT



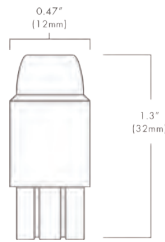
\$ 29⁹⁹



ITEM #:	BRI/1937
Wattage	3W (10ft. cord)
Beam Spread	360°
Lumens	215 Lm
Colour Temp	2700K
Operating Range	8-24 VAC/DC
IP Rating	IP68 (Water Safe)
Lamp Life	30,000 Hours
Warranty	3 Years
The Brilliance Niche Light is the perfect lamp to bring light to hard to reach places, whether under water, in a water feature, under stairs, stone walls, stone lanterns, or any small space. This omnidirectional product solves the issue of fitting a fixture and a lamp into a small area. The Niche Light is wired with a 10ft lead and is ready to plug and play anywhere.	

12V LED LAMPS

KICHLER T5 MINI LED 6 YEAR WARRANTY

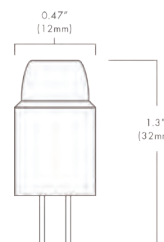
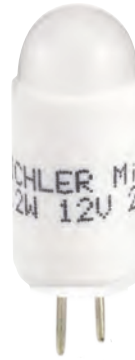


ITEM #:	K/18198
Watts	1.2W
Lumen	100Lm
Colour Temp	2700K

ITEM #:	K/18199
Watts	1.2W
Lumen	100Lm
Colour Temp	3000K

\$ 24⁹⁹

KICHLER G4 MICRO LED 6 YEAR WARRANTY

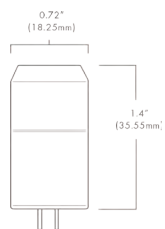


ITEM #:	K/18200
Watts	1.2W
Lumen	80Lm
Colour Temp	2700K

ITEM #:	K/18201
Watts	1.2W
Lumen	80Lm
Colour Temp	3000K

\$ 24⁹⁹

KICHLER G4/BI-PIN LED 6 YEAR WARRANTY



ITEM #:	K/18206
Watts	2W
Lumen	200Lm
Colour Temp	2700K

ITEM #:	K/18207
Watts	2W
Lumen	200Lm
Colour Temp	3000K

\$ 34⁹⁹

KICHLER T5 LED 6 YEAR WARRANTY

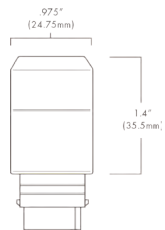


ITEM #:	K/18204
Watts	2W
Lumen	200Lm
Colour Temp	2700K

ITEM #:	K/18205
Watts	2W
Lumen	200Lm
Colour Temp	3000K

\$ 34⁹⁹

KICHLER S8 LED 6 YEAR WARRANTY

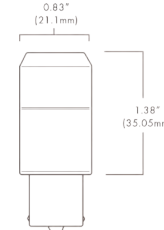


ITEM #:	K/18202
Watts	2W
Lumen	200Lm
Colour Temp	2700K

ITEM #:	K/18203
Watts	2W
Lumen	200Lm
Colour Temp	3000K

\$ 34⁹⁹

KICHLER SCB LED 6 YEAR WARRANTY



ITEM #:	K/18208
Watts	2W
Lumen	200Lm
Colour Temp	2700K

ITEM #:	K/18209
Watts	2W
Lumen	200Lm
Colour Temp	3000K

\$ 34⁹⁹

KICHLER T5 SIDE MOUNT LED

6 YEAR WARRANTY



\$ 44⁹⁹

ITEM #:	K/18120
Watts	2W (2.4VA)
Lumen	130Lm
Colour Temp	2700K
Beam Spread	120°

ITEM #:	K/18121
Watts	2W (2.4VA)
Lumen	130Lm
Colour Temp	3000K
Beam Spread	120°

STRIKER G4 / BI-PIN LED

3 YEAR WARRANTY



10 mm

\$ 12⁹⁸

38 mm

ITEM #:	ST/G427
Watts	1.6W
Lumen	180Lm
Colour Temp	2700K
CRI	83+

ITEM #:	ST/G430
Watts	1.6W
Lumen	180Lm
Colour Temp	3000K
CRI	83+

KICHLER T5 CONTRACTOR LED

3 YEAR WARRANTY



\$ 14⁹⁹

ITEM #:	K/18224
Watts	1.5W
Lumen	230Lm
Colour Temp	2700K

ITEM #:	K/18225
Watts	1.5W
Lumen	230Lm
Colour Temp	3000K

KICHLER G4 CONTRACTOR LED

3 YEAR WARRANTY



\$ 14⁹⁹

ITEM #:	K/18222
Watts	1.5W
Lumen	230Lm
Colour Temp	2700K

ITEM #:	K/18223
Watts	1.5W
Lumen	230Lm
Colour Temp	3000K

KICHLER

MR 8 LED

1.5 WATT
6 YEAR WARRANTY

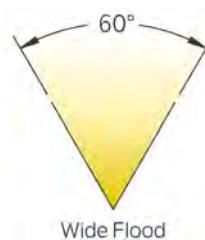


\$ 35⁹⁹

ITEM #:	K/18154	K/18155	K/18156	K/18157
Watts	1.5W (3.3 VA) Compares to 15W Halogen			
Beam Spread	40°	40°	60°	60°
Lumen	150 Lm			
Colour Temp	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K



Flood



Wide Flood

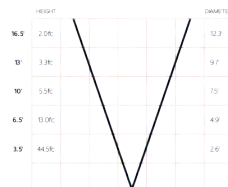
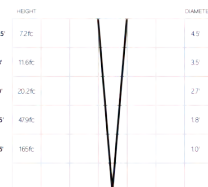
KICHLER

MR 16 LED

4 WATT
6 YEAR WARRANTY



ITEM #:	K/18126	K/18127	K/18130	K/18131	K/18132	K/18133
Watts	4W (5.3VA)					
Beam Spread	15°	15°	40°	40°	60°	60°
Lumen	270 Lm					
Colour Temp	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K
Operating Range	9V-15V : Built in Constant Current Driver. Will deliver same output whether lamp is receiving 9V or 15V.					



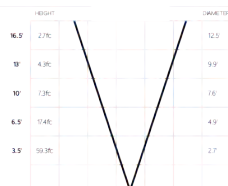
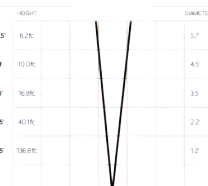
KICHLER

MR 16 LED

5 WATT
6 YEAR WARRANTY



ITEM #:	K/18134	K/18135	K/18138	K/18139	K/18140	K/18141
Watts	5W (6.6VA)					
Beam Spread	15°	15°	40°	40°	60°	60°
Lumen	360 Lm					
Colour Temp	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K
Operating Range	9V-15V : Built in Constant Current Driver. Will deliver same output whether lamp is receiving 9V or 15V.					



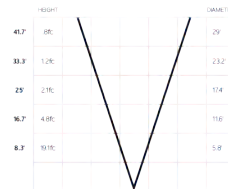
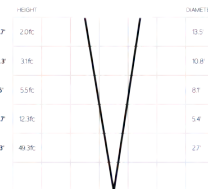
KICHLER

MR 16 LED

7 WATT
6 YEAR WARRANTY



ITEM #:	K/18142	K/18143	K/18146	K/18147	K/18148	K/18149
Watts	7W (8.8VA)					
Beam Spread	15°	15°	40°	40°	60°	60°
Lumen	600 Lm					
Colour Temp	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K
Operating Range	9V-15V : Built in Constant Current Driver. Will deliver same output whether lamp is receiving 9V or 15V.					



STRIKER

MR 16 LED

5 WATT
3 YEAR WARRANTY



ITEM #:	ST/5W4027K	ST/5W4030K
Watts	5W (35W Comparable)	
Beam Spread	40°	40°
Lumen	350 Lm	360 Lm
Colour Temp	2700K	3000K
CRI	83+	83+
Operating Range	9-15V	
Warranty	3 Year	
\$	\$19.98	\$19.98

BRILLIANCE 12V S14 FILAMENT 3 YEAR WARRANTY



ITEM #:	BRI/O688
Watts	3.5W
Lumen	245Lm
Colour Temp	2700K
Voltage	10-13V
Dimmable	
CRI	95
ITEM #:	BRI/I081
Watts	3.5W
Lumen	245Lm
Colour Temp	3000K
Voltage	10-13V
Dimmable	
CRI	95

BRILLIANCE 12V FILAMENT CANDELABRA 3 YEAR WARRANTY



ITEM #:	BRI/5485
Watts	3.5W
Lumen	275 Lm
Colour Temp	2700K
Voltage	10-13V
Dimmable	
ITEM #:	BRI/5508
Watts	3.5W
Lumen	275 Lm
Colour Temp	3000K
Voltage	10-13V
Dimmable	

BRILLIANCE 120V FILAMENT A19 3 YEAR WARRANTY



ITEM #:	BRI/7152
Watts	6.5W
Lumen	500Lm
Colour Temp	2700K
Voltage	120V
Dimmable	
CRI	95

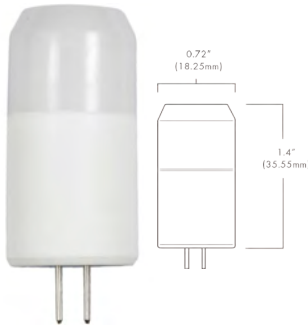
BRILLIANCE 120V FILAMENT CANDELABRA 3 YEAR WARRANTY



ITEM #:	BRI/7183
Watts	3.5W
Lumen	275Lm
Colour Temp	2700K
Voltage	120V
Dimmable	

LED LAMPS

BRILLIANCE G4/BI-PIN LED 5 YEAR WARRANTY



\$ 29⁹⁹

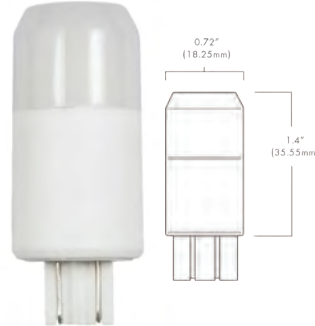
ITEM #: BRI/6827

Watts	2W
Dimmable	Yes
Lumen	233Lm
Colour Temp	2700K

ITEM #: BRI/6834

Watts	2W
Dimmable	Yes
Lumen	245Lm
Colour Temp	3000K

BRILLIANCE T5 LED 5 YEAR WARRANTY



\$ 29⁹⁹

ITEM #: BRI/6964

Watts	2W
Dimmable	Yes
Lumen	233Lm
Colour Temp	2700K

ITEM #: BRI/5561

Watts	2W
Dimmable	Yes
Lumen	245Lm
Colour Temp	3000K

BRILLIANCE

MR 8 LED

1.5 WATT



ITEM #: BRI/3093 BRI/3109 BRI/3178 BRI/3185

Description	Dimmable with Brilliance Dimmer & FX Luxor ZD Transformer			
Watts	1.5W			
Beam Spread	30°	30°	60°	60°
Lumen	90 Lm	139 Lm	90 Lm	139 Lm
Colour Temp	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K
Operating Range	8-25 VAC/DC			
CRI / IP	85 / IP61			
Warranty	5 Year			
\$	\$32.99			

BRILLIANCE

MR 11 LED

2 WATT



ITEM #: BRI/3338 BRI/3345

Description	Dimmable with Brilliance Dimmer & FX Luxor ZD Transformer	
Watts	2W	
Beam Spread	30°	30°
Lumen	120 Lm	166 Lm
Colour Temp	2700K	3000K
Operating Range	8-25 VAC/DC	
CRI / IP	85 / IP61	
Warranty	5 Year	
\$	\$35.99	

BRILLIANCE

ECOSTAR MR 16 LED

4 WATT

ITEM #:	BRI/6773	BRI/7749	BRI/6766	BRI/7701	BRI/6780	BRI/7756	BRI/1579	BRI/1777
Description	Dimmable with Brilliance Dimmer & FX Luxor ZD Transformer & FX Cube							
Watts	4W Dimmable							
Beam Spread	15°	15°	30°	30°	60°	60°	120°	120°
Lumen	350 Lm	420 Lm	350 Lm	420 Lm	350 Lm	420 Lm	350 Lm	420 Lm
Colour Temp	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K
Operating Range	8-25 VAC/DC							
CRI / IP	80 / IP61							
Warranty	3 Year							
\$	\$25.99							



BRILLIANCE

ECOSTAR MR 16 LED

7 WATT



ITEM #:	BRI/1012	BRI/1043	BRI/1029	BRI/1050	BRI/1036	BRI/1067
Description	Dimmable with Brilliance Dimmer & FX Luxor ZD Transformer & FX Cube					
Watts	7W					
Beam Spread	15°	15°	30°	30°	60°	60°
Lumen	640 Lm	660 Lm	640 Lm	660 Lm	640 Lm	660 Lm
Colour Temp	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K	2700K	3000K
Operating Range	8-25 VAC/DC					
CRI / IP	80 / IP61					
Warranty	3 Year					
\$	\$36.99					

BRILLIANCE PAR 36

5 YEAR WARRANTY



\$ 126⁹⁹

ITEM #:	BRI/4779
Watts	15W
Beam Spread	30°
Lumen	1530 Lm
Colour Temp	2700K
CRI	85
ITEM #:	BRI/4786
Watts	15W
Beam Spread	30°
Lumen	1530 Lm
Colour Temp	3000K
CRI	85

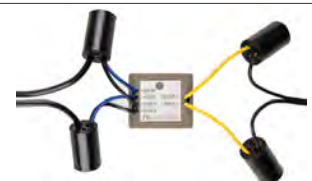
FX LUXOR CUBE

ITEM #: FX/LCMLV

The low-voltage CUBE adds zoning and dimming capabilities to virtually any 12 V lighting fixture. Great with Brilliance LED! Offers greater design flexibility when using fixtures from other brands - **Max 60W** per CUBE

Must be used with LUXOR ZD Transformer. Cube requires a group number assignment for Luxor Control

\$ \$145.99



TRANSFORMERS

KICHLER

CONTRACTOR SERIES

STAINLESS

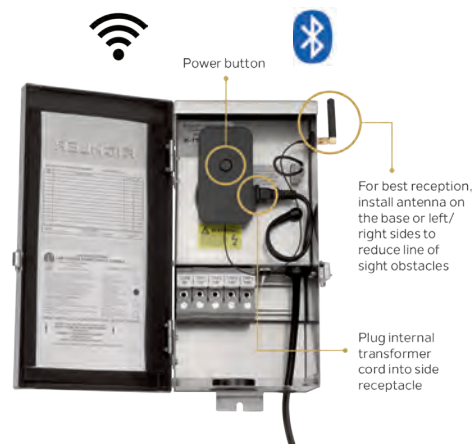


ITEM #:	K/15CS***SS	\$
Housing	Stainless Steel	
Order Guide	K/15CS150SS (150 Watt)	\$364.98
	K/15CS300SS (300 Watt)	\$379.98
	K/15CS600SS (600 Watt)	\$679.98
	K/15PR900SS (900 Watt) ; Pro Series	\$1225.99
	K/15PRI200SS (1200 Watt) ; Pro Series	\$1573.99
Features	304 Stainless Steel Multi-tap: 12,13,14,15V Removable hinged door Large easy open terminals / multi-tap	
Warranty	Lifetime Warranty	
	Timer / Controller required.	
	Suggested use with Kichler K/16085BK WiFi & Bluetooth Controller	

KICHLER

WIFI & BLUETOOTH

APP CONTROLLER



ITEM #:	K/16085BK	\$
Features:	On-demand app control and scheduling capabilities without the use of a complex timer or photocell. Create multiple on/off schedules, sync multiple transformers, and even select astronomical/location-based programming to align with the daylight savings hours and the changing seasons. On-board memory prevents an interruption to the systems on/off scheduling if the WIFI is out. Compatible with both AMAZON ALEXA and GOOGLE HOME devices for whole home integration.	
Specifications:	Dual-mode for two types of control . 1) Single-band Wi-Fi (2.4GHz) (cloud) 2) Bluetooth (supports 4.2) (local) External antenna increases range outside of enclosure 5 Year Warranty	
		\$89.98

LANDSCAPE MECHANICAL TIMER



ITEM #: INT/TN111RM40

24HR Outdoor Mechanical Timer

2 On/Off Setting per day

9 Amp Resistive **\$32.99**

LANDSCAPE ASTRONOMICAL TIMER



ITEM #: INT/DT200LT

Digital Astro Timer. Sunrise, sunset, daily, weekday, weekend options. Automatic daylight savings.

Batteries retain settings for up to 3 months without power

5 Minute Setup **\$89.99**

PHOTOCELL



ITEM #: K/15534BK

Photocell with 10' Cord **\$130.99**

ITEM #: K/15565BK

Photocell with 1' Cord **\$68.99**

BRILLIANCE

SECTOR SELECTOR

ZONES



ITEM #:	BRI/0947 or BRI/SECTOR-SELECTOR		
	Use the Brilliance Sector Selector to create specific sectors or zones that can be controlled independently from a single transformer. The Sector Selector can split a single transformer into four separate zones with up to 200 watts to each sector.		
Features	Compatible with any transformer and works on AC/DC Create up to four zones on a single transformer, with up to 200 Watts per sector, and manage with the Brilliance Smart App Installs on the low-voltage side of magnetic transformer Capacity: 800W Minimum Load: None		
Warranty	3 Year		
\$	\$533.99		

KICHLER

ECONOMY SERIES

TRANSFORMER



ITEM #:	K/15E**BK			\$
Housing	Durable black enclosure			
Item	K/15E60BK	(60 Watt)	\$89.98	
	K/15E120BK	(120 Watt)	\$174.98	
Features	Integrated timer and photocell On/Off, Photocell and 4/6/8 Hour Timer High / Low setting: Choose an output of either 12V or 13V			
Warranty	10 Year			

OUTDOOR WIFI TIMER



ITEM #: WOO/WION

WiFi Dual Outlet with Wireless switch and programmable timer
Free App for iOS and Android

Outdoor Rated

2 outlet **\$99.99**

BRILLIANCE 12V DIMMER



ITEM #: BRI/7626

Inline Dimmer - Dimming up to 120 Watts

Low Voltage Only (12V)

Max 120 Watts / 10 Amps **\$253.99**

7 DAY DIGITAL TIMER



ITEM #: INT/HB880R

Full feature plug-in timer provides 7-day programming in a weather-proof enclosure with astronomical clock and Daylight Saving Time (DST) adjustment in a convenient plug-in for quick and easy automation

2 Outlet **\$89.99**

TRANSFORMERS

FX

ZDC CONTROLLER



ITEM #: FX/LUX300SS	
Description	300W Lighting control with zoning, dimming, and RGBW color creation capabilities, plus optional Wi-Fi control using Luxor® technology.
Housing	Stainless Steel
Zone Control	Up to 250 Individual lighting groups of fixtures
Color Control	Creative 30,000 colours per zone
Scene/Theme	Up to 40 custom lighting themes
Wireless Control	Optional iOS and Android App
Dimming Control	Adjust the intensities from 0-100%
Home Automation	Control4, Savant, URC & Elan for full Zone, Theme and Colour control
\$	\$1778.99

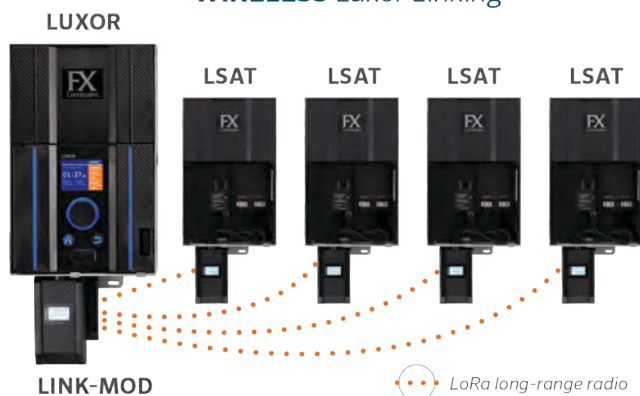


ITEM #: FX/LSAT300SS	
Description	300W Satellite: Link up to 9 Luxor Satellite controllers, while maintaining a single point of control of all programs, themes, and groups. USE CAT5 or Wi-Fi Modules - LUX300SS Required
\$	\$1138.99
Smart home integration: Integrate and control Luxor with today's most popular smart home automation systems	

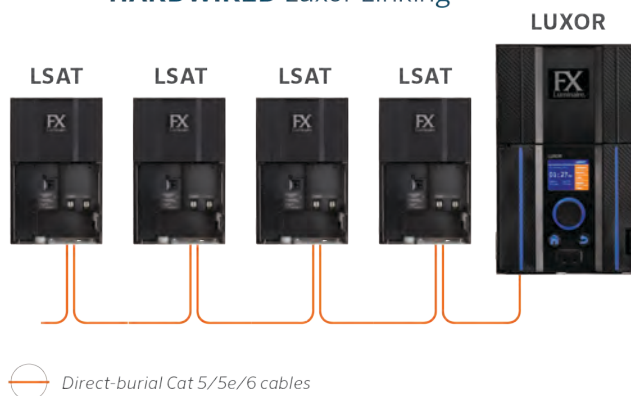
LUXOR LINKING

Luxor Linking offers an easy way to expand a multi-controller site with a single point of control. With hardwired Luxor Linking, add up to nine satellite units, for a total of 10 units. The maximum hardwired (Cat 5/5e/6) connection between the primary and farthest satellite controller is 3,000' (0.9 km). With wireless Luxor Linking, add 10+ satellite units connected to the primary controller by LoRa radio up to 3,000' (0.9 km).

WIRELESS Luxor Linking



HARDWIRED Luxor Linking



ITEM #: ACCESSORIES	
FX/WIFIMOD2	Wi-Fi Module \$209.99
FX/WIFIMOD2RMT	Wi-Fi Module Remote Mount \$318.99
FX/LINKMOD	Luxor Wireless Linking Module
FX/LCMLV	Low Voltage Cube \$145.99
FX/LCMHV	Line Voltage Cube \$145.99
FX/LCMRLY010V	Relay Switch \$145.99

FX WI-FI MODULE



ITEM #: FX/WIFIMOD2
Controller Mount (For use with NO LAN connection)

\$ **\$209.99**

FX WI-FI MODULE REMOTE MOUNT



ITEM #: FX/WIFIMOD2RMT
Remote Mount (For use with NO LAN connection)

\$ **\$318.99**

FX WIRELESS LINKING MODULE



ITEM #: FX/LINKMOD
For wireless linking to LSAT

\$ **\$***.99**

FX LINE VOLTAGE CUBE



ITEM #: FX/LCMHV
The line-voltage CUBE control of your 120V features!
(Wall Light, water feature or fire feature)

\$ **\$145.99**

FX LOW VOLTAGE CUBE



ITEM #: FX/LCMLV
The low-voltage CUBE adds zoning and dimming capabilities to virtually any 12 V lighting fixture. 60W Per Cube

\$ **\$145.99**

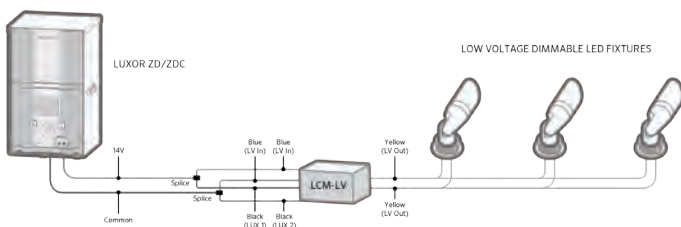
FX RELAY CUBE



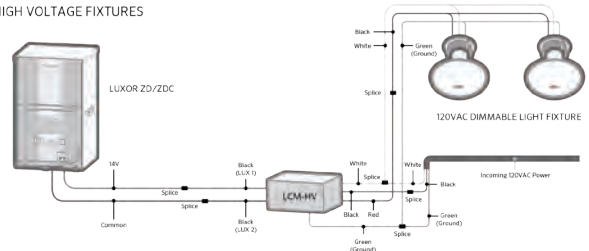
ITEM #: FX/LCRMLY010V
0-10V Dimming

\$ **\$145.99**

[A] LOW VOLTAGE DIMMABLE LED FIXTURES



[C] HIGH VOLTAGE FIXTURES



12V ACCESSORIES

LOW VOLTAGE

LANDSCAPE CABLE

DIRECT BURIAL



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	\$
16/2-250	16/2 Low Voltage CSA	76M / 250'	\$149.99
14/2-250	14/2 Low Voltage CSA	76M / 250'	\$179.99
12/2-250	12/2 Low Voltage CSA	76M / 250'	\$249.99
10/2-250	10/2 Low Voltage CSA	76M / 250'	\$449.99
16/2-500	16/2 Low Voltage CSA	152M / 500'	\$299.99
14/2-500	14/2 Low Voltage CSA	152M / 500'	\$359.99
12/2-500	12/2 Low Voltage CSA	152M / 500'	\$499.99
10/2-500	10/2 Low Voltage CSA	152M / 500'	\$899.99
All Landscape Cable falls under the LTL Freight category. To be eligible for free shipping, orders including Landscape Cable must be greater than \$2000.00 pre-tax.			

KING

#1 CONNECTOR IN THE INDUSTRY

DRYCONN



ITEM #:	KIN/61135	KIN/61146	KIN/61235	KIN/61241	KIN/61242	KIN/61350
Description	Waterproof and corrosion proof, new pre-twisting required, pre-filled with dielectric silicone sealant					
Colour	Black/White	Black/White	Black/Grey	Black/Grey	Black/Grey	Black/Blue
Wire Range	#22-12	#22-12	#22-8	#22-8	#22-8	#14-8
Quantity	Bag of 25	Cannister of 100	Bag of 20	Cannister of 100	Cannister of 500	Cannister of 50
For Use When:	Using 16/2 Cable			Using 12/2 Cable		Using 10/2 Cable
\$	\$41.99	\$179.99	\$39.99	\$149.99	\$669.99	\$129.99

KING

ACE CONNECTOR



ITEM #:	KIN/90325	KIN/90320	KIN/90335	KIN/90330	KIN/20250	KIN/20255
Description	Solid brass lug, fast curing heat shrink, weather resistant				DBR/Y-600: Direct Bury Silicone Tube with Red Yellow Gorilla Nut	
Size	Small	Small	Medium	Medium	Large	
Wire Range	#18-12	#18-12	#18-8	#18-8	#22-8	
Quantity	Bag of 2	Box of 50	Bag of 2	Box of 50	Bag of 2	Box of 100
For Use When:	Using 16/2 Cable	Using 16/2 Cable	Using 12/2 Cable	Using 12/2 Cable		
\$	\$15.99	\$429.99	\$17.99	\$409.99	\$7.99	\$299.99

Q-LOC

LIGHTING CONNECTOR



ITEM #:

\$

The innovative locking bolt creates a quick connection while allowing for safe movement of the fixtures during final placement.

Patented distribution of silicone gel makes sure you have a water-tight seal every time.

Keeping in mind that every connection needs two connectors; the Q-LOC is designed our connectors to snap together allowing for a cleaner looking installation.

Wire Range	Min #20 / Max #10	
QL/NLQ-LOC	Bag of 20	\$34.99
QL/NLQ-LOC50	Bag of 50	\$79.99

FX

HEAT SHRINK

WIRECONNECT



ITEM #:

WCHSMD20

Two levels of strain relief

Reliable Metal-to-Metal Contact, Heatshrink - Medium

Waterproof Seal

FX/WCHSMD20	Bag of 50	\$79.99
FX/WCHSTOOL	Crimp Tool	\$89.99



INSTALL TOOLS



ITEM #:

\$

KIN/GESP-55	Wire Stripper: Strips 12-20 AWG Stranded Bolt Cutting: 6-32, 8-32, 10-32 Precision ground plier nose and wire	\$69.99
KIN/GS-395	Adjustable Automatic Wire Stripper Cut and strip 10-26 AWG copper or aluminum wire, solid or stranded Crimps 10-22 AWG Adjustable strip length gauge	\$49.99
FX/WCHSTOOL	CRIMP TOOL, WCHS	\$89.99
KIN/48-308UVB	8" Cable Tie with Screw Mount 100 Pieces / Bag	\$17.99
KIN/DSA600TRMS	Precise True RMS Circuitry	\$249.99

12V ACCESSORIES

SURFACE FLANGE



ITEM #: K/15601 (AZT / BKT)

On 12-Volt installations, surface flange must be used with junction box (not included). Neoprene gasket supplied to ensure water tight seal.

\$ 41⁹⁹

TREE JUNCTION BRACKET



ITEM #: K/15609 (AZT / BKT/ CBR)

For use with low voltage and line voltage fixtures. Corrosion resistant aluminum alloy with baked thermoset powder coat finish.

CBR Finish : **\$63.99**

\$ 46⁹⁹

STEMS



1/2" NPSM Thread

ITEM #: (AZT/BKT) *Coupler Req

K/15645 - 6"	\$28.99
K/15656 - 12"	\$43.99
K/15657 - 18"	\$47.99
K/15658 - 24"	\$61.99

STEM COUPLER



ITEM #: K/15649 (AZT / BKT)

For use with 1/2 NPSM thd. stems. Corrosion resistant aluminum alloy with baked thermoset powder coat finish.

\$ 20⁹⁹

90° ELBOW



ITEM #: K/15647AZT

When combined with a stem, this accessory creates a 90° angle

ITEM #: FX/ELBW050FB

Black 90deg coupling

\$ 23⁹⁹

SURFACE BRACKET



ITEM #: K/15607 (AZT / BKT)

1 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1" 1/2 NPSM thd. For use with low voltage fixtures. Corrosion resistant aluminum alloy with baked thermoset powder coat finish.

\$ 31⁹⁹

MINI MOUNT



ITEM #: FXL/MM050(BZ/FB)

BZ - Metallic Bronze
FB - Flat Black
Small aluminum knuckle with 1/2" thread allows you to surface-mount directional down lights.

\$ 22⁹⁹

STAINLESS TRI-STAKE



ITEM #: ST/SWL100

Stainless Steel. 7", 4.25" Dia.

10 Year Warranty

1/2" FIPT

\$ 49⁹⁹

TREELIGHT MOUNT



ITEM #: KIN/25110

\$ 69.99

GUTTER MOUNT



ITEM #: K/15489CBR

12V Brass Gutter Mount in Centennial Brass

\$ 25⁹⁹

BRASS MOUNTING BRACKET



ITEM #: K/15493CBR

3"D x 1"H : 12V Brass Round Mounting Base in Centennial Brass

\$ 22⁹⁹

BRASS RISER STEMS



1/2" NPSM Thread

ITEM #: Male & Female Thread

15509CBR - 3"	\$13.99
15510CBR - 6"	\$25.99
15511CBR - 12"	\$41.99
15512CBR - 18"	\$63.99
15513CBR - 24"	\$84.99

BRASS 90° ELBOW



ITEM #: K/15514CBR

12V Brass 90 Degree Elbow in Centennial Brass

1/2" NPSM Thread

\$ 25⁹⁹

TWO FIXTURE MOUNT



ITEM #: K/15515CBR

12V Brass Two Fixture Mount in Centennial Brass

1/2" NPSM Thread

\$ 25⁹⁹

BRASS TREE BRACKET



ITEM #: K/15516CBR

12V Brass Tree Bracket in Centennial Brass

\$ 28⁹⁹

GEN 1.5 LONG COWL



ITEM #: K/16076 AZT/BKT

Ideal solution for downlighting where increased glare control is needed.

AZT/BKT **\$25.99**

VLO SMALL LONG COWL



ITEM #: K/16067 AZT/BKT/CBR

Ideal solution for downlighting where increased glare control is needed.

AZT/BKT **\$25.99**

CBR **\$38.99**

VLO LARGE LONG COWL



ITEM #: K/16068 AZT/BKT/CBR

Ideal solution for downlighting where increased glare control is needed.

AZT/BKT **\$35.99**

CBR **\$49.99**

OUTDOOR FANS

KICHLER

HATTERAS BAY LED

310018



ITEM #:		52" Hatteras Bay LED		
Finishes	AVI (Anvil Iron), WZC (Weathered Zinc)			
Blades	5 (Reversible)- 52" Sweep			
Downrods	12" with 1" (O.D)			
Downlight	Integrated 23W Dimmable LED. 2300 Lumen, 3000K			
Low Ceiling Adapt	No			
cUL Listed	Damp Location			
Control	3-Speed Cooltouch (Wireless)			
	Hanging Measurements			
	Fixture Drop	Blade Drop	Housing (width)	Ceiling Canopy
With 12" Downrod	22.50"	18.50"	14.00"	6.63'
\$	\$1119.99			

KICHLER

CAMERON LED

310204



ITEM #:	52" Cameron LED			
Finishes	WCP (Weathered Copper), WSP (Weathered Steel)			
Blades	5 (Reversible)- 52" Sweep			
Downrods	4" with 1" (O.D)			
Downlight	Integrated 23W Dimmable LED. 2300 Lumen, 3000K			
Low Ceiling Adapt	No			
cUL Listed	Wet Location			
Control	3-Speed Cooltouch (Wireless)			
	Hanging Measurements			
	Fixture Drop	Blade Drop	Housing (width)	Ceiling Canopy
With 4" Downrod	16.25"	12.00"	14.75"	7.00"
\$	\$881.99			

KICHLER

AHRENDALE™ LED

310170



ITEM #:		60" Ahrendale LED			
Finishes	AUB (Auburn), AVI (Anvil Iron), WZC (Weathered Zinc)				
Blades	5 - 52" Sweep				
Downrods	4.5" with 1" (O.D)				
Downlight	Integrated 17W Dimmable LED. 1600 Lumen, 3000K				
Low Ceiling Adapt	No				
cUL Listed	Wet Location				
Control	Basic Wall Control System				
Hanging Measurements					
	Fixture Drop	Blade Drop	Housing (width)	Ceiling Canopy	
With 4.5" Downrod	16.50"	9.65"	11.67"	6.75"	
\$	\$1221.99				

KICHLER

BASIC PRO LED

330019



ITEM #:

Finishes	SBK (Black), SNB (Natural Bronze), WH (White)			
Blades	5 - 52" Sweep			
Downrods	4" with 1" (O.D)			
Downlight	Integrated 17W Dimmable LED. 1600 Lumen, 3000K			
Low Ceiling Adapt	Yes, Dual Mount Included			
cUL Listed	Damp Location			
Control	Handheld Control System - Basic			
	Hanging Measurements			
	Fixture Drop	Blade Drop	Housing (width)	Ceiling Canopy
With 4" Downrod	12.50"	10.50"	11.50"	6.00"
Flush Mount	9.50"	7.50"	11.50"	6.00"
\$	\$323.99			

KICHLER

BASIC PRO

330015



ITEM #:

Finishes	SBK (Black), SNB (Natural Bronze), WH (White)			
Blades	5 - 52" Sweep			
Downrods	4" with 1" (O.D)			
Low Ceiling Adapt	Yes, Dual Mount Included			
cUL Listed	Damp Location			
Control	Handheld Control System - Basic			
	Hanging Measurements			
	Fixture Drop	Blade Drop	Housing (width)	Ceiling Canopy
With 4" Downrod	12.50"	10.50"	11.50"	6.00"
Flush Mount	9.50"	7.50"	11.50"	6.00"
\$	\$292.99			

KICHLER

SZEPLO II LED

300300



ITEM #:

60" Szeplo II LED

Finishes	OZ (Olde Bronze), SBK (Satin Black), WSP (Weathered Steel)			
Blades	6 (Non-Reversible)- 60" Sweep			
Downrods	6" with 1" (O.D)			
Downlight	Integrated 17W Dimmable LED. 1600 Lumen, 3000K			
Low Ceiling Adapt	No			
cUL Listed	Wet Location			
Control	6-Speed DC Wall Control System			
	Hanging Measurements			
	Fixture Drop	Blade Drop	Housing (width)	Ceiling Canopy
With 6" Downrod	16.25"	14.00"	8.75"	6.75
\$	\$1323.99			



HINKLEY REPUBLIC Pier Mount



ITEM #: HIN/1007-LV

Finish: BZ (Bronze) , BK (Black)

Height: 16.5" Width: 7"

Composite

HINKLEY WEYMOUTH Pier Mount



ITEM #: HIN/20017BK-LV

Finish: BK (Black)

Height: 20.25" Width: 9"

Aluminum

HINKLEY REVERE Pier Mount



ITEM #: HIN/1187BLB-LV

Finish: BLB (Blackened Brass)

Height: 20.25" Width: 9.75"

Solid Brass

HINKLEY ATWATER Pier Mount



ITEM #: HIN/1167BK-LV

Finish: BK (Black)

Height: 21.5" Width: 9.5"

Composite

HINKLEY BINGHAM Pier Mount



ITEM #: HIN/2047GS-LV

Finish: GS (Greystone)

Height: 21.25" Width: 9.75"

Aluminum

HINKLEY HARBOR Pier Mount



ITEM #: HIN/2576SK-LV

Finish: SK (Satin Black)

Height: 17" Width: 11"

Aluminum

KICHLER

PEDESTAL MOUNT

ITEM #: K/9592BK
5.75" x 3.5"



ITEM #: K/9592RZ
5.75" x 3.5"



ITEM #: K/9592AZ
5.75" x 3.5"



ITEM #: K/9506 (BK/OZ)
3" x 84"
Direct Burial Post



Mounts are designed to be used on pillars or walls. Do not use posts with pedestal mounts.

KICHLER GOSON Pedestal Mount



ITEM #: K/59088BK

Finish: BK (Black)

Height: 21" Width: 8"

Aluminum

KICHLER SPRINGFIELD Pedestal Mount



ITEM #: K/49987DBK

Finish: DBK (Distressed Black)

Height: 23.25" Width: 9"

Aluminum

KICHLER PALLERTON Pedestal Mount



ITEM #: K/49583OZ

Finish: Olde Bronze

Height: 23.00" Width: 8.50"

Aluminum

KICHLER TOLERAND Pedestal Mount



ITEM #: K/49555BKT

Finish: BKT (Textured Black)

Height: 21.75" Width: 9.5"

Aluminum

KICHLER WISCOMBE Pedestal Mount



ITEM #: K/49506OZ

Finish: OZ (Olde Bronze)

Height: 23.25" Width: 9.00"

Aluminum

KICHLER TANGIER Pedestal Mount



ITEM #: K/49843OZ

Finish: OZ (Olde Bronze)

Height: 19.75" Width: 9.50"

Aluminum

TEMPEST

TORCH



Specifications	Stainless Steel Frame & Burner	
	Tempered Glass (Easy removal for cleaning)	
	Automatic gas shut off if flame goes out	
	Easy Access control panel	
	Wet weather lighting port	
	Single On/Off and flame height control	
	Available in NG or LP	
BTU	20,000 BTU (17" Flame Height)	
Dimensions	22" H x 8.75" W x 8.75" D (Raincap - Included - adds 3" H)	
Ignition Type	Piezo Ignitor: The manual light model works with built-in Piezo Igniter and easy access control panel	Low Voltage 24V Electric Ignition
		Can be used with a light switch, remote control, timer or wired into a SmartHome system
ITEM #:	TT/94900743 (NG)	TT/94900745 (NG)
	TT/94900753 (LP)	TT/94900755 (LP)
Required (Both models)	Mounting Equipment: (Post, Deck Mount, Pillar Mount or Wall Mount)	
24V Ignition	24V Transformer: Can run up to four 24V Torches. Can be located up 445 ft. from single torch, or approx 100ft from group of four torches	
	TT/94800830	
	<i>For current pricing, please go to www.linzel.ca</i>	

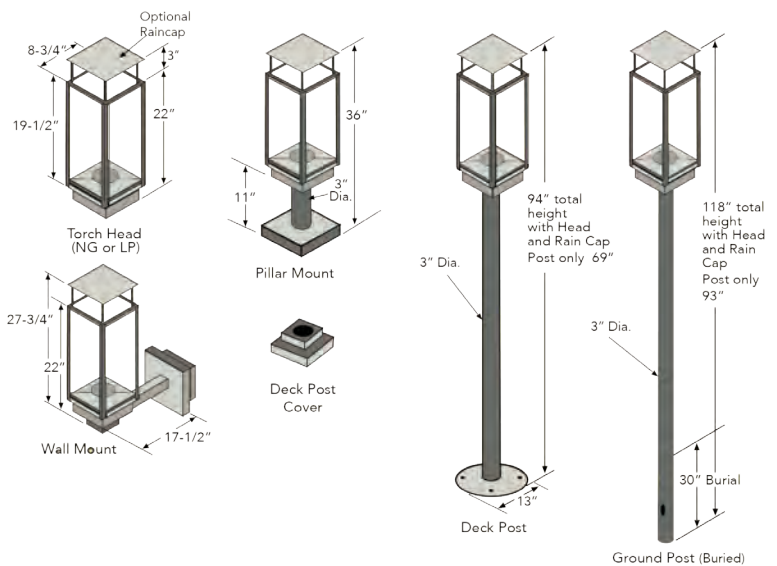
The Tempest Torch™ are dramatic decorative outdoor gas lamps that break the barriers of standard gas torch design. Their patented design features an enchanting spiral flame dancing within tempered glass walls. This natural venturi effect of fire in motion is created without the use of electricity or a fan. Created as an outdoor lighting furnishing for a wide array of exterior settings and applications, the Tempest Torch is designed to create the ultimate in lighting enhancement.

MOUNTING EQUIPMENT



Name	Posts	Deck Mount	Post Cover	Pillar Mount	Wall Mount
Item #	TT/94800813 Size: 3" x 93" *Direct Burial*	TT/94800821	TT/94800827	TT/94800826	TT/94800825
	TT/94800812 Size: 3" x 69" *Deck Mount*				
Notes	Direct Burial Post Includes 1/2" Flex Line	13" Diam. x 5"H	Square Black 13" sq. x 6" H	3" x 11" Allows installation on raised pillar or pedestal	Includes 1/2" Flex Line

For current pricing, please go to www.linzel.ca



TEMPEST

LANTERN



Specifications	Stainless Steel Frame & Burner	
	Tempered Gass (Easy removal for cleaning)	
	Automatic gas shut off if flame goes out	
	Easy Access control panel	
	Wet weather lighting port	
	Single On/Off and flame height control	
	Available in NG or LP	
BTU	20,000 BTU (17" Flame Height)	
Dimensions	30.5" H x 8.75" W x 8.75" D	
Ignition Type	Piezo Ignitor: The manual light model works with built-in Piezo Igniter and easy access control panel	Low Voltage 24V Electric Ignition
		Can be used with a light switch, remote control, timer or wired into a SmartHome system
ITEM #:	TT/94900746 (NG)	TT/94900747 (NG)
	TT/94900756 (LP)	TT/94900757 (LP)
Required (Both models)	Mounting Equipment: (Post, Deck Mount, Pillar Mount or Wall Mount)	
24V Ignition	24V Transformer: Can run up to four 24V Torches. Can be located up 445 ft. from single torch, or approx 100ft from group of four torches	
TT/94800830		
For current pricing, please go to www.linzel.ca		

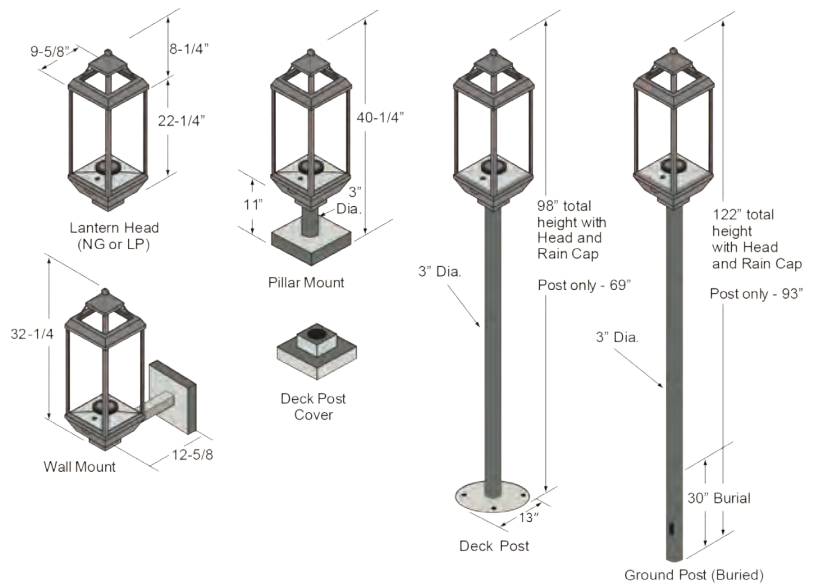
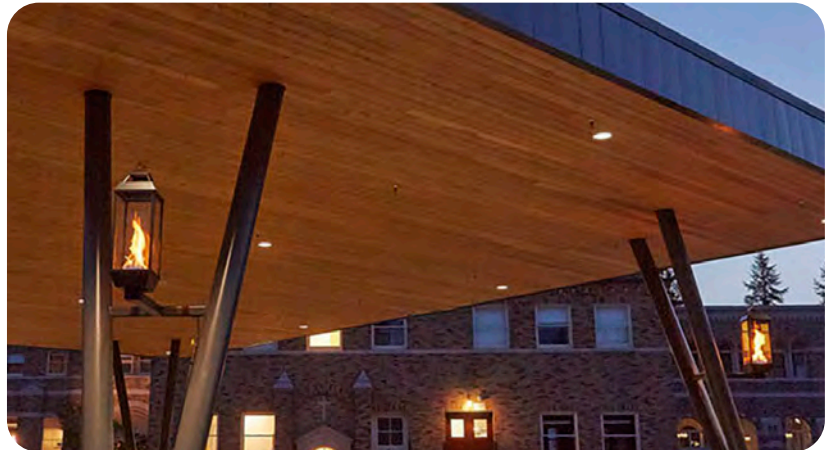
The Tempest Lantern's tempered glass housing design directs the oxygen needed for combustion, increasing the flame velocity for a dramatic, spiral-like presentation of fire. Beyond its groundbreaking design, the Tempest Lantern's practicality and usability are just as impressive. The variable flame reaches a height of 17", puts out up to 20,000 BTUs. The four-sided, 18" tall open-air tempered glass housing is designed to prevent the flame from going out during high winds or rainfall, but includes an automatic gas safety shutoff valve, should the flame ever go out.

MOUNTING EQUIPMENT



Name	Posts	Deck Mount	Post Cover	Pillar Mount	Wall Mount
Item #	TT/94800813 Size: 3" x 93" *Direct Burial*	TT/94800821	TT/94800827	TT/94800826	TT/94800825
	TT/94800812 Size: 3" x 69" *Deck Mount*				
Notes	Direct Burial Post Includes 1/2" Flex Line	13" Diam. x 5"H	Square Black 13" sq. x 6" H	3" x 11" Allows installation on raised pillar or pedestal	Includes 1/2" Flex Line

For current pricing, please go to www.linzel.ca



FIRE PIT INSERTS

WARMING TRENDS

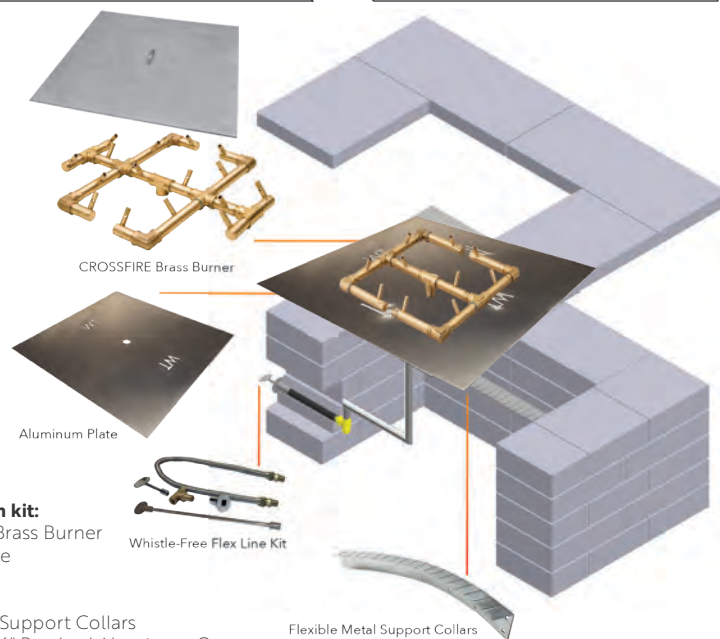


TECH TIP

Collars provide support for the aluminum plate and allow a range of plate sizes to be used, adding up to 3" to the plate size

MATCH LIT

SQUARE



Included in each kit:

- CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner
- Aluminum Plate
- Flex Line Kit
- Key Valve Kit
- Flexible Metal Support Collars
- Heavy Duty 3/16" Brushed Aluminum Cover

Product Info:	18" Plate Kit	24" Plate Kit	28" Plate Kit	30" Plate Kit	36" Plate Kit
Plate Dimensions	18" Square Plate	24" Square Plate	28" Square Plate	30" Square Plate	36" Square Plate
Included Burner	WT/CFB60NG	WT/CFB120NG	WT/CFB120NG	WT/CFB180NG	WT/CFB180NG
Cert. Match Lit BTU	60,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Mercury Ignition	60,000	120,000	120,000	180,000	180,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (NG) or Propane (LP) : Please note, default Item # is Natural Gas (NG).				
Burner Dimensions	7.5" x 7.5"	13" x 13"	13" x 13"	17" x 15"	17" x 15"
Included Flex Line	FLKV12 - (36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key)				
Included Collar	3 Collars	4 Collars	4 Collars	5 Collars	6 Collars
Included Cover	WT/FPC20S 20" Aluminum	WT/FPC26S 26" Aluminum	WT/FPC32S 32" Aluminum	WT/FPC32S 32" Aluminum	WT/FPC38S 38" Aluminum



Match Lit Item #:	WT/PKC60S18NG	WT/PKC120S24NG	WT/PKC120S28NG	WT/PKC180S30NG	WT/PKC180S36NG
\$	\$1199.99	\$1499.99	\$1999.99	\$2499.99	\$3199.99

All CROSSFIRE Brass Burners come standard as a manual Match Lit System. Light a match and turn the key valve to ignite your fire feature burner. Match Lit Kits are reduced to 65,000 BTU to meet CSA Safety Standards. Manufacturer requires unit to be covered for warranty.

Optional Accessories

Media	Lava Rock 30lbs	Glass 35lbs	Lava Rock 55lbs	Glass 60lbs	Lava Rock 70lbs	Glass 82lbs	Lava Rock 80lbs	Glass 95lbs	Lava Rock 120lbs	Glass 125lbs
Glass Wind Guard	ST/GFG-2424		ST/GFG-3030		ST/GFG-3838		ST/GFG-3838		FG/GWS-4242	
	24" x 24" x 6"		30" x 30" x 6"		38" x 38" x 6"		38" x 38" x 6"		42" x 42" x 7.5"	
	\$299.99		\$349.99		\$399.99		\$399.99		\$549.99	

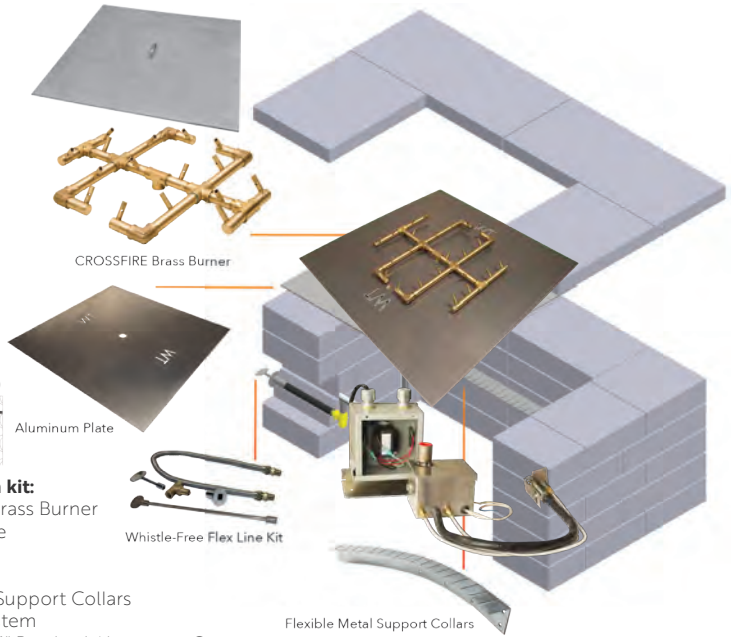
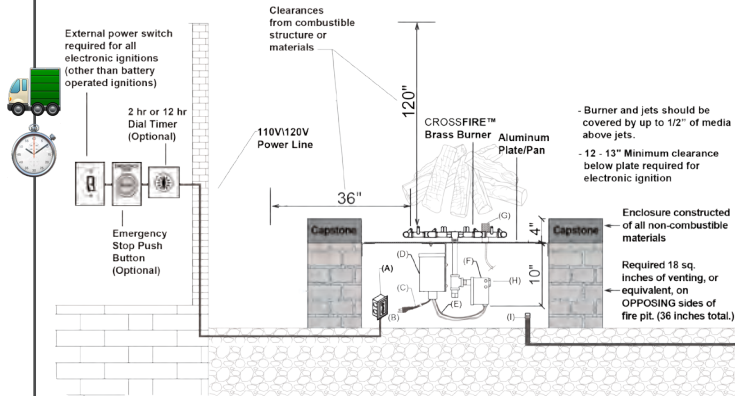
Vents **KITS DO NOT INCLUDE VENTS.** (Manufacturer recommends 18 sq. inches of ventilation on opposing sides.)

Build Add-Ons	STAINLESS VENTS			MERCURY IGNITION ADD-ON		PUSH BUTTON SPARK ADD-ON	
DON'T FORGET All gas firepits require proper ventilation. Code requires 18 sq. inches on opposing sides	ST/VENT-84	8" x 4"	\$129.99	WT/MERC(NG/LP)	\$999.99	WT/PBMBR-PBIK	\$249.99
	ST/VENT-1135	11" x 3.5"	\$119.99	Full BTU!!! Push Button w/ thermocouple - Power not required.		Spark Ignite w/ Key Valve Bracket: Powdercoat stainless: 8-12" x 3.875"	
	ST/VENT-93	9.75" x 3"	\$109.99				
	ST/VENT-6X12SS	Stainless Steel flat vent 6" x 12"					

WARMING TRENDS

ELECTRONIC IGNITION

SQUARE



TECH TIP

Collars provide support for the aluminum plate and allow a range of plate sizes to be used, adding up to 3" to the plate size

Included in each kit:

- CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner
- Aluminum Plate
- Flex Line Kit
- Key Valve Kit
- Flexible Metal Support Collars
- 24V Ignition System
- Heavy Duty 3/16" Brushed Aluminum Cover

Product Info:	18" Plate Kit	24" Plate Kit	28" Plate Kit	30" Plate Kit	36" Plate Kit
Plate Dimensions	18" Square Plate	24" Square Plate	28" Square Plate	30" Square Plate	36" Square Plate
Included Burner	WT/CFB60NG	WT/CFB120NG	WT/CFB120NG	WT/CFB180NG	WT/CFB290NG
Electronic Lit BTU:	60,000	120,000	120,000	180,000	290,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (NG) or Propane (LP) : Please note, default Item # is Natural Gas (NG).				
Burner Dimensions	7.5" x 7.5"	13" x 13"	13" x 13"	17" x 15"	21.5" x 22"
Included Flex Line	FK1 - (36" L x 3/4" Diameter flex line + 3/4" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key)				FK2
Included Collar	3 Collars	4 Collars	4 Collars	5 Collars	6 Collars
Included Cover	WT/FPC20S 20" Aluminum	WT/FPC26S 26" Aluminum	WT/FPC32S 32" Aluminum	WT/FPC32S 32" Aluminum	WT/FPC38S 38" Aluminum

Electronic Kit #:	WT/PKC60S18NGE	WT/PKC120S24NGE	WT/PKC120S28NGE	WT/PKC180S30NGE	WT/PKC290S36NGE
\$	\$4399.99	\$4999.99	\$5299.99	\$5799.99	\$6499.99

Electronic Ignition Kits are a 4 week Special Order. Manufacturer requires unit to be covered for warranty. **120V** required. 24 Volt Spark Ignition Standard Capacity supplies up to 400K BTUs. Includes step down transformer for use with 24 Volt/110 Volt supply.

Optional Accessories										
Media	Lava Rock 30lbs	Glass 35lbs	Lava Rock 55lbs	Glass 60lbs	Lava Rock 75lbs	Glass 82lbs	Lava Rock 80lbs	Glass 95lbs	Lava Rock 120lbs	Glass 125lbs
Glass Wind Guard (Not all wind guards fit covers)	ST/GFG-2424		ST/GFG-3030		ST/GFG-3838		ST/GFG-3838		FG/GWS-4242	
	24" x 24" x 6"		30" x 30" x 6"		38" x 38" x 6"		38" x 38" x 6"		42" x 42" x 7.5"	
	\$299.99		\$349.99		\$399.99		\$399.99		\$549.99	

Vents **KITS DO NOT INCLUDE VENTS.** (Manufacturer recommends 18 sq. inches of ventilation on opposing sides.)

Electronic Add-Ons	WOO/32555	WT/EMERSTOP	WT/DT2HRNB
	Wireless 100' Push Button Key Chain Remote. ON/OFF + \$44.99	Push Button Emergency Stop with yellow shell and weatherproof lift cover. Recommended for commercial properties. +\$541.99	2 Hour Dial Timer with NEMA Rated Enclosure + \$695.99

FIRE PIT INSERTS

WARMING TRENDS

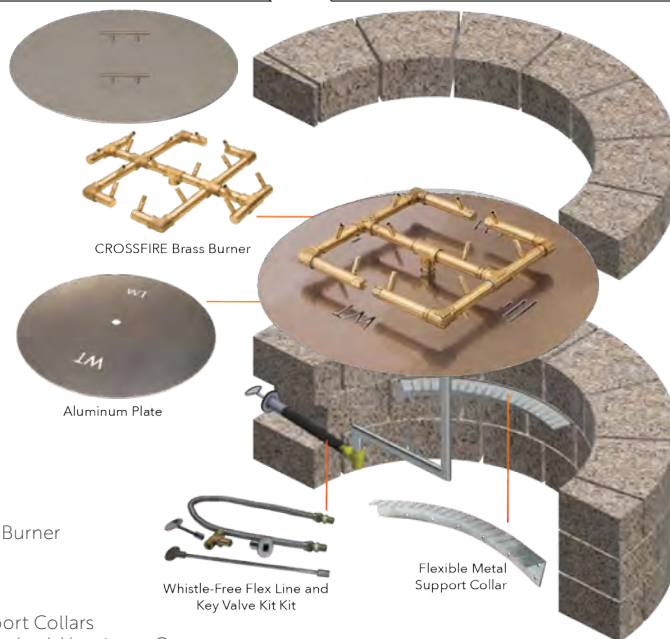


TECH TIP

Collars provide support for the aluminum plate and allow a range of plate sizes to be used, adding up to 3" to the plate size

MATCH LIT

CIRCULAR



Included in each kit:

- CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner
- Aluminum Plate
- Flex Line Kit
- Key Valve Kit
- Flexible Metal Support Collars
- Heavy Duty 3/16" Brushed Aluminum Cover

Product Info:	18" Plate Kit	24" Plate Kit	28" Plate Kit	30" Plate Kit	36" Plate Kit
Plate Dimensions	18" Circular Plate	24" Circular Plate	28" Circular Plate	30" Circular Plate	36" Circular Plate
Included Burner	WT/CFB60NG	WT/CFB120NG	WT/CFB120NG	WT/CFB180NG	WT/CFB180NG
Cert. Match Lit BTU	60,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Mercury Ignition	60,000	120,000	120,000	180,000	180,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (NG) or Propane (LP) : Please note, default Item # is Natural Gas (NG).				
Burner Dimensions	7.5" x 7.5"	13" x 13"	13" x 13"	17" x 15"	17" x 15"
Included Flex Line	FLKV12 - (36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key)				
Included Collar	3 Collars	4 Collars	4 Collars	5 Collars	6 Collars
Included Cover	WT/FPC20C 20" Aluminum	WT/FPC26C 26" Aluminum	WT/FPC32C 32" Aluminum	WT/FPC32C 32" Aluminum	WT/FPC38C 38" Aluminum





Match Lit Item #:	WT/PKC60C18NG	WT/PKC120C24NG	WT/PKC120C28NG	WT/PKC180C30NG	WT/PKC180C36NG
\$	\$1199.99	\$1499.99	\$1999.99	\$2499.99	\$3199.99

All CROSSFIRE Brass Burners come standard as a manual Match Lit System. Light a match and turn the key valve to ignite your fire feature burner. Match Lit Kits are reduced to 65,000 BTU to meet CSA Safety Standards. Manufacturer requires unit to be covered for warranty.

Optional Accessories

Media	Lava Rock 30lbs	Glass 35lbs	Lava Rock 55lbs	Glass 60lbs	Lava Rock 75lbs	Glass 82lbs	Lava Rock 80lbs	Glass 95lbs	Lava Rock 120lbs	Glass 125lbs
Glass Wind Guard (Not all covers fit with wind guards)	ST/GFG-30R		ST/GFG-30R		HPC/WG38-RD		HPC/WG38-RD		FG/GWS-48R	
	30" x 6"		30" x 6"		38" x 6"		38" x 6"		48" x 8"	
	\$399.99		\$399.99		\$599.99		\$599.99		\$659.99	

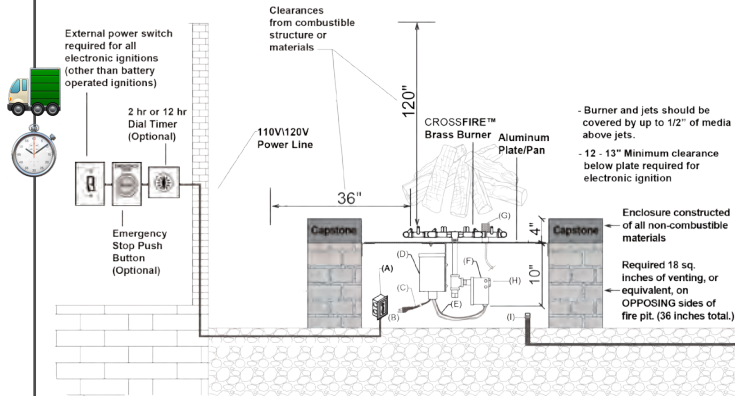
Vents **KITS DO NOT INCLUDE VENTS.** (Manufacturer recommends 18 sq. inches of ventilation on opposing sides.)

Build Add-Ons	STAINLESS VENTS			MERCURY IGNITION ADD-ON		PUSH BUTTON SPARK ADD-ON	
DON'T FORGET All gas firepits require proper ventilation. Code requires 18 sq. inches on opposing sides	ST/VENT-84	8" x 4"	\$129.99	WT/MERC(NG/LP)	\$999.99	WT/PBMBR-PBIK	\$249.99
	ST/VENT-1135	11" x 3.5"	\$119.99	Full BTU!!! Push Button w/ thermocouple - Power not required.		Key Valve Mousing Bracket: Powdercoat stainless: 8-12" x 3.875"	
	ST/VENT-93	9.75" x 3"	\$109.99				
	ST/VENT-6X12SS		\$59.99				
	Stainless Steel flat vent 6" x 12"						
 							

WARMING TRENDS

ELECTRONIC IGNITION

CIRCULAR

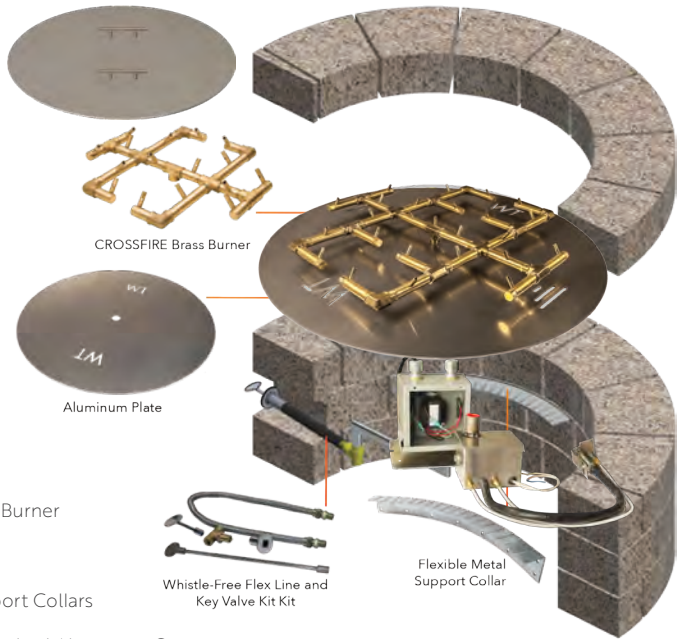


TECH TIP

Collars provide support for the aluminum plate and allow a range of plate sizes to be used, adding up to 3" to the plate size

Included in each kit:

- CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner
- Aluminum Plate
- Flex Line Kit
- Key Valve Kit
- Flexible Metal Support Collars
- 24V Ignition System
- Heavy Duty 3/16" Brushed Aluminum Cover



Product Info:	18" Plate Kit	24" Plate Kit	28" Plate Kit	30" Plate Kit	36" Plate Kit
Plate Dimensions	18" Circular Plate	24" Circular Plate	28" Circular Plate	30" Circular Plate	36" Circular Plate
Included Burner	WT/CFB60NG	WT/CFB120NG	WT/CFB120NG	WT/CFB180NG	WT/CFB290NG
Electronic Lit BTU:	60,000	120,000	120,000	180,000	290,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (NG) or Propane (LP) : Please note, default Item # is Natural Gas (NG).				
Burner Dimensions	7.5" x 7.5"	13" x 13"	13" x 13"	17" x 15"	21.5" x 22"
Included Flex Line	FK1 - (36" L x 3/4" Diameter flex line + 3/4" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key)				FK2
Included Collar	3 Collars	4 Collars	4 Collars	5 Collars	6 Collars
Included Cover	WT/FPC20C 20" Aluminum	WT/FPC26C 26" Aluminum	WT/FPC32C 32" Aluminum	WT/FPC32C 32" Aluminum	WT/FPC38C 38" Aluminum

Electronic Kit #:	WT/PKC60C18NGE	WT/PKC120C24NGE	WT/PKC120C28NGE	WT/PKC180C30NGE	WT/PKC290C36NGE
\$	\$4399.99	\$4999.99	\$5299.99	\$5799.99	\$6499.99

Electronic Ignition Kits are a 4 week Special Order. Manufacturer requires unit to be covered for warranty. **120V** required.
24 Volt Spark Ignition Standard Capacity supplies up to 400K BTUs. Includes step down transformer for use with 24 Volt/110 Volt supply.

Optional Accessories										
Media	Lava Rock 30lbs	Glass 35lbs	Lava Rock 55lbs	Glass 60lbs	Lava Rock 75lbs	Glass 82lbs	Lava Rock 80lbs	Glass 95lbs	Lava Rock 120lbs	Glass 125lbs
Glass Wind Guard (Not all wind guards fit covers)	ST/GFG-30R		ST/GFG-30R		HPC/WG38-RD		HPC/WG38-RD		FG/CWS-48R	
	30" x 6"		30" x 6"		38" x 6"		38" x 6"		48" x 8"	
	\$399.99		\$399.99		\$599.99		\$599.99		\$659.99	
Vents	KITS DO NOT INCLUDE VENTS. (Manufacturer recommends 18 sq. inches of ventilation on opposing sides.)									
Electronic Add-Ons	WOO/32555				WT/EMERSTOP			WT/DT2HRNB		
	Wireless 100' Push Button Key Chain Remote. ON/OFF + \$44.99			Push Button Emergency Stop with yellow shell and weatherproof lift cover. Recommended for commercial properties. + \$541.99				2 Hour Dial Timer with NEMA Rated Enclosure + \$695.99		
										

FIRE PIT INSERTS

BARBARA JEAN

ROUND BURNER



**Shown with optional stainless trim ring*

Product Info:		20" Insert
Description	Round 20" Diameter Burner Insert	
Dimensions	20" Dia x 4.5"H	
Burner BTU	65,000 BTU	
Fuel Type	Natural Gas and Liquid Propane Available - Liquid Propane Fire Pit comes complete with 5 ft. hose and regulator	
Ignition System	Push Button Light w/ Thermocouple	
Warranty	The burner is warranted against defects for five years. All other components such as gas valves, thermocouples, igniters, lights and media are warranted against defects for one year.	
Media	10lbs or 1/4" Lava or 20lbs of Fire Glass	
Required Clearance	24" Clearance to Combustible side wall, Minimum clearance to any ceiling with no overhang is to be 7 feet from top of firepit	

Item #:	BJC/FP2085NT	BJC/FP2085LPT
\$	Natural Gas	Liquid Propane
	\$745.99	\$859.99

Optional Accessories	
Media	Glass 40lbs
Cover	WT/FPC26C 26" Circular Cover \$469.99
Glass Wind Guard	ST/GFG-30R 30" Glass Wind Guard \$399.99
Trim Ring	BJC/FP20SSRT: Stainless Steel Ring (Fits NG / LP) \$171.99
Table Top Cover	BJC/FP20COV Conveniently Covers Up Propane Tank When Fire Pit Is In Use \$141.99





INTRODUCING THE **MERCURY IGNITION**

85% more BTUs AND 35% less expensive than the competition
Warming Trends' definition of Innovation



FIRE PIT INSERTS

WARMING TRENDS

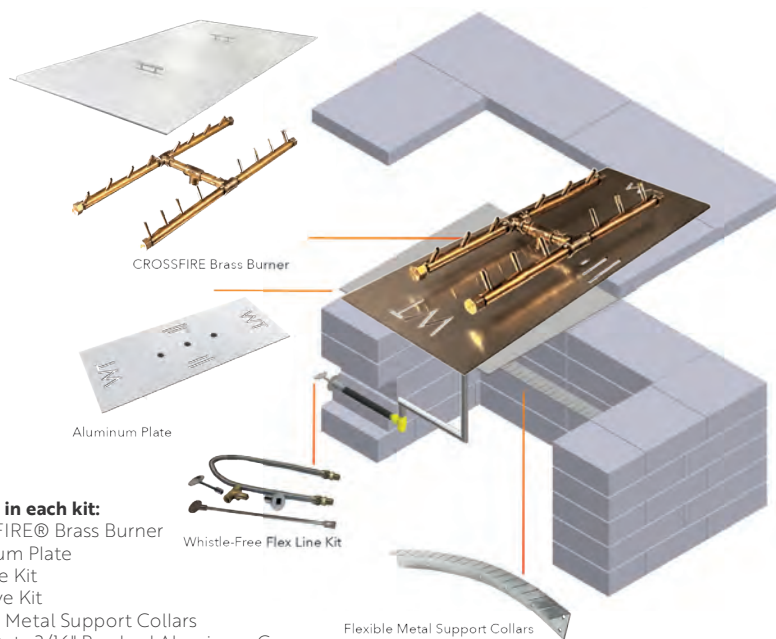


TECH TIP

Collars provide support for the aluminum plate and allow a range of plate sizes to be used, adding up to 3" to the plate size

MATCH LIT

RECTANGULAR



Included in each kit:

- CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner
- Aluminum Plate
- Flex Line Kit
- Key Valve Kit
- Flexible Metal Support Collars
- Heavy Duty 3/16" Brushed Aluminum Cover

Product Info:	32" x 18" Plate Kit	28" x 15" Plate Kit	34" x 17" Plate Kit	40" x 17" Plate Kit	46" x 17" Plate Kit
Plate Dimensions	32" x 17.75" Plate	28" x 15" Plate	34" x 17" Plate	40" x 17" Plate	46" x 17" Plate
Included Burner	WT/CFBH120NG	WT/CFBH120NG	WT/CFBH160NG	WT/CFBH200NG	WT/CFBH200NG
Cert. Match Lit BTU	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Mercury Ignition	120,000	120,000	160,000	200,000	200,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (NG) or Propane (LP) : Please note, default Item # is Natural Gas (NG).				
Burner Dimensions	18" x 7"	18" x 7"	24" x 9"	30" x 9"	30" x 9"
Included Flex Line	FLKV12 - (36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key)				
Included Collar	5 Collars	4 Collars	5 Collars	6 Collars	7 Collars
Included Cover	WT/FPC3420R 34" x 20" Aluminum	WT/FPC3420R 34" x 20" Aluminum	WT/FPC3420R 34" x 20" Aluminum	WT/FPC4219R 42" x 19" Aluminum	WT/FPC4819R 48" x 19" Aluminum




Match Lit Item #:	WT/PKH120R3218NG	WT/PKH120R2815NG	WT/PKH160R3417NG	WT/PKH200R4017NG	WT/PKH200R4617NG
\$	\$2499.99	\$2199.99	\$2699.99	\$2999.99	\$3499.99

All CROSSFIRE Brass Burners come standard as a manual Match Lit System. Light a match and turn the key valve to ignite your fire feature burner. Match Lit Kits are reduced to 65,000 BTU to meet CSA Safety Standards. Manufacturer requires unit to be covered for warranty.

Optional Accessories

Media	Lava Rock 40lbs	Glass 60lbs	Lava Rock 40lbs	Glass 55lbs	Lava Rock 60lbs	Glass 85lbs	Lava Rock 80lbs	Glass 95lbs	Lava Rock 120lbs	Glass 125lbs
Glass Wind Guard	ST/GFG-3622		ST/GFG-3622		ST/GFG-3622					
	36" x 22"		36" x 22"		36" x 22"					
	\$333.99		\$333.99		\$333.99					

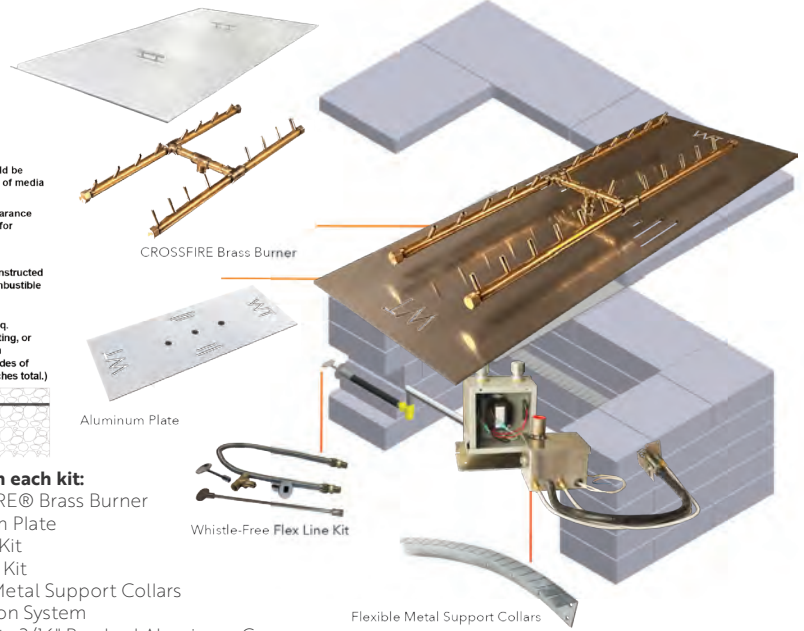
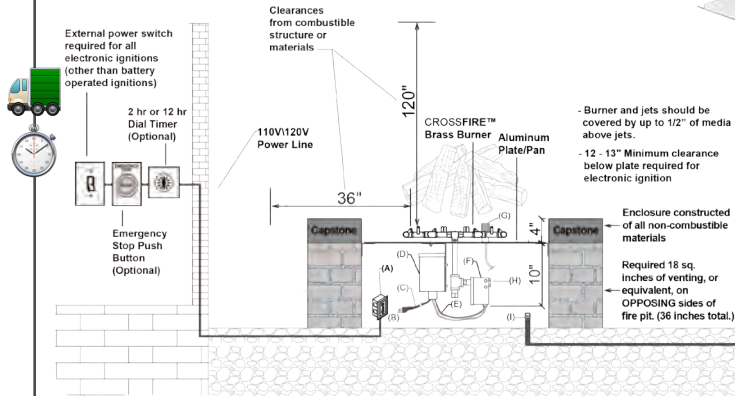
Vents **KITS DO NOT INCLUDE VENTS.** (Manufacturer recommends 18 sq. inches of ventilation on opposing sides.)

Build Add-Ons	STAINLESS VENTS			MERCURY IGNITION ADD-ON		PUSH BUTTON SPARK ADD-ON	
DON'T FORGET All gas firepits require proper ventilation. Code requires 18 sq. inches on opposing sides	ST/VENT-84	8" x 4"	\$129.99	WT/MERC(NG/LP)	\$999.99	WT/PBMBR-PBIK	\$249.99
	ST/VENT-1135	11" x 3.5"	\$119.99	Full BTU!!! Push Button w/ thermocouple - Power not required.		Key Valve Mousing Bracket: Powdercoat stainless: 8-12" x 3.875"	
	ST/VENT-93	9.75" x 3"	\$109.99				
	ST/VENT-6X12SS		\$59.99				
	Stainless Steel flat vent 6" x 12"						
							

WARMING TRENDS

ELECTRONIC IGNITION

RECTANGULAR



TECH TIP

Collars provide support for the aluminum plate and allow a range of plate sizes to be used, adding up to 3" to the plate size

Included in each kit:

- CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner
- Aluminum Plate
- Flex Line Kit
- Key Valve Kit
- Flexible Metal Support Collars
- 24V Ignition System
- Heavy Duty 3/16" Brushed Aluminum Cover

Product Info:	32" x 18" Plate Kit	28" x 15" Plate Kit	34" x 17" Plate Kit	40" x 17" Plate Kit	46" x 17" Plate Kit
Plate Dimensions	32" x 17.75" Plate	28" x 15" Plate	34" x 17" Plate	40" x 17" Plate	46" x 17" Plate
Included Burner	WT/CFBH160NG	WT/CFBH120NG	WT/CFBH160NG	WT/CFBH200NG	WT/CFBH240NG
Electronic Lit BTU:	160,000	120,000	160,000	200,000	240,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (NG) or Propane (LP) : Please note, default Item # is Natural Gas (NG).				
Burner Dimensions	24" x 9"	18" x 7"	24" x 9"	30" x 9"	36" x 9"
Included Flex Line	FK1 - (36" L x 3/4" Diameter flex line + 3/4" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key)				
Included Collar	5 Collars	4 Collars	5 Collars	6 Collars	7 Collars
Included Cover	WT/FPC3420R 34" x 20" Aluminum	WT/FPC3420R 34" x 20" Aluminum	WT/FPC3420R 34" x 20" Aluminum	WT/FPC4219R 42" x 19" Aluminum	WT/FPC4819R 48" x 19" Aluminum

Electronic Kit #:	WT/PKH160R3218NGE	WT/PKH120R2815NGE	WT/PKH160R3417NGE	WT/PKH200R4017NGE	WT/PKH240R4617NGE
\$	\$5999.99	\$5499.99	\$5999.99	\$6499.99	\$6699.99

Electronic Ignition Kits are a 4 week Special Order. Manufacturer requires unit to be covered for warranty. **120V** required. 24 Volt Spark Ignition Standard Capacity supplies up to 400K BTUs. Includes step down transformer for use with 24 Volt/110 Volt supply.

Optional Accessories

Media	Lava Rock 40lbs	Glass 60lbs	Lava Rock 40lbs	Glass 60lbs	Lava Rock 50lbs	Glass 70lbs	Lava Rock 80lbs	Glass 95lbs	Lava Rock 100lbs	Glass 120lbs
Glass Wind Guard (Not all wind guards fit covers)	ST/GFG-3622 36" x 22" \$333.99		ST/GFG-3622 36" x 22" \$333.99		ST/GFG-3622 36" x 22" \$333.99					

Vents **KITS DO NOT INCLUDE VENTS.** (Manufacturer recommends 18 sq. inches of ventilation on opposing sides.)

Electronic Add-Ons	WOO/32555	WT/EMERSTOP	WT/DT2HRNB
	Wireless 100' Push Button Key Chain Remote. ON/OFF + \$44.99	Push Button Emergency Stop with yellow shell and weatherproof lift cover. Recommended for commercial properties. +\$541.99	2 Hour Dial Timer with NEMA Rated Enclosure + \$695.99
			

FIRE PIT INSERTS

WARMING TRENDS

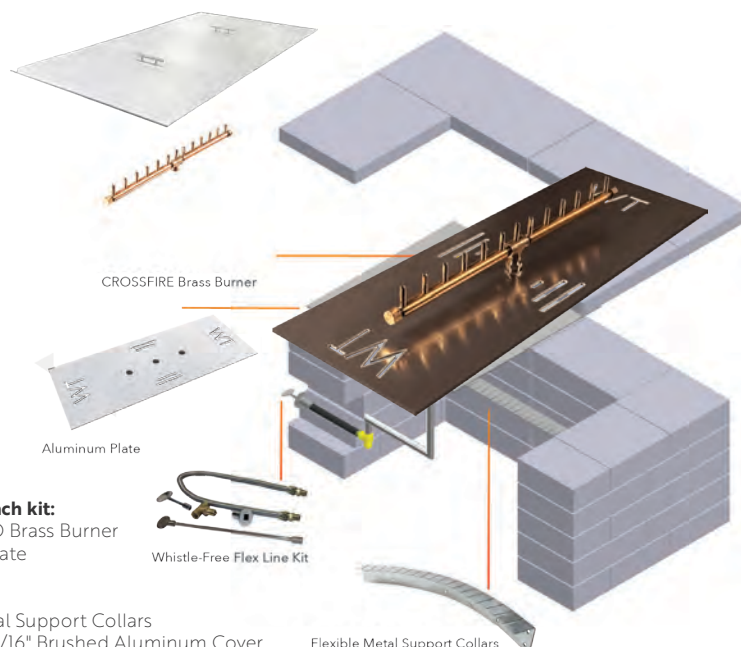


TECH TIP

Collars provide support for the aluminum plate and allow a range of plate sizes to be used, adding up to 3" to the plate size

MATCH LIT

LINEAR



Included in each kit:

- CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner
- Aluminum Plate
- Flex Line Kit
- Key Valve Kit
- Flexible Metal Support Collars
- Heavy Duty 3/16" Brushed Aluminum Cover

Flexible Metal Support Collars

Product Info:	26" x 6" Plate Kit	32" x 8" Plate Kit	38" x 8" Plate Kit	44" x 8" Plate Kit	50" x 10" Plate Kit
Plate Dimensions	26" x 6" Plate	32" x 8" Plate	38" x 8" Plate	44" x 8" Plate	50" x 10" Plate
Included Burner	WT/CFBL110NG	WT/CFBL130NG	WT/CFBL150NG	WT/CFBL190NG	WT/CFBL210NG
Cert. Match Lit BTU	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Mercury Ignition	110,000	130,000	150,000	190,000	210,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (NG) or Propane (LP) : Please note, default Item # is Natural Gas (NG).				
Burner Dimensions	22"	26"	30"	38"	42"
Included Flex Line	FLKV12 - (36"L x 1/2" Diameter flex line + Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key)				
Included Collar	3 Collars	4 Collars	4 Collars	5 Collars	6 Collars
Included Cover	FG/LID-LOF3606 38.75" x 8.75"	WT/FPC349R 34" x 9" Aluminum	WT/FPC3910R 39" x 10" Aluminum	WT/FPC4610R 46" x 10" Aluminum	WT/FPC5211R 52" x 11" Aluminum





Match Lit Item #:	WT/PKL110R266NG	WT/PKL130R328NG	WT/PKL150R388NG	WT/PKL190R448NG	WT/PKL210R5010NG
\$	\$1499.99	\$1699.99	\$1999.99	\$2199.99	\$2499.99

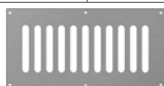
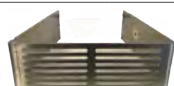
All CROSSFIRE Brass Burners come standard as a manual Match Lit System. Light a match and turn the key valve to ignite your fire feature burner. Match Lit Kits are reduced to 65,000 BTU to meet CSA Safety Standards. Manufacturer requires unit to be covered for warranty.

Optional Accessories

Media	Lava Rock 25lbs	Glass 35lbs	Lava Rock 30lbs	Glass 45lbs	Lava Rock 35lbs	Glass 55lbs	Lava Rock 40lbs	Glass 60lbs	Lava Rock 50lbs	Glass 70lbs
Glass Wind Guard	ST/GFG-3010		ST/GFG-3810		ST/GFG-4012		FG/GWS-5311		FG/GWS-5311	
	30" x 10"		38" x 10"		40" x 12"		53.5" x 11.5"		53.5" x 11.5"	
	\$309.99		\$333.99		\$356.99		\$549.99		\$549.99	

Vents **KITS DO NOT INCLUDE VENTS.** (Manufacturer recommends 18 sq. inches of ventilation on opposing sides.)

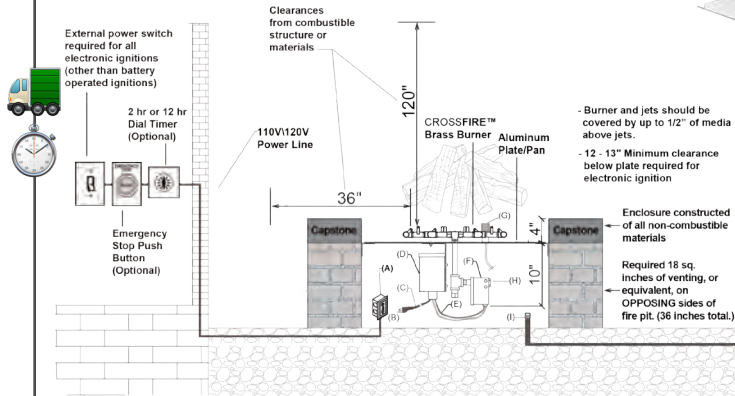
Build Add-Ons	STAINLESS VENTS			MERCURY IGNITION ADD-ON		PUSH BUTTON SPARK ADD-ON	
DON'T FORGET All gas firepits require proper ventilation. Code requires 18 sq. inches on opposing sides	ST/VENT-84	8" x 4"	\$129.99	WT/MERC(NG/LP)	\$999.99	WT/PBMBR-PBIK	\$249.99
	ST/VENT-1135	11" x 3.5"	\$119.99	Full BTU!!! Push Button w/ thermocouple - Power not required.		Key Valve Mousing Bracket: Powdercoat stainless: 8-12" x 3.875"	
	ST/VENT-93	9.75" x 3"	\$109.99				
	ST/VENT-6X12SS	Stainless Steel flat vent 6" x 12"					
							



WARMING TRENDS

ELECTRONIC IGNITION

LINEAR

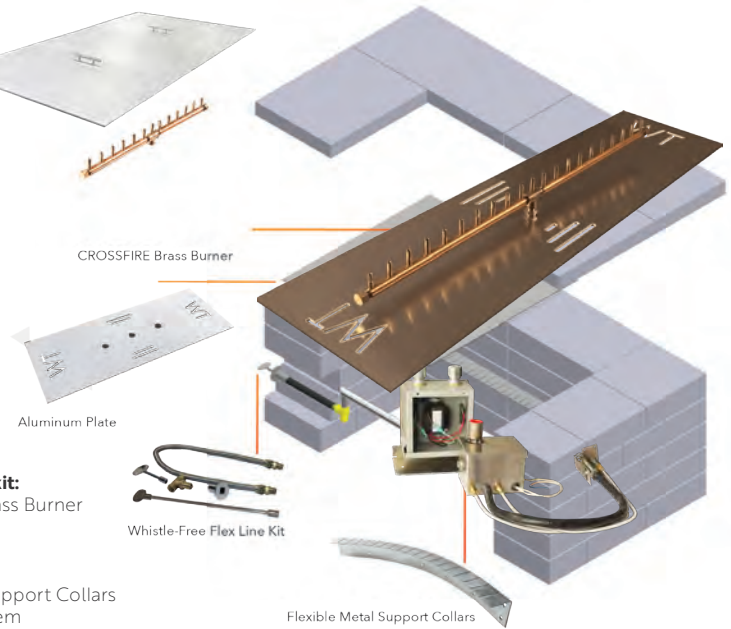


Included in each kit:

- CROSSFIRE® Brass Burner
- Aluminum Plate
- Flex Line Kit
- Key Valve Kit
- Flexible Metal Support Collars
- 24V Ignition System
- Heavy Duty 3/16" Brushed Aluminum Cover

TECH TIP

Collars provide support for the aluminum plate and allow a range of plate sizes to be used, adding up to 3" to the plate size



Product Info:	38" x 8" Plate Kit	44" x 8" Plate Kit	50" x 10" Plate Kit	56" x 10" Plate Kit	62" x 12" Plate Kit
Plate Dimensions	38" x 8" Plate	44" x 8" Plate	50" x 10" Plate	56" x 10" Plate	62" x 12" Plate
Included Burner	WT/CFBL150NG	WT/CFBL190NG	WT/CFBL210NG	WT/CFBL250NG	WT/CFBL270NG
Electronic Lit BTU:	150,000	190,000	210,000	250,000	270,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (NG) or Propane (LP) : Please note, default Item # is Natural Gas (NG).				
Burner Dimensions	30"	38"	42"	50"	54"
Included Flex Line	FK1 - (36" L x 3/4" Diameter flex line + 3/4" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key)			FK2	
Included Collar	3 Collars	4 Collars	4 Collars	5 Collars	6 Collars
Included Cover	FG/LID-LOF3606 38.75" x 8.75"	WT/FPC4610R 46" x 10" Aluminum	WT/FPC5211R 52" x 11" Aluminum	WT/FPC5811R 58" x 11" Aluminum	WT/FPC6413R 64" x 13" Aluminum

Electronic Kit #:	WT/PKL150R388NGE	WT/PKL190R448NGE	WT/PKL210R5010NGE	WT/PKL250R5610NGE	WT/PKL270R6212NGE
\$	\$5399.99	\$5499.99	\$5799.99	\$6199.99	\$6599.99

Electronic Ignition Kits are a 4 week Special Order. Manufacturer requires unit to be covered for warranty. **120V** required. 24 Volt Spark Ignition Standard Capacity supplies up to 400K BTUs. Includes step down transformer for use with 24 Volt/110 Volt supply.

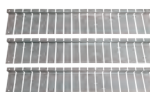
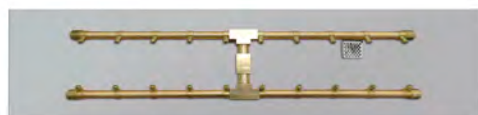
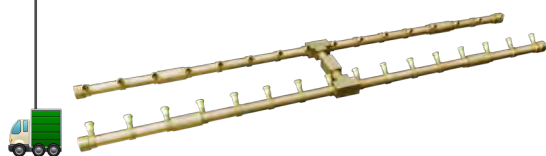
Optional Accessories										
Media	Lava Rock 40lbs	Glass 60lbs	Lava Rock 40lbs	Glass 60lbs	Lava Rock 50lbs	Glass 70lbs	Lava Rock 80lbs	Glass 95lbs	Lava Rock 100lbs	Glass 120lbs
Glass Wind Guard (Not all wind guards fit covers)	ST/GFG-4012		FG/GWS-5311		FG/GWS-5311					
	40" x 12"		53.5" x 11.5"		53.5" x 11.5"					
	\$356.99		\$549.99		\$549.99					
Vents	KITS DO NOT INCLUDE VENTS. (Manufacturer recommends 18 sq. inches of ventilation on opposing sides.)									
Electronic Add-Ons	WOO/32555			WT/EMERSTOP				WT/DT2HRNB		
	Wireless 100' Push Button Key Chain Remote. ON/OFF + \$44.99			Push Button Emergency Stop with yellow shell and weatherproof lift cover. Recommended for commercial properties. +\$541.99				2 Hour Dial Timer with NEMA Rated Enclosure + \$695.99		
										

FIRE PIT INSERTS

FIREGEAR

ELECTRONIC IGNITION

POOL CERT. LINEAR



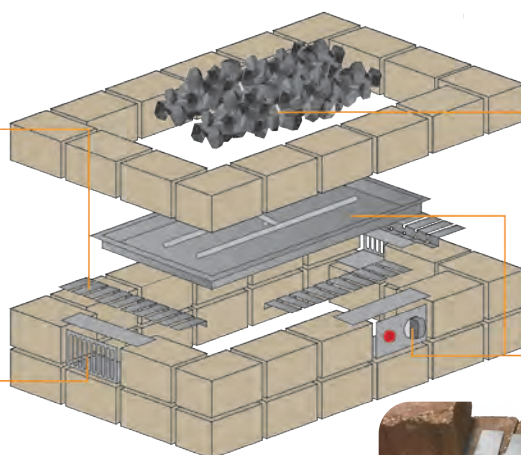
Flexframe

(3) pieces of 304 stainless steel that allows you to fill the gap between the inside opening and the size of the burner. Simplifies installation and any maintenance needed.



Vents

Paver vents provide required 18 square inches of cross ventilation. Reduces making cuts and includes a lintel for added support. Sold as a pair. All stainless steel construction.



Lava Rock

Burner System



FG/FLEXFRAME-SS

Product Info:	60" x 10" Plate Kit	72" x 10" Plate Kit	96" x 10" Plate Kit
Plate Dimensions	60" x 10"	72" x 10"	96" x 10"
Burner Size	50" x 6" H Pro Series	60" x 6" H Pro Series	80" x 6" H Pro Series
Burner BTU	160,000	180,000	250,000
Fuel Type	Natural Gas		
Ignition System	AWS All Weather Electronic Ignition System. 100% Pool Certified. Weather Resistant.		
Warranty	Warranty: Lifetime Warranty on Pro-Series burner. Five (5) year on AWS electronic components. Commercial Applications: Two (2) Year on all components.		

Item #:	FG/LOF-6010PS506AWS-N	FG/LOF-7210PS606AWS-N	FG/LOF-9610PS806AWS-N
\$	\$5499.99	\$5999.99	\$6499.99

REQUIRED ACCESSORY: 30VDC, 320W Power Supply - POOL CERTIFIED

Power Supply	FG/FG-AWS-PS-30V320	Can run up to 4 features - up to 500 ft	\$1235.99
--------------	---------------------	---	------------------

Optional Accessories

Media	Lava Rock 30lbs	Glass 40lbs	Lava Rock 40lbs	Glass 45lbs	Lava Rock 50lbs	Glass 60lbs
Cover	FG/LID-LOF6016		FG/LID-LOF7216		FG/LID-LOF9616	
	62.75" x 18.75"		74.75" x 18.75"		98.75" x 18.75"	
	\$799.99		\$949.99		\$1199.99	
Glass Wind Guard	FG/GWS-6521		FG/GWS-7721			
	65.5" x 21.5" x 6"H		77.5" x 21.5" x 6"H			
	\$659.99		\$739.99			
Vents	KITS DO NOT INCLUDE VENTS. (Manufacturer recommends 18 sq. inches of ventilation on opposing sides.)					
Flexframe	FG/FLEXFRAME-SS	Includes two (2) 44" pieces (Not included in kit)				\$299.99

Build Add-Ons	STAINLESS VENTS	CONTROL PANEL	E-STOP GAS TIMER
---------------	-----------------	---------------	------------------

DON'T FORGET
All gas firepits require proper ventilation. Code requires 18 sq. inches on opposing sides

ST/VENT-6X12SS \$59.99
Stainless Steel flat vent 6" x 12" with stainless tapcons.



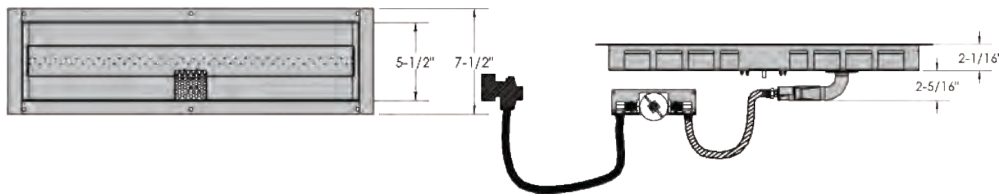
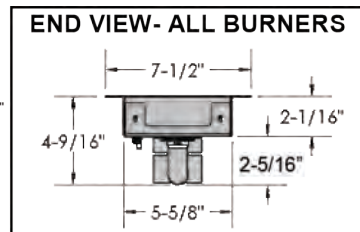
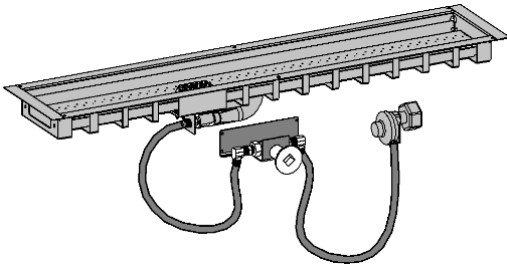
FG/PAVER-CP-AWS \$94.99
FG/ESTOP1-0H (1 Hr Time) \$249.99
FG/ESTOP-CP-KIT (Bracket) \$169.99
Mechanical Gas Time with built in emergency stop - no power req'd



BARBARA JEAN

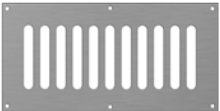
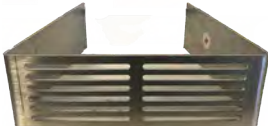
PUSH BUTTON START

LINEAR



Product Info:	24" Linear	36" Linear	48" Linear
Pan Dimensions	26"L x 7.5"W	38"L x 7.5"W	50"L x 7.5"W
Required Opening	24.5"L x 5.75"W	36.5"L x 5.75"W	48.5"L x 5.75"W
Burner Size	Linear Burner 24"	Linear Burner 36"	Linear Burner 48"
Burner BTU	40,000 BTU	60,000 BTU	60,000 BTU
Fuel Type	Propane (NG Conversion orifice included with burner). Includes regulator & 5 ft. hose		
Ignition System	Push Button Start with adjustable flame control and thermocouple.		
Warranty	The burner is warranted against defects for five years. All other components such as gas valves, thermocouples, igniters, lights and media are warranted against defects for one year.		
Linkable ?	Yes, Add 1/2" to required opening when linking burners together		

Item #:	BJC/OB24MAPT	BJC/OB36MAPT	BJC/OB48MAPT
\$	\$772.99	\$814.99	\$892.99

Optional Accessories							
Media	Lava Rock 20lbs	Glass 20lbs	Lava Rock 20lbs	Glass 25lbs	Lava Rock 20lbs	Glass 30lbs	
	FG/LID-LOF2406		FG/LID-LOF3606		FG/LID-LOF4806		
	26.75" x 8.75"		38.75" x 8.75"		50.75" x 8.75"		
	\$219.99		\$249.99		\$379.99		
Glass Wind Guard	BJC/OB24WG		BJC/OB36WG		BJC/OB48WG		
	for 24" OB24		for 36" OB36		for 48" OB48		
	\$521.99		\$599.99		\$678.99		
Vents	KITS DO NOT INCLUDE VENTS. (Manufacturer recommends 18 sq. inches of ventilation on opposing sides.)						
Build Add-Ons	STAINLESS VENTS		VALVE BRACKET MOUNT		STAINLESS VENTS		
	ST/VENT-6X12SS	\$59.99	BJC/OBUVM	\$53.99	ST/HEATVENT-84	8" x 4"	\$129.99
					ST/HEATVENT-1135	11" x 3.5"	\$119.99
					ST/HEATVENT-93	9.75" x 3"	\$109.99
			Universal Valve Bracket Mount (for Custom Applications)				

LINEAR FIREPLACE

BARBARA JEAN

LINEAR FIREPLACE

MILLIVOLT (PILOTED)



Product Info:	36" (Burner)	48" (Burner)	72" (Burner)
Description	(42" Viewing Window)	(54" Viewing Window)	(78" Viewing Window)
Burner Size	Linear Burner 24"	Linear Burner 48"	Linear Burner 72"
Burner BTU	60,000 BTU	80,000 BTU	120,000 BTU
Fuel Type	Natural Gas		
Ignition System	Millivolt Valve (Piloted). Does not require 120V Power.		
Weight	175 lbs	202 lbs	297 lbs
Warranty	The burner is warranted against defects for five years. All other components such as gas valves, thermocouples, igniters, lights and media are warranted against defects for one year.		

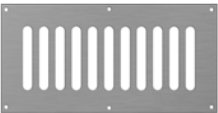
Single Sided Linear Fireplace

Item #:	BJC/OFP4336S1N	BJC/OFP5548S1N	BJC/OFP7972S1N
\$	\$4399.99	\$4699.99	\$5699.99

See-Through (Double Sided) Linear Fireplace

	BJC/OFP4336S2N	BJC/OFP5548S2N	BJC/OFP7972S2N
\$	\$4799.99	\$5099.99	\$6199.99

Optional Accessories

Media	Glass 20lbs	Glass 25lbs	Glass 30lbs
Stainless Weather Covers	BJC/OFP43WC	BJC/OFP55WC	BJC/OFP79WC
	\$ 577.99	\$ 633.99	\$ 438.99
Stainless Surround	BJC/OFP43SS	BJC/OFP55SS	BJC/OFP79SS
	\$ 746.99	\$ 792.99	\$ 1099.99
Vents	KITS DO NOT INCLUDE VENTS. (Manufacturer recommends 18 sq. inches of ventilation on opposing sides.)		
Build Add-Ons	STAINLESS VENTS	SPARK ASSIST	
	ST/VENT-6X12SS	BJC/OFP42SA	
		Spark Assist for Millivolt Valve	

BARBARA JEAN

LED LINEAR FIREPLACE

ELECTRONIC



Product Info:	36" (Burner)	48" (Burner)	72" (Burner)
Description	(42" Viewing Window)	(54" Viewing Window)	(78" Viewing Window)
Burner Size	Linear Burner 24"	Linear Burner 48"	Linear Burner 72"
Burner BTU	60,000 BTU	80,000 BTU	120,000 BTU
Fuel Type	Natural Gas		
Ignition System	IPI Electronic Ignition, Requires 120V		
Weight	175 lbs	202 lbs	297 lbs
Warranty	The burner is warranted against defects for five years. All other components such as gas valves, thermocouples, igniters, lights and media are warranted against defects for one year.		

Single Sided Linear LED Fireplace

Item #:	BJC/OF4336S1P2	BJC/OF5548S1P2	BJC/OF7972S1P2
\$	\$5499.99	\$5899.99	\$6899.99

See-Through (Double Sided) Linear LED Fireplace

	BJC/OF4336S2P2	BJC/OF5548S2P2	BJC/OF7972S2P2
\$	\$5899.99	\$6299.99	\$7399.99

Optional Accessories

Media	Glass 20lbs	Glass 25lbs	Glass 30lbs
Stainless Weather Covers	BJC/OF43WC	BJC/OF55WC	BJC/OF79WC
	\$ 577.99	\$ 633.99	\$ 438.99
Stainless Surround	BJC/OF43SS	BJC/OF55SS	BJC/OF79SS
	\$ 746.99	\$ 792.99	\$ 1099.99
Vents	KITS DO NOT INCLUDE VENTS. (Manufacturer recommends 18 sq. inches of ventilation on opposing sides.)		

Build Add-Ons STAINLESS VENTS

ST/VENT-6X12SS	\$59.99		
			

FIRE BOWLS

FIREGEAR

SANCTUARY 3

PUSH BUTTON



ITEM #: FG/SAN3-26DBSTPSI-N-(FINISH)			
Finish Color	AR : Arctic (White) SL : Slate (Grey) RA : Raven (Black)		
Material	Outdoor GFRC Concrete (112lbs - Bowl Only)		
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (Liquid Propane Part #: OAS-LPK41)		
Ignition Type	TPSI (Thermocouple Piloted Safety Ignition) Easy ignition with Battery Spark Igniter (included) TPSI system with Safety Valve turn gas off when pilot flame goes out		
BTU Output	75,000 BTU	Burn Area	26"
Fire Pit Size	Dimension: 30"	Height:	14.25"
Weight	(112lbs - Bowl Only)		
Includes	PVC Cover: 100% water resistant, UV-protected		
Does Not Include	Lava Rock		\$2999.99

Optional Accessories:	
Propane Conversion	FG/OAS-LPK41 \$94.99
Propane Tank Holder 20"W x 21.5"H 159lbs.	FG/SANCTUARY-LPTE \$1299.99

FIREGEAR

SANCTUARY 3

ELECTRONIC



ITEM #: FG/SAN3-26DBAWS-N-(FINISH)			
Finish Color	AR : Arctic (White) SL : Slate (Grey) RA : Raven (Black)		
Material	Outdoor GFRC Concrete (112lbs - Bowl Only)		
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (Liquid Propane Part #: OAS-LPK41)		
Ignition Type	AWS All Weather Electronic Ignition System 24V Electronic, 100% Pool certified, Weather Resistant		
BTU Output	75,000 BTU	Burn Area	26"
Fire Pit Size	Dimension: 30"	Height:	14.25"
Weight	(112lbs - Bowl Only)		
Includes	PVC Cover: 100% water resistant, UV-protected		
Does Not Include	Lava Rock		\$6599.99

Optional Accessories:	
Propane Conversion	FG/OAS-LPK41 \$94.99
Propane Tank Holder 20"W x 21.5"H 159lbs.	FG/SANCTUARY-LPTE \$1299.99
Required Accessories:	
24V Pool Certified Power Supply	
FG/FG-AWS-PS-30V320	\$1235.99

Pool Controller or App Control

Used when running 1 – 4 fire features. Also used when running a single or multiple fire features within 5 feet of a pool / spa.

BARBARA JEAN

FIRE BOWL

PUSH BUTTON



BJC/FPB30SGTNG-KIT
Smooth Grey Concrete Fire Bowl (30"D x 14"H, 150lbs)



BJC/FPB30TRG
Optional Charcoal Trim Ring

ITEM #:	BJC/FPB30SGTNG-KIT	BJC/FPB30SGTLP-KIT
Finish Color	Smooth Grey	Smooth Grey
Fuel Type	Natural Gas	Propane (Comes with 5 ft. hose and regulator)
Ignition	Push Button w/ Thermocouple	Push Button w/ Thermocouple
BTU Output	65,000 BTU	65,000 BTU
Fire Bowl Size	30" Dia x 14"H 190 lbs	30" Dia x 14"H 190 lbs
Cover Media	Black Fire Bowl Cover Included 10lb. of 1/4" Lava Rock Included	
Warranty	The burner is warranted against defects for five years. All other components such as gas valves, thermocouples, igniters, lights and media are warranted against defects for one year.	
\$	\$2999.99	\$3099.99

Optional Accessories	BJC/FPB30TRG
Charcoal Trim Ring	\$474.99



FIRE BOWLS



PRISM

MODERNO 2

POOL CERT.

ITEM #: PRI/PH-440-FB(E/P)NG

Hand Crafted GFRC Concrete:
Ebony - Black Finish | **Pewter** - Grey

PRI/PH-440-FBENG - Ebony

PRI/PH-440-FBPNG - Pewter

Dimensions 29"D Height 12"

Ignition Type 12V PH Igniter Electronic Ignition System
 Allows the ability to be pool controller and app controlled

Burner 12" Hex Stainless Steel Burner

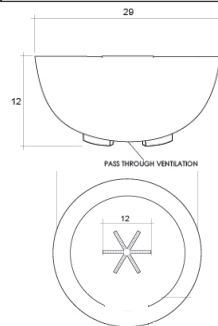
Includes Key Valve access on side of unit, Lava Rock

BTU 65,000 BTU

\$ **\$5499.99**

12V Pool & Spa Transformer and Cover - Not Included

4-6 WEEK SPECIAL ORDER



PEWTER



NATURAL



CAFE



EBONY



ULTRA



COASTAL

PRISM

LOMBARD PEDESTAL

POOL CERT.

ITEM #: PRI/PH-439-FB(E/P)NG

Hand Crafted GFRC Concrete:
Ebony - Black Finish | **Pewter** - Grey

PRI/PH-439-FBENG - Ebony

PRI/PH-439-FBPNG - Pewter

Dimensions 30" x 30" Height 10"

Ignition Type 12V PH Igniter Electronic Ignition System
 Allows the ability to be pool controller and app controlled

Burner 15" Cross Stainless Steel Burner

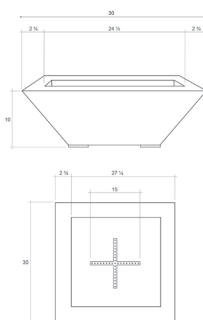
Includes Key Valve access on side of unit, Lava Rock

BTU 65,000 BTU

\$ **\$5699.99**

12V Pool & Spa Transformer and Cover - Not Included

4-6 WEEK SPECIAL ORDER



PEWTER



NATURAL



CAFE



EBONY



ULTRA

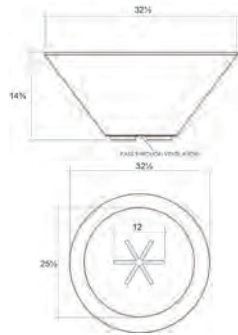


COASTAL

PRISM

VERONA

POOL CERT.



PEWTER



NATURAL



CAFE



EBONY



ULTRA



COASTAL

ITEM #: PRI/PH-437-FB(E/P)NG

Hand Crafted GFRC Concrete:
Ebony - Black Finish | **Pewter** - Grey

PRI/PH-437-FBENG - Ebony
PRI/PH-437-FBPNG - Pewter

Dimensions 32.5"D Height 14.75"

Ignition Type 12V PH Igniter Electronic Ignition System
Allows the ability to be pool controller and app controlled

Burner 12" Hex Stainless Steel Burner

Includes Key Valve access on side of unit, Lava Rock

BTU 65,000 BTU

\$ **\$5499.99**

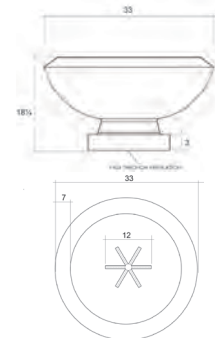
12V Pool & Spa Transformer and Cover - Not Included

4-6 WEEK SPECIAL ORDER

PRISM

TOSCANO

POOL CERT.



PEWTER



NATURAL



CAFE



EBONY



ULTRA



COASTAL

ITEM #: PRI/PH-436-FB(E/P)NG

Hand Crafted GFRC Concrete:
Ebony - Black Finish | **Pewter** - Grey

PRI/PH-436-FBENG - Ebony
PRI/PH-436-FBPNG - Pewter

Dimensions 33" Height 18.25"

Ignition Type 12V PH Igniter Electronic Ignition System
Allows the ability to be pool controller and app controlled

Burner 12" Hex Stainless Steel Burner

Includes Key Valve access on side of unit, Lava Rock

BTU 65,000 BTU

\$ **\$5899.99**

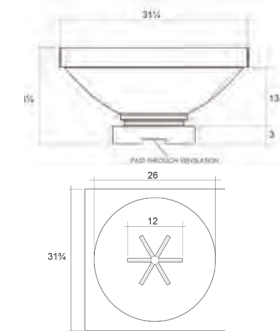
12V Pool & Spa Transformer and Cover - Not Included

4-6 WEEK SPECIAL ORDER

PRISM

IBIZA

POOL CERT.



PEWTER



NATURAL



CAFE



EBONY



ULTRA



COASTAL

ITEM #: PRI/PH-435-FB(E/P)NG

Hand Crafted GFRC Concrete:
Ebony - Black Finish | **Pewter** - Grey

PRI/PH-435-FBENG - Ebony
PRI/PH-435-FBPNG - Pewter

Dimensions 31.25" Height 16.25"

Ignition Type 12V PH Igniter Electronic Ignition System
Allows the ability to be pool controller and app controlled

Burner 12" Hex Stainless Steel Burner

Includes Key Valve access on side of unit, Lava Rock

BTU 65,000 BTU

\$ **\$5999.99**

12V Pool & Spa Transformer and Cover - Not Included

4-6 WEEK SPECIAL ORDER

FIRE & WATER BOWLS



PRISM

MODERNO 2 PEDESTAL

POOL CERT.

ITEM #: PRI/PH-440-FWB(E/P)NG

Hand Crafted GFRC Concrete:
Ebony - Black Finish | **Pewter** - Grey

PRI/PH-440-FWBENG - Ebony
PRI/PH-440-FWBPNG - Pewter

Dimensions 29"D Height 12"

Ignition Type 12V PH Igniter Electronic Ignition System
 Allows the ability to be pool controller and app controlled

Burner 65,000 BTU, 12" Hex Stainless Steel Burner

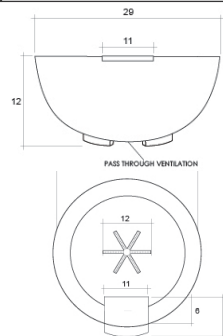
Includes Key Valve access on side of unit, Lava Rock

Water Flow 15 GPM - 3/4" NPT Connection

\$ **\$6699.99**

12V Pool & Spa Transformer and Cover - Not Included

4-6 WEEK SPECIAL ORDER



PEWTER



NATURAL



CAFE



EBONY



ULTRA



COASTAL

PRISM

LOMBARD PEDESTAL

POOL CERT.

ITEM #: PRI/PH-439-FWB(E/P)NG

Hand Crafted GFRC Concrete:
Ebony - Black Finish | **Pewter** - Grey

PRI/PH-439-FWBENG - Ebony
PRI/PH-439-FWBPNG - Pewter

Dimensions 29" x 29" Height 10"

Ignition Type 12V PH Igniter Electronic Ignition System
 Allows the ability to be pool controller and app controlled

Burner 65,000 BTU, 12" Hex Stainless Steel Burner

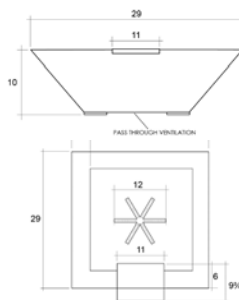
Includes Key Valve access on side of unit, Lava Rock

Water Flow 15 GPM - 3/4" NPT Connection

\$ **\$6899.99**

12V Pool & Spa Transformer and Cover - Not Included

4-6 WEEK SPECIAL ORDER



PEWTER



NATURAL



CAFE



EBONY



ULTRA

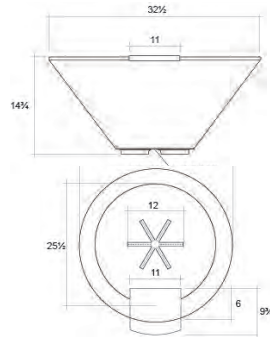


COASTAL

PRISM

VERONA

POOL CERT.



PEWTER



NATURAL



CAFE



EBONY



ULTRA



COASTAL

ITEM #:

PRI/PH-437-FWB(E/P)NG

Finish

Hand Crafted GFRC Concrete:

Ebony - Black Finish | **Pewter** - Grey

PRI/PH-437-FWBENG - Ebony

PRI/PH-437-FWBPNG - Pewter

Dimensions

32.5"D

Height

14.75"

Ignition Type

12V PH Igniter Electronic Ignition System

Allows the ability to be pool controller and app controlled

Burner

65,000 BTU, 12" Hex Stainless Steel Burner

Includes

Key Valve access on side of unit, Lava Rock

Water Flow

15 GPM - 3/4" NPT Connection

\$

\$6799.99

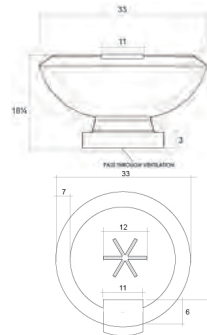
12V Pool & Spa Transformer and Cover - Not Included

4-6 WEEK SPECIAL ORDER

PRISM

TOSCANO

POOL CERT.



PEWTER



NATURAL



CAFE



EBONY



ULTRA



COASTAL

ITEM #:

PRI/PH-436-FWB(E/P)NG

Finish

Hand Crafted GFRC Concrete:

Ebony - Black Finish | **Pewter** - Grey

PRI/PH-436-FWBENG - Ebony

PRI/PH-436-FWBPNG - Pewter

Dimensions

33"

Height

18.25"

Ignition Type

12V PH Igniter Electronic Ignition System

Allows the ability to be pool controller and app controlled

Burner

65,000 BTU, 12" Hex Stainless Steel Burner

Includes

Key Valve access on side of unit, Lava Rock

Water Flow

15 GPM - 3/4" NPT Connection

\$

\$7199.99

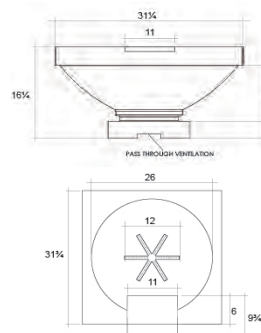
12V Pool & Spa Transformer and Cover - Not Included

4-6 WEEK SPECIAL ORDER

PRISM

IBIZA

POOL CERT.



PEWTER



NATURAL



CAFE



EBONY



ULTRA



COASTAL

ITEM #:

PRI/PH-435-FWB(E/P)NG

Finish

Hand Crafted GFRC Concrete:

Ebony - Black Finish | **Pewter** - Grey

PRI/PH-435-FWBENG - Ebony

PRI/PH-435-FWBPNG - Pewter

Dimensions

31.25"

Height

16.25"

Ignition Type

12V PH Igniter Electronic Ignition System

Allows the ability to be pool controller and app controlled

Burner

65,000 BTU, 12" Hex Stainless Steel Burner

Includes

Key Valve access on side of unit, Lava Rock

Water Flow

15 GPM - 3/4" NPT Connection

\$

\$7399.99

12V Pool & Spa Transformer and Cover - Not Included

4-6 WEEK SPECIAL ORDER

FIRE PITS

FIREGEAR

SANCTUARY 1



ITEM #: FG/SAN1-30LHTMSI-(FINISH)			
Finish Color	AR: Arctic (White) SL: Slate (Grey) RA: Raven (Black)		
Material	Outdoor GFRC Concrete		
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (Liquid Propane Part #: TPSI-LPK4I)		
Ignition Type	TPSI (Thermocouple Piloted Safety Ignition) AWS (All Weather Electronic Ignition System) 120V Req.		
BTU Output	75,000 BTU	Burn Area	33" x 13"
Fire Pit Size	Dimension: 56"L x 38"W	Height:	16"
Weight	430lbs		
Includes	PVC Cover: 100% water resistant, UV-protected		
\$	TPSI - Stocked	\$4999.99	
	AWS - Special Order	\$8999.99	

Optional Accessories:	
Propane Conversion	FG/TPSI-LPK4I
	\$94.99
Propane Tank Holder	FG/SANCTUARY-LPTE
	\$1299.99
Glass Wind Guard	FG/GWS3517
	\$399.99

FIREGEAR

SANCTUARY 2



ITEM #: FG/SAN2-34DBSTPSI-(FINISH)			
Finish Color	AR: Arctic (White) SL: Slate (Grey) RA: Raven (Black)		
Material	Outdoor GFRC Concrete		
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (Liquid Propane Part #: TPSI-LPK4I)		
Ignition Type	TPSI (Thermocouple Piloted Safety Ignition) AWS (All Weather Electronic Ignition System) 120V Req.		
BTU Output	75,000 BTU	Burn Area	34"
Fire Pit Size	Dimension: 39"	Height:	18"
Weight	222lbs		
Includes	PVC Cover: 100% water resistant, UV-protected		
\$	TPSI - Stocked	\$4299.99	
	AWS - Special Order	\$7699.99	

Optional Accessories:	
Propane Conversion	FG/TPSI-LPK4I
	\$94.99
Propane Tank Holder	FG/SANCTUARY-LPTE
	\$1299.99

FIREGEAR

SANCTUARY 76



ITEM #: FG/SANI76-TPSI-N-(FINISH)

Finish Color	AR: Arctic (White) SL: Slate (Grey) RA: Raven (Black)		
Material	Outdoor GFRG Concrete		
Fuel Type	Natural Gas (Liquid Propane Part #: TPSI-LPK31)		
Ignition Type	TPSI (Thermocouple Piloted Safety Ignition)		
BTU Output	125,000 BTU	Burn Area	
Fire Pit Size	Dimension: 76"L x 38"W	Height:	16"
Weight	430lbs		
Includes	PVC Cover: 100% water resistant, UV-protected		
\$	TPSI - Special Order	\$6999.99	

Optional Accessories:

Propane Conversion	FG/TPSI-LPK31
	\$177.99
Propane Tank Holder	FG/SANCTUARY-LPTE
	\$1299.99

BARBARA JEAN

FIRE BOWL

PUSH BUTTON



BJC/FPB30SGTNG-KIT

Smooth Grey Concrete Fire Bowl (30"D x 14"H, 150lbs)



BJC/FPB30TRG

Optional Charcoal Trim Ring

ITEM #: BJC/FPB30SGTNG-KIT

Finish Color	Smooth Grey	Smooth Grey
Fuel Type	Natural Gas	Propane (Comes with 5 ft. hose and regulator)
Ignition	Push Button w/ Thermocouple	Push Button w/ Thermocouple
BTU Output	65,000 BTU	65,000 BTU
Fire Bowl Size	30" Dia x 14"H 190 lbs	30" Dia x 14"H 190 lbs
Cover Media	Black Fire Bowl Cover Included 10lb. of 1/4" Lava Rock Included	
Warranty	The burner is warranted against defects for five years. All other components such as gas valves, thermocouples, igniters, lights and media are warranted against defects for one year.	
\$	\$2999.99	\$3099.99

Optional Accessories

Charcoal Trim Ring	\$474.99
--------------------	-----------------

WARMING TRENDS

READY TO FINISH

SQUARE



ITEM #:	WT/FS3636
BTU	65,000 Match Lit
Dimensions	36" x 36" x 18"H
Flex Line	FK1 - (1 - 36"L x 3/4" Diameter flex line + 3/4" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key
Opening Size	24" Opening with 24" Aluminum Pan
Gas Type	NG - Natural Gas LP - Liquid Propane
Ignition	Match Lit
Burner	CFB120 (13" x 13")
Frame	Aluminum frame finished with concrete board
Included Vent	2x FPVK
\$	\$3999.99

WARMING TRENDS

READY TO FINISH

SQUARE



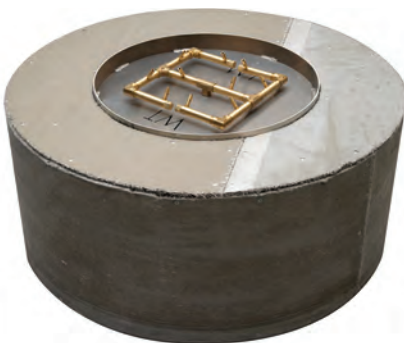
ITEM #:	WT/FS4848
BTU	65,000 Match Lit
Dimensions	48" x 48" x 18"H
Flex Line	FK1 - (1 - 36"L x 3/4" Diameter flex line + 3/4" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key
Opening Size	30" Opening with 30" Aluminum Pan
Gas Type	NG - Natural Gas LP - Liquid Propane
Ignition	Match Lit
Burner	CFB180 (17" x 15")
Frame	Aluminum frame finished with concrete board
Included Vent	2x FPVK
\$	\$4999.99

4-6 Week Special Order

WARMING TRENDS

READY TO FINISH

CIRCULAR

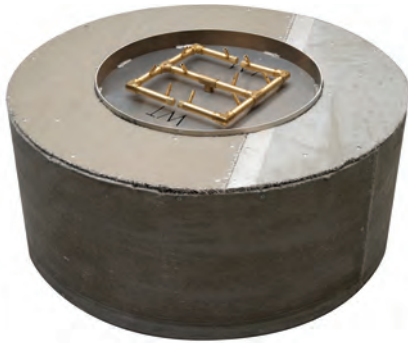


ITEM #:	WT/FC42
BTU	65,000 Match Lit
Dimensions	42" Round
Flex Line	FK1 - (1 - 36"L x 3/4" Diameter flex line + 3/4" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key
Opening Size	24" Opening with 24" Aluminum Pan
Gas Type	NG - Natural Gas LP - Liquid Propane
Ignition	Match Lit
Burner	CFB120 (13" x 13")
Frame	Aluminum frame finished with concrete board
Included Vent	2x FPVK
\$	\$4999.99

WARMING TRENDS

READY TO FINISH

CIRCULAR



ITEM #:	WT/FC54
BTU	65,000 Match Lit
Dimensions	54" Round x 18"H
Flex Line	FKI - (1 - 36"L x 3/4" Diameter flex line + 3/4" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key
Opening Size	30" Opening with 30" Aluminum Pan
Gas Type	NG - Natural Gas LP - Liquid Propane
Ignition	Match Lit
Burner	CFBI80 (17" x 15")
Frame	Aluminum frame finished with concrete board
Included Vent	2x FPKV
\$	\$5999.99
4-6 Week Special Order	

WARMING TRENDS

READY TO FINISH

RECTANGULAR



ITEM #:	WT/FR4830
BTU	65,000 Match Lit
Dimensions	48" x 30" x 18"H
Flex Line	FKI - (1 - 36"L x 3/4" Diameter flex line + 3/4" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key
Opening Size	28" x 10"
Gas Type	NG - Natural Gas LP - Liquid Propane
Ignition	Match Lit
Burner	CFBL130 (26"L)
Frame	Aluminum frame finished with concrete board
Included Vent	2x FPKV
\$	\$4999.99

WARMING TRENDS

READY TO FINISH

RECTANGULAR



ITEM #:	WT/FR6036
BTU	65,000 Match Lit
Dimensions	60" x 36" x 18"H
Flex Line	FKI - (1 - 36"L x 3/4" Diameter flex line + 3/4" Key Valve + 4" & 12" Key
Opening Size	34" x 14"
Gas Type	NG - Natural Gas LP - Liquid Propane
Ignition	Match Lit
Burner	CFBL150 (30"L)
Frame	Aluminum frame finished with concrete board
Included Vent	2x FPKV
\$	\$6499.99
4-6 Week Special Order	

FIREGEAR



E-STOP GAS TIMER

ITEM #:

FG/ESTOP1-0H

Timer

1 Hour

\$

\$249.99

Unique all mechanical gas shut-off timer with built-in emergency stop - no power required

High Btu capacity: 165,000 Btu/Hr at 1" Pressure Drop (NG)

1/2" NPT inlets and outlets (side and back)

Six (6) mounting holes (front and side) for secure installation

Natural gas (NG) or Liquid Propane (LP) - no conversion necessary

ITEM #:

FG/ESTOP-CP-KIT

Use with architectural block / pavers, Expands from 8" to 12" wide to accommodate various block sizes

The kit includes a face plate, SRW kit bracket and extender, 12-inch by 3-inch 20-gauge galvanized steel lintel, screws, fittings, and Tapcon concrete anchors

7 1/8" H x 8-12"W

\$

\$169.99



WARMING TRENDS

MERCURY IGNITION



IGNITION PILOT ASSEMBLY



ITEM #:

WT/MERC(NG/LP)

The Mercury Ignition provides a layer of safety in the event a burner's flame is unexpectedly extinguished. This innovative new design provides a quick, automatic shutoff of gas flow and an easy reset to reignite the flame when ready to address building and safety code requirements, as well as personal safety preferences.

Delivers unmatched BTU output of 240 BTUs compared to only 140 BTUs from any competitor

No electricity required - battery operated - 3 Year Warranty

Add-On to ANY paver insert Kit for push button and FULL BTU!

\$

\$999.99

WARMING TRENDS

PUSH BUTTON KIT

ADD-ON



ITEM #:

WT/PBMBR-PBIK

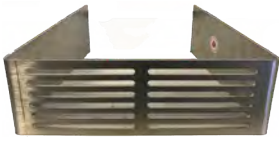
Adjustable width Powder coated black 304 stainless steel

8-12" L x 3.875"H x 5"D

Push Button Ignition Kit + Mounting Bracket + 1/2" Key Valve

\$

\$249.99

STAINLESS VENTS

These vents are designed to support the fire block all while allowing air flow through the pit to keep the enclosure safer, cooler and pest free.
MADE IN CANADA

ST/VENT-84	8 x 4"	\$129.99
ST/VENT-113.5	11 x 3.5"	\$119.99
ST/VENT-93	9.75 x 3"	\$109.99

PAVER VENT**ITEM #: FG/PAVER-VENT-6LNTS**

Stainless Steel Paver Vent Kit with Lintel: includes two (2) 5 5/8" H x 8" W vents with mounting plate, extension plate extends overall size up to 10" W and two (2) Tapcon® concrete anchors and Lintel - 12" L x 3" W (20 gauge galvanized steel). Each vent provides 18 square inches of ventilation.

\$ **\$164.99**

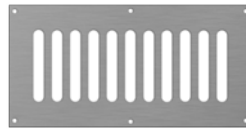
PAVER VENT**ITEM #: FG/PAVER-VENT-4LNTS**

Stainless Steel Paver Vent Kit with Lintel: includes two (2) 3 5/8" H x 8" W vents with mounting plate, extension plate extends overall size up to 10" W and two (2) Tapcon® concrete anchors and Lintel - 12" L x 3" W (20 gauge galvanized steel). Each vent provides 18 square inches of ventilation.

\$ **\$149.99**

STAINLESS GAS KEY VALVE SHUT OFF BRACKET**ITEM #:**

ST/GVSO9.75-2.9 9.75x2.9" **\$99.99**

VENT KIT**ITEM #: ST/VENT-6X12SS**

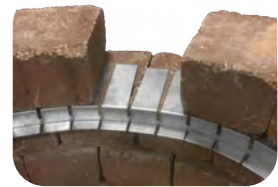
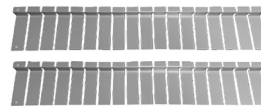
Stainless Steel 6" H x 12" W vents with stainless tapcons. Each vent provides 18 square inches of ventilation.

\$ **\$59.99**

VENT KIT**ITEM #: WT/FPVK**

Fire Pit Vent Kit: Aluminum (2) 12" x 4" Vents+ 18 square inches of vent area per vent

\$ **\$119.99**

MOUNTING BRACKETS**ITEM #: WT/COLLAR**

Allows you to fill the gap between the inside opening and the size of the burner pan with lip or flat pan

Allows you to remove the burner system without moving any pavers or architectural block

19" in length

\$ **\$39.99**

ITEM #: FG/FLEXFRAME-SS

Allows you to fill the gap between the inside opening and the size of the burner pan with lip or flat pan

Allows you to remove the burner system without moving any pavers or architectural block

16 gauge stainless steel

Includes two (2) 44" pieces per package.

\$ **\$299.99**

REFLECTIVE FIRE GLASS



BLACK (20LB BAG)

ST/BRG-20LB

\$109.99

Size

1/4- 1/2"
Naturally Reflective

REFLECTIVE FIRE GLASS



COPPER (20LB BAG)

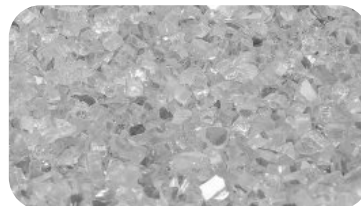
ST/CRG-20LB

\$109.99

Size

1/4- 1/2"
Naturally Reflective

REFLECTIVE FIRE GLASS



CLEAR MIRRORED (20LB BAG)

ST/WRG-20LB

\$109.99

Size

1/4- 1/2"
Naturally Reflective

REFLECTIVE FIRE GLASS



AQUA BLUE (20LB BAG)

ST/ARG-20LB

\$109.99

Size

1/4- 1/2"
Naturally Reflective

REFLECTIVE FIRE GLASS



BLUE DIAMOND (20LB BAG)

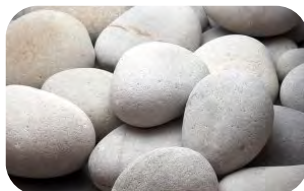
ST/BDRG-20LB

\$109.99

Size

1/4- 1/2"
Naturally Reflective

FIRE STONES



ITEM #:	ST/SBFS	ST/LGFS
Description	Slate-black fire stone	Light gray fire stone
Dimensions	2-3"	2-3"
Color	Medium to dark gray, matte semi-polished	Off-white/ivory to light gray tones, matte semi-polished
Shape	Flat, rounded smooth stones, mostly symmetrical	
Packaging	20lb bag	
Coverage	1 sq. ft., 1 layer thick	
Applications	Gas fireplaces up to 180,000 BTU	
\$	\$109.99	\$109.99

LAVA ROCK



LAVA ROCK (40LB. BAG)

WT/BLR

\$79.99

ROLLED LAVA STONES



LAVA STONE (25LB. BAG)

AQU/78316

\$79.99

Individual Stones 1-2"

SUGGESTED LAVA

3" Depth

Square Opening

18" Plate **35 lbs**

24" Plate **55 lbs**

30" Plate **80 lbs**

36" Plate **120 lbs**

Round Opening

18" Plate **35 lbs**

24" Plate **55 lbs**

30" Plate **80 lbs**

36" Plate **120 lbs**

Rectangular Opening

18" x 32" Plate **65 lbs**

WARMING TRENDS

CERAMIC LOGS



ITEM #:	WT/WOS	WT/WOM
Description	Western Oak Log Set for 18" - 30" Fire Pit	Western Oak Log Set for 30" - 42" Fire Pit
Number of Pcs	8 Pieces	12 Pieces
Weight	31lbs	64lbs
\$	\$799.99	\$1299.99

STEEL LOG SETS



ITEM #:	WT/SLS18	WT/SLS24	WT/SLS30	WT/SLS36
Handcrafted to fit:	18" Fire Pit	24" Fire Pit	30" Fire Pit	36" Fire Pit
	These steel logs retain heat for greater heat output			
\$	\$2499.99	\$3299.99	\$3999.99	\$4999.99



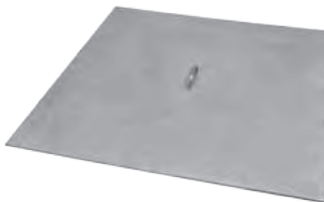
ROUND COVER



BRUSHED ALUMINUM

WT/FPC20C	20"	\$349.99
WT/FPC26C	26"	\$469.99
WT/FPC32C	32"	\$679.99
WT/FPC38C	38"	\$1009.99

SQUARE COVER



BRUSHED ALUMINUM

WT/FPC20S	20"	\$349.99
WT/FPC26S	26"	\$469.99
WT/FPC32S	32"	\$679.99
WT/FPC38S	38"	\$1009.99

RECTANGULAR COVER



BRUSHED ALUMINUM

WT/FPC3420R	20x34"	\$599.99
WT/FPC4219R	42x19"	\$799.99
WT/FPC4819R	48x19"	\$999.99
WT/FPC349R	34x9"	\$449.99
WT/FPC3910R	39x10"	\$499.99
WT/FPC4610R	46x10"	\$549.99
WT/FPC5211R	52x11"	\$589.99
WT/FPC5811R	58x11"	\$749.99
WT/FPC6413R	64x13"	\$899.99

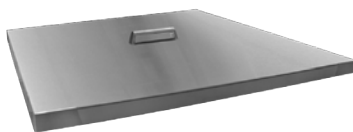
ROUND STAINLESS COVER



.304 STAINLESS

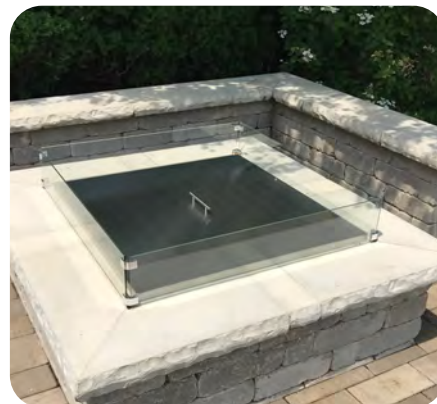
FG/LID-19R2	22"	\$249.99
FG/LID-25R2	28"	\$399.99
FG/LID-29R2	32"	\$499.99
FG/LID-33R2	36"	\$599.99

SQUARE STAINLESS COVER



.304 STAINLESS

FG/LID-20S	22.75"	\$379.99
FG/LID-26S	28.75"	\$499.99
FG/LID-32S	32.75"	\$799.99
FG/LID-38S	38.75"	\$999.99



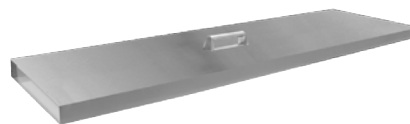
LINEAR STAINLESS COVER



.304 STAINLESS

FG/LID-LOF2406	26.75" x 8.75"	\$209.99
FG/LID-LOF3606	38.75" x 8.75"	\$249.99
FG/LID-LOF4806	50.75" x 8.75"	\$369.99
FG/LID-LOF6006	62.75" x 8.75"	\$439.99
FG/LID-LOF7206	74.75" x 8.75"	\$519.99
FG/LID-LOF8406	86.75" x 8.75"	\$509.99
FG/LID-LOF9606	98.75" x 8.75"	\$699.99

RECTANGULAR STAINLESS COVER



.304 STAINLESS

FG/LID-LOF2412	26.75" x 14.75"	\$299.99
FG/LID-LOF3012	32.75" x 14.75"	\$349.99
FG/LID-LOF3614	38.75" x 16.75"	\$449.99
FG/LID-LOF4214	44.75" x 16.75"	\$519.99
FG/LID-LOF4814	50.75" x 16.75"	\$579.99
FG/LID-LOF6016	62.75" x 18.75"	\$799.99
FG/LID-LOF7216	74.75" x 18.75"	\$949.99
FG/LID-LOF8416	86.75" x 18.75"	\$1099.99
FG/LID-LOF9616	98.75" x 18.75"	\$1199.99

**ROUND GLASS
FLAME GUARD****HEAT RESISTANT TEMPERED**

ST/GFG-30R	30" x 6"	\$399.99
HPC/WG30-RD	30" x 6"	\$599.99
HPC/WG38-RD	38" x 6"	\$749.99

**SQUARE GLASS
FLAME GUARD**

6" H

HEAT RESISTANT TEMPERED

ST/GFG-2424	24x24"	\$298.99
ST/GFG-3030	30x30"	\$333.99
ST/GFG-3838	38x38"	\$356.99

**RECTANGULAR
GLASS FLAME GUARD**

6" H

HEAT RESISTANT TEMPERED

ST/GFG-3622	36" x 22"	\$333.99
ST/GFG-3414	34" x 14"	\$321.99
FG/GWS-3517	35.5" x 17.5"	\$399.99
FG/GWS-5311	53.5" x 11.5"	\$549.99

**LINEAR GLASS
FLAME GUARD**

6" H

HEAT RESISTANT TEMPERED

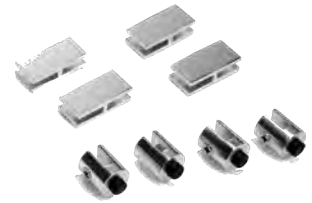
ST/GFG-3010	30" x 10"	\$309.99
ST/GFG-3212	32" x 12"	\$333.99
ST/GFG-4012	40" x 12"	\$356.99

**BARBARA JEAN
WIND GUARD**

5.5" H

HEAT RESISTANT TEMPERED

BJC/OB24WG	24 x 10"	\$521.99
BJC/OB36WG	36 x 10"	\$599.99
BJC/OB48WG	48" x 10"	\$678.99
BJC/OB72WG	72" x 10"	\$799.99
BJC/OB96WG	96" x 10"	\$999.99

WIND GUARD EXTENSION**HPC/WG-EXTSTRKIT**

Clips will only work with 3/16 glass or smaller

Straight extension Kit **\$139.99**

ATLANTIC

MD-SERIES

FEATURE PUMP



Features:

Atlantic MD-Series pumps feature better flows at higher heads, a longer warranty and are easier to service

Volute rotates to accommodate any pump orientation

MD1000 through MD15000 include 1½" adapters for use with Triton Check Valves and Fountain Plumbing Kits

SUGGESTED FOUNTAIN HEAD

ITEM #:	Use with:	\$
ATL/73834	1000-1500 gph MD	\$42.98



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	GPH	MAX HEAD	WATTS	CORD	INLET/OUTLET	\$
ATL/73822	MD250	300	5'	15	20'	3/4"-1" Step	\$154.98
ATL/73823	MD350	370	6'	25	20'	3/4"-1" Step	\$164.98
ATL/73824	MD550	650	7'	40	20'	3/4"-1" Step	\$182.98
ATL/73825	MD750	790	8'	50	20'	3/4"-1" Step	\$205.98
ATL/73819	MD1000	1080	11'	90	20'	1"-1 1/2" Step	\$299.98
ATL/73820	MD1250	1330	13'	120	20'	1"-1 1/2" Step	\$366.98
ATL/73821	MD1500	1560	14.5'	165	20'	1"-1 1/2" Step	\$416.98

5 Year Warranty

OASE

FOUNTAIN PUMP



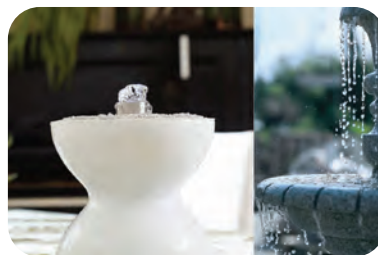
Features:

Energy efficient and compact design

Integrated flow control

Quiet continuous operation

For use with MM tubing



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	GPH	MAX HEAD	WATTS	CORD	INLET/OUTLET	\$
OAS/45417	Fountain Pump 90	90	2.8'	4	6'	0.312 / 0.5"	\$39.98
OAS/45413	Fountain Pump 150	150	3.6'	7	6'	0.45 / 0.5"	\$41.98
OAS/45414	Fountain Pump 320	320	6.2'	23	16'	0.75 / 0.5"	\$65.98
OAS/45416	Fountain Pump 525	525	7.9'	42	16'	0.875 / 0.5"	\$91.98

2 + 1 Year Warranty

OASE**WATERFALL PUMPS****POND PUMP****Features:**

- Energy efficient motor, saves power in operation
- Grounding plate provides unparalleled protection
- Inline capable (6600 & 8000 models)
- Pumps pond water and coarse debris particles, up to 1/6"



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	GPH	MAX HEAD	WATTS	CORD	INLET/OUTLET	\$
OAS/45421	Waterfall Pump 1650	1650	16.5'	70	20'	- / 1.25"	\$344.98
OAS/45422	Waterfall Pump 2300	2300	20'	130	20'	- / 1.25"	\$399.98
OAS/45423	Waterfall Pump 3700	3700	21'	170	20'	- / 1.5"	\$499.98
OAS/45424	Waterfall Pump 5150	5150	23'	230	20'	2 / 2" - 50mm	\$579.98
OAS/45425	Waterfall Pump 6600	6600	26.5'	460	20'	2 / 2" - 50mm	\$899.98
OAS/45426	Waterfall Pump 8000	8000	32'	600	20'	2 / 2" - 50mm	\$999.98

2 + 1 Year Warranty

BUBBLING ROCK KITS

ITEM #:	ATL/73812	ATL/73813
Max Flow	200-750	1000-3000
Valve	Single	Triton 3 Way
3/4" NK Hose	6'	20'
Standpipe Sealant	1 Strip	3 Strips
Fittings	3/4" insert x 3/4 socket	(3) 3/4" insert x 3/4 socket
\$	\$114.98	\$234.98

FOUNTAIN KITS

ITEM #:	ATL/ 73834
Min. Height	15"
Max Height	22"
Inlet	1" FiPT
Outlet	1" MiPT
For use with:	1000-1500 gph MD
Includes	Telescoping diverter w/ 4 interchangeable fountain heads
Warranty	1 Year
\$	\$42.98

ATLANTIC

TIDALWAVE 3

POND PUMP



TT SERIES

Next generation, ultra-high efficiency asynchronous pump

Clog-resistant and hard water tolerant

30% more efficient than competition, 115V

3 Year Warranty

Control the flow with the Variable Speed Controller *sold sep*

VARIABLE SPEED CONTROLLER

ITEM #: \$
ATL/73933 **\$282.98**

ITEM #:	MODEL	GPH	MAX HEAD	WATTS	CORD	INLET/OUTLET	\$
ATL/73924	TT 1500	1640	11'	101	20'	1.5 / 1.5" FiPT	\$355.98
ATL/73925	TT 2000	2640	13'	115	20'	1.5 / 1.5" FiPT	\$394.98
ATL/73926	TT 3000	3000	15'	173	20'	1.5 / 1.5" FiPT	\$472.98
ATL/73927	TT 4000	4490	16'	230	20'	1.5 / 1.5" FiPT	\$670.98
ATL/73928	TT 5000	5150	17'	310	20'	2 / 2" FiPT	\$748.98
ATL/73929	TT 6000	6600	19'	334	20'	2 / 2" FiPT	\$826.98
ATL/73930	TT 7500	7650	21'	520	20'	2 / 3 " MiPT	\$1063.98
ATL/73931	TT 9000	8800	22'	587	20'	2 / 3 " MiPT	\$1143.98

3 Year Warranty

OASE

CLASSIC

POND PUMP



Eco Classic Series

Energy efficient pump with thermal overload protection

Solids handling up to 3/8"

ITEM #:	MODEL	GPH	MAX HEAD	WATTS	CORD	INLET/OUTLET	\$
OAS/40347	Eco Classic 1200	1200	8'	45	20'	- / 2" - 50mm	\$334.98
OAS/57620	Eco Classic 1900	1900	9.5'	70	20'	- / 2" - 50mm	\$379.98
OAS/57621	Eco Classic 2700	2700	11'	110	20'	- / 2" - 50mm	\$449.98
OAS/57623	Eco Classic 3600	3600	13'	150	20'	- / 2" - 50mm	\$523.98

2 + 1 Year Warranty

OASE**PREMIUM****POND PUMP****Premium Series**

Most versatile and energy efficient pumps available

Dual-Suction, solids handling, frost protection to -4F / -20

Intelligent protection from thermal overload, blockage and dry running

Reduce energy consumption by 40%

Can be used inline using installed mounting bracket

Auto shut off if run dry or blockage occurs

ITEM #:	MODEL	GPH	MAX HEAD	WATTS	CORD	INLET/OUTLET	\$
OAS/57499	Eco Premium 2000	2000	10'	65	20'	2 / 2" - 50mm	\$577.98
OAS/57500	Eco Premium 3000	3000	11'	110	20'	2 / 2" - 50mm	\$671.98
OAS/57501	Eco Premium 4000	4000	13'	150	20	2 / 2" - 50mm	\$765.98

3 + 2 Year Warranty

SHINMAYWA**NORUS SERIES****POND PUMP****NORUS Series**

High efficiency, rated for continuous operation, 1.25" solids handling

Corrosion resistant, 2" discharge, dual-shaft seals and 115V single phase motor

Make installation a breeze with the TR215CV

Japanese made

**SUGGESTED CHECK VALVE**

ITEM #:	Inlet	Outlet	\$
ATL/74222	2" Socket	1.5" or 2"	\$126.98

ITEM #:	HP	GPH	MAX HEAD	WATTS	CORD	OUTLET	\$
SHI/2.15S	1/5	3300	19'	328	20'	2" FIPT	\$549.99
SHI/2.25S	1/3	4800	28'	414	32'	2" FIPT	\$699.99
SHI/2.4S	1/2	5700	36'	567	32'	2" FIPT	\$849.99
SHI/2.75S	1	7000	48'	1088	32'	2" FIPT	\$999.99
SHI/XP2.75S	1	10500	34'	1265	32'	2" FIPT	\$1299.99

2 Year Warranty

ATLANTIC

A-SERIES



A-Series

Engineered for high head, high volume applications

Precision manufactured motor, thermal overload protection, vortex impeller

Make installation a breeze with the Atlantic AWGCV30

SUGGESTED CHECK VALVE

ITEM #:	Inlet	Outlet	\$
ATL/74220	3" Socket	3" Rubber Couling	\$262.98

ITEM #:	VOLTAGE	GPH	MAX HEAD	WATTS	CORD	OULET	\$
ATL/73895	115V	9300	30'	1160	30'	3" FiPT	\$1563.98
ATL/87752	230V	12000	51'	2055	30'	3" FiPT	\$2497.98

2 Year Warranty

AQUASCAPE

POWERHEAD



Great for solving problems with stagnant water

Provides water movement, surface agitation, aeration and circulation

Small compact design makes it easy to install in new or existing water features

No pipe or plumbing required

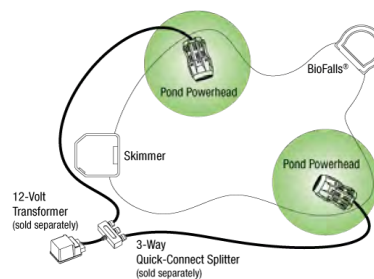
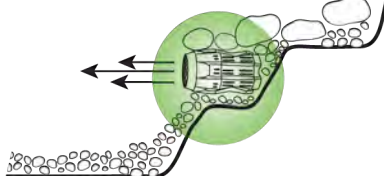
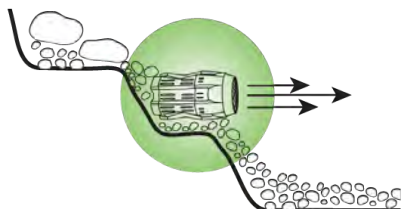
40 Watt motor can be powered by a standard outdoor 12-Volt low voltage transformer.

Includes 25' quick connect cable

Can be used alone or with additional units

ITEM #:	MODEL		WATTS	CORD	\$
AQU/91142	Pond Powerhead	Adjustable head for directional flow control	40	25'	\$249.98

1 Year Warranty



ATLANTIC**PUMP CONTROLLER****\$ 282⁹⁸****ITEM #:****ATL/73933**

Control your asynchronous pump with the push of a button. It will speed up or slow down your pump allowing you to tweak the flow of your fountain or stream.

All TidalWave Variable Speed Controllers have built in Wi-fi capabilities

All TidalWave Variable Speed Controllers are compatible with the TidalWave VSC App

3 Year Warranty

The VSC allows you to set both on and off times as well as adjust pump from max flow down to 25% in 10 levels of adjustment, giving you the ultimate control over water flow.

Control up to 800W of pump power

**CARTRIDGE FILTER****ITEM #: CMP/25384**

Cartridge Filter - In-line 2"
(filter separate)

\$215.99**REPLACEMENT FILTER****ITEM #: CMP/25391**

Replacement 50 sq. ft. filter

\$79.99**LOW SUCTION?****ITEM # AQU/91117**

Low Suction Intake Attachment

\$36.98

1 1/2" - Fits TT1500 - TT4000

PUMP PROTECTOR**ITEM #: EAS/PP12**

Max flow of 2550 GPH

Fits all brands

Media pad inside of nylon mesh

\$59.98**LEAF STRAINER****ITEM #:**

CMP/25300

\$119.98

1.5" Strainer

CMP/25301

\$129.98

2" Strainer

INTAKE FILTER**ITEM #: OAS/51074**

Oase intake filter

\$76.98

FIND YOUR PUMP

STEP 1

PICK LOOK



TRICKLE

= 750 GPH
PER FOOT



SHEET

= 1500 GPH
PER FOOT



NIAGARA

= 2250 GPH
PER FOOT

THE LOOK
YOU WANT IN
GPH/FT

X

THE WIDTH
OF
WATERFALL
IN FEET

=

RECOMMENDED
FLOW
(GPH)

STEP 2

TUBING

CHART A

GPH	FRICTION LOSS PER FOOT OF TUBING						
	TUBING SIZE						
	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2"	3"
100	0.10	0.01					
200	0.38	0.05	0.01				
300	0.83	0.10	0.02				
400	1.00	0.18	0.04	0.01			
500	2.23	0.27	0.06	0.02			
750		0.50	0.14	0.04	0.02		
1000		0.84	0.21	0.07	0.03		
1250		1.20	0.33	0.10	0.04	0.01	
1500			0.43	0.15	0.06	0.02	
2000			0.94	0.26	0.10	0.03	
3000			2.07	0.52	0.22	0.06	
4000				1.10	0.43	0.07	0.01
5000				1.60	0.67	0.09	0.02
6000					0.96	0.15	0.03
7000					1.77	0.22	0.05
8000						0.38	0.07
10000						0.57	0.10
15000						0.64	0.15
18000							0.25

CHART B

PVC FITTING	FRICTION IN EQUIVALENT FEET OF STRAIGHT PIPE					
	FITTING SIZE					
	1/2"	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2"	3"
Std. Elbow, 90 Degree	4.5	5.5	7.0	7.5	8.5	11
Std. Elbow, 45 Degree	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.0	3.0	4.0
Male/Female Adapter	1.5	2.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	6.5
Tee (Straight Thru)	2.5	3.0	5.0	6.0	8.0	12.0
Tee (Thru Branch)	5.5	7.0	9.0	10.0	12.0	17.0
Swing Check Valve	9.0	11.0	13.0	15.0	19.0	27.0

SELECT TUBING & MULTIPLIER

Find the dark blue cell that corresponds with the **Recommended Flow (GPH)** in CHART A (left). The column indicates the recommended tubing size and the number in the cell is the **Multiplier**, the friction in every foot of tubing.

For existing systems, use the **Multiplier** that corresponds to the actual flow and tubing size.

ADD EQUIVALENT TUBING LENGTHS

Add the equivalent lengths of all the fittings in the system, from CHART B (below left), to the tubing length from pump to falls to find **Equivalent Tubing Length**.

FITTING
LENGTH
IN FEET

+

TUBING
LENGTH
IN FEET

=

EQUIVALENT
TUBING LENGTH
IN FEET

CALCULATE FRICTION HEAD

Multiply the **Equivalent Tubing Length** in feet by the **Multiplier** in the dark blue cell from CHART A (above left), to find the **Friction Head** in feet of tubing and fittings.

EQUIVALENT
TUBING
LENGTH IN
FEET

X

MULTIPLIER
FROM
CHART

=

FRICTION
HEAD
IN FEET

STEP 3

FIND TOTAL DYNAMIC HEAD

FIND THE TOTAL DYNAMIC HEAD

Add the Friction Head in Feet to the Vertical Head of this feature. Vertical Head is the height in feet from the surface of the water the pump will be sitting in, to the highest point the water is pumped to.

FRICTION
HEAD
IN FEET

+

VERTICAL
HEAD
IN FEET

=

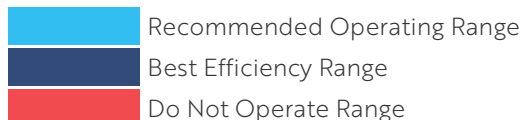
TDH**STEP 4**

CHOOSE YOUR PUMP

Locate your **Total Dynamic Head** at the top of the CHART C (below), follow that column down to find a corresponding cell with the **Recommended Flow**. Now you have found the right pump(s) with the right Flow at the right TDH!

TOTAL DYNAMIC HEAD HEIGHT

ITEM #	WATTS	MAX GPH	5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	35'	40'
ATL/TT1500	101	1640	1060	350						
ATL/TT2000	115	2640	1760	715						
ATL/TT3000	173	3000	2180	1215	475					
ATL/TT4000	230	4490	3330	1785	700					
ATL/TT5000	310	5150	4255	3170	1615					
ATL/TT6000	334	6600	4915	3395	1750					
ATL/TT7500	520	7650	6300	4640	2860	1250				
ATL/TT9000	587	8800	7470	5990	4260	2595	1005			
ATL/MD250	15	300	65							
ATL/MD350	25	370	145							
ATL/MD550	40	650	385							
ATL/MD750	50	790	465							
ATL/MD1000	90	1080	785	275						
ATL/MD1250	120	1330	1040	580						
ATL/MD1500	165	1560	1255	780						
OAS/45421	70	1650	1200	600						
OAS/45422	130	2300	1900	1450	780					
OAS/45423	170	3700	3050	2410	1840					
OAS/45424	230	5150	4320	3580	2260					
OAS/45425	460	6600	5600	4500	3150					
OAS/45426	600	8000	6600	5300	3950					
ATL/A31	1HP	1160								
ATL/A315*	2HP	2055								
*(240v)										
SHI/2.15S	1/5 HP	328	3300	2700	1800	900				
SHI/2.25S	1/3 HP	414	4800	4000	3000	2100	1200	Do Not Operate A32 above 51' of head height		
SHI/2.4S	1/2 HP	567	5700	5100	4320	3420	2750	2000	950	
SHI/2.75S	1 HP	1088	7000	6900	6000	5400	4800	4100	3200	2100
SHI/XP2.75S	1HP	1265	10500	10200	9000	7200	5700	3780	2160	



SPILLWAYS

ATLANTIC



COLORFALLS



SINGLE COLOR



Features:

5" Lip extension

12 volt outdoor transformer & 30' power cord

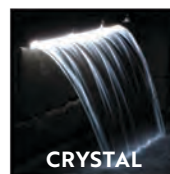
Load bearing capacity of Colorfalls is 40 lbs. per linear foot

Filtered water is required

1 Year Warranty



BLUE



CRYSTAL



SOL

ITEM #:	DIMENSIONS	SUGG. FLOW	PROJECTION (REC. HEIGHT)	LED COLOR	INLET	\$
ATL/73883	12"W x 8"D x 3.5"H	1000 GPH	13-15" @ 18"H & 1000GPH (Rec. Height 20" Max)	ICE BLUE	1.5" FiPT	\$332.98
ATL/73885	12VAC			CRYSTAL WHITE	1.5" FiPT	\$332.98
ATL/73884	3 Watts			SOL WHITE	1.5" FiPT	\$332.98
ATL/73886	24"W x 8"D x 3.5"H	2000 GPH	13-15" @ 18"H & 2000GPH (Rec. Height 30" Max)	ICE BLUE	1.5" FiPT	\$499.98
ATL/73888	12VAC			CRYSTAL WHITE	1.5" FiPT	\$499.98
ATL/73887	6 Watts			SOL WHITE	1.5" FiPT	\$499.98
ATL/73889	36"W x 8"D x 3.5"H	3000 GPH	13-15" @ 18"H & 3000GPH (Rec. Height 40" Max)	ICE BLUE	1.5" FiPT	\$649.98
ATL/73891	12VAC			CRYSTAL WHITE	1.5" FiPT	\$649.98
ATL/73890	9 Watts			SOL WHITE	1.5" FiPT	\$649.98

4 Way Splitter



ATL/74122

30W Transformer & 4 Way Splitter: Use to control more than 1 unit

\$80.98

304 Stainless Splash Ring

For Use With:



ATL/74973

16"W x 8"D x 1½"H

12" Spillway

Virtually eliminates splash & reduces evaporation

\$297.98

ATL/74226

28"W x 8"D x 1½"H

24" Spillway

\$429.98

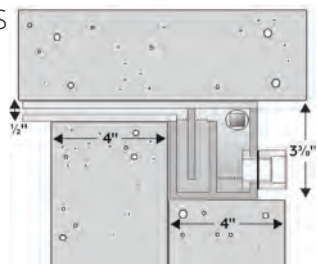
ATL/74974

40"W x 8"D x 1½"H

36" Spillways

\$545.98

INSTALLATION OF COLORFALLS



DON'T FORGET

REFRESH

Use to freshen water in Fountain, Formal Spillway and Pond-free applications

Prevents stains, sludge, mineral deposits and organic contaminants from forming in basins



TECH TIP

When installing any Colorfalls, be sure to provide a way to access the rear of the enclosure for future maintenance, changing the light bar and winterizing. Do not permanently encase any Colorfalls in stone or mortar as it will make servicing the unit difficult in the future. Use outdoor caulk instead of mortar or construction adhesive to anchor capstones over Colorfalls.

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ATL/74072	16 oz.	1600 Gal.	\$14.98
ATL/74073	32 oz.	3200 Gal.	\$29.98

CMP**NATURAL WONDERS****PVC WATERFALL****Features:**

Heavy duty PVC construction, can be poured in concrete
6" lip can be cut in the field, 1.5" rear port entry

Requires only 60 gph per inch of weir width

1 Year Warranty

Filtered water is required



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	SUGG. FLOW	INLET	\$
CMP/25577-135-600	12" PVC Weir Clear PVC	12.36"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	720 GPH	1.5" SPIGOT (1)	\$299.99
CMP/25577-185-600	18" PVC Weir Clear PVC	18.36"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	1080 GPH		\$349.99
CMP/25577-235-600	24" PVC Weir Clear PVC	24.13"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	1440 GPH		\$399.99
CMP/25577-335-600	36 PVC Weir Clear PVC	35.67"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	2160 GPH	1.5" SPIGOT (2)	\$499.99
CMP/25577-435-600	48" PVC Weir Clear PVC	47.36"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	2880 GPH		\$599.99
CMP/25577-535-600	60" PVC Weir Clear PVC	59.88"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	3600 GPH		\$849.99
CMP/25577-635-600	72" PVC Weir Clear PVC	71.57"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	4320 GPH	1.5" SPIGOT (3)	\$1099.99
CMP/25577-735-600	84" PVC Weir Clear PVC	83.24"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	5040 GPH		\$1199.99
CMP/25577-835-600	96" PVC Weir Clear PVC	95.13"W x 8.07"D x 2.68"H	5760 GPH		\$1299.99

ATLANTIC**WATERWALL**

ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	FLOW	INLET	\$
ATL/73877	24" Stainless Steel Waterwall Spillway	Smooth Surfaces 750 - 1500 GPH Rough Surfaces 1500 - 3000 GPH	1.5 FiPT	\$545.98
ATL/73876	24" Copper Finish Waterwall Spillway	Smooth Surfaces 750 - 1500 GPH Rough Surfaces 1500 - 3000 GPH	1.5 FiPT	\$692.98

Vertically oriented spillway simplifies the construction of water walls and weeping walls.

Revolutionary concept of spillway as a decorative focal point eliminates the need for valances.

Heavy-gauge 316 stainless steel construction ensures durability under even the harshest conditions.

1½" female threaded inlet and center rear bonding lug facilitate hidden in-wall plumbing connections.

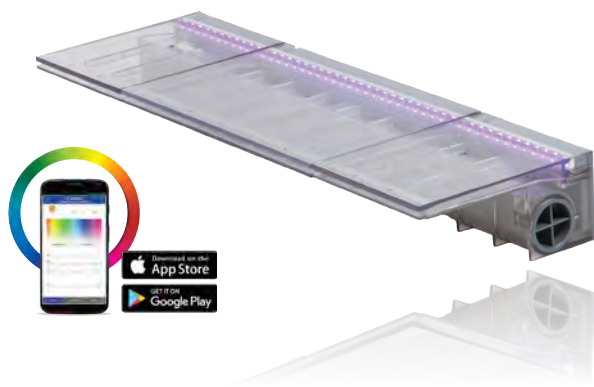
TECH TIP

A new concept in water wall design, Atlantic's WaterWall Spillways eliminate the need for valances with an attractive stainless steel or copper finish that can be left visible, simplifying installation. Modular vertical spillways create water walls and weeping walls of any width in 24-inch increments, with seamless water flow between unit

ATLANTIC

COLOR CHANGING

COLORFALLS



Features:

5" Lip extension, Load bearing capacity of Colorfalls is 40 lbs. per linear foot

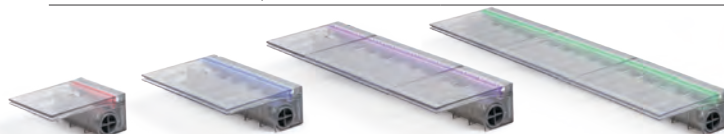
48 Vibrant Color options with 18 preset modes

12 volt single control module with weather resistant outdoor enclosure & 20' power cord

Inficolor and transformer included (for single unit)

Can be linked together to create various widths (up to 15')

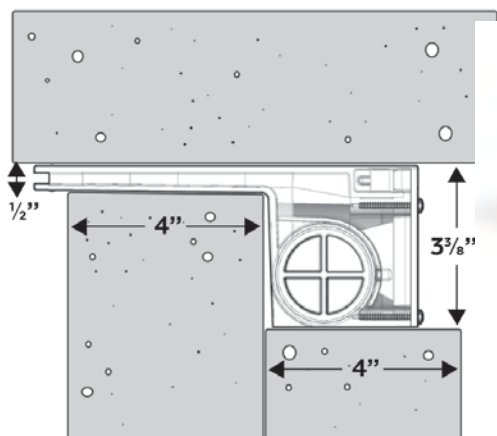
Filtered water is required



ITEM #:	DIMENSIONS	SUGG. FLOW	PROJECTION (REC. HEIGHT)	INPUT	WATTS	INLET	\$
ATL/73878	6"W x 8"D x 3.5"H	600 GPH	10-12" @ 18"H & 600gph (Rec.20" Max)	12V DC	1-3	1.5 FiPT	\$433.98
ATL/73879	12"W x 8"D x 3.5"H	1200 GPH	10-12" @ 18"H & 1200gph (Rec. 20" Max)	12V DC	2-5	1.5 FiPT	\$511.98
ATL/73880	24"W x 8"D x 3.5"H	2400 GPH	10-12" @ 18"H & 2400gph (Rec. 30" Max)	12V DC	3-10	1.5 FiPT	\$829.98
ATL/73881	36"W x 8"D x 3.5"H	3600 GPH	10-12" @ 18"H & 3600gph (Rec. 40" Max)	12V DC	5-15	1.5 FiPT	\$1048.98



INSTALLATION OF COLOR CHANGING COLORFALLS



DON'T FORGET

REFRESH

Use to freshen water in Fountain, Formal Spillway and Pond-free applications

Prevents stains, sludge, mineral deposits and organic contaminants from forming in basins



ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ATL/74072	16 oz.	1600 Gal.	\$14.98
ATL/74073	32 oz.	3200 Gal.	\$29.98

BASIN KITS AVAILABLE! PG. 118



CMP**BRILLIANT WONDERS**

Heavy Duty Natural Gray PVC body with clear 6" Lip

Includes: Rock Trap, 100' 12 Volt Cord

Controls Sold Separately: Controls must be purchased for all Brilliant Wonders LED Waterfalls

Front-side serviceability & Exclusive "Sawtooth" Lip Design

Synchronizes with other Brilliant Wonder LED Products & synchronizes with lighting from other Pool OEM (Hayward® Universal ColorLogic®, Zodiac®, Pentair® & Jandy®)

*Filtered water is required | **BOTTOM PORT***

ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	SUGG. FLOW	INLET	\$
CMP/25676-131-000	12" PVC LED Waterfall	900 GPH		\$849.99
CMP/25676-181-000	18" PVC LED Waterfall	1350 GPH	1.5" SPIGOT (1)	\$999.99
CMP/25676-231-000	24" PVC LED Waterfall	1800 GPH		\$1099.99
CMP/25676-331-000	36" PVC LED Waterfall	2700 GPH		\$1399.99
CMP/25676-431-000	48" PVC LED Waterfall	3600 GPH	1.5" SPIGOT (2)	\$1699.99
CMP/25676-531-000	60" PVC LED Waterfall	4500 GPH		\$1999.99
CMP/25676-631-000	72" PVC LED Waterfall	5400 GPH		\$2499.99
CMP/25676-731-000	84" PVC LED Waterfall	6300 GPH	1.5" SPIGOT (3)	\$2999.99
CMP/25676-831-000	96" PVC LED Waterfall	7200 GPH		\$3499.99

Required Controls**Smart Sync™****CMP/25677-900-000**

Smart Sync® 36 WATT LED Waterfall Adapter (12V AC Input)

Universal Control for Brilliant Wonders LED Waterfall

Synchronize with Other Brilliant Wonders LED Products & lighting from other pool OEM'S

Allows Pool controls to operate/sync Brilliant Wonder spillway

One Smart Sync™ will control up to **8 ft.** Junction box required for more than one unit.

\$399.99

**Smart Sync™****CMP/25677-950-000**

Smart Sync® 60 WATT LED Waterfall Adapter (12V AC Input)

Universal Control for Brilliant Wonders LED Waterfall

Synchronize with Other Brilliant Wonders LED Products & lighting from other pool OEM'S

Allows Pool controls to operate/sync Brilliant Wonder spillway

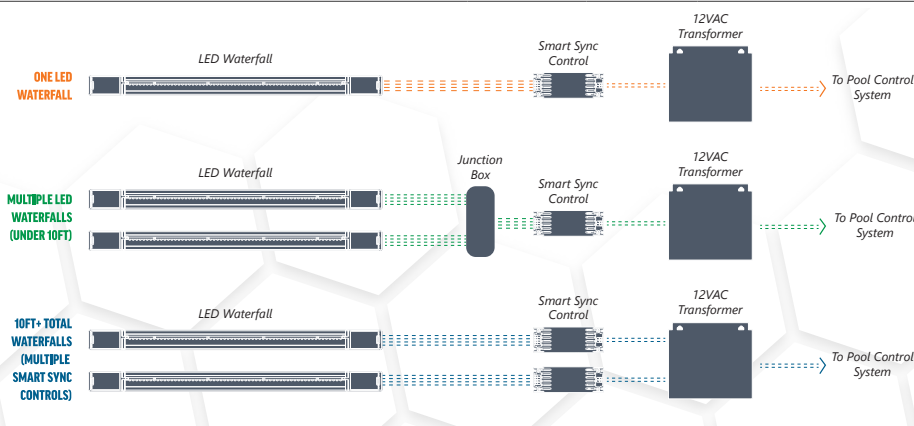
One Smart Sync™ will control up to **12 ft.** Junction box required for more than one unit.

\$599.99

Pool & Spa Transformer**INT/PX300**

Specifically designed to supply 12-14 VAC and are suitable for direct connection to underwater pool and spa lights. 300W

\$199.99



ATLANTIC

SCUPPER



Features:

304 Stainless Steel Spillways provide an enticing and durable focal point for fresh water applications in the hardscape

316 Stainless Steel Spillways enhance any vertical wall in poolscapes, hardscapes and wherever chlorine is used as a disinfecting agent

316 Units feature an integrated grounding lug for use in bonded systems

Modular design and convenient 4-inch height make Spillways ideal for garden wall block construction

Structural enclosure supports 80 lbs. per linear foot, for incorporation into masonry walls without lintels

Non-clogging weir reduces maintenance in open basin applications

5" Lip Extension, fully welded enclosure. All units have a 1.5" FiPT Inlet.

3 Year Warranty

304 Stainless	ITEM #:	DIMENSIONS	SUGG. FLOW	PROJECTION (REC. HEIGHT)	\$
	ATL/73858	12"W x 8½"D x 4"H	1200 GPH	9-10" @ 18"H & 1200 gph	\$373.98
	ATL/73860	24"W x 8½"D x 4"H	2400 GPH	9-10" @ 18"H & 2400 gph	\$545.98
	ATL/73862	36"W x 8½"D x 4"H	3600 GPH	9-10" @ 18"H & 3600 gph	\$765.98
316 Stainless	<i>*For Chlorine and Salt Water Applications*</i>				
	ATL/73859	12"W x 8½"D x 4"H	1200 GPH	9-10" @ 18"H & 1200 gph	\$524.98
	ATL/73861	24"W x 8½"D x 4"H	2400 GPH	9-10" @ 18"H & 2400 gph	\$765.98
	ATL/73863	36"W x 8½"D x 4"H	3600 GPH	9-10" @ 18"H & 3600 gph	\$1115.98
304 Copper					
	ATL/73855	12"W x 8½"D x 4"H	1200 GPH	9-10" @ 18"H & 1200 gph	\$460.98
	ATL/73856	24"W x 8½"D x 4"H	2400 GPH	9-10" @ 18"H & 2400 gph	\$692.98
	ATL/73857	36"W x 8½"D x 4"H	3600 GPH	9-10" @ 18"H & 3600 gph	\$9302.98
304 Stainless Splash Ring					
	ATL/74973	16"W x 8"D x 1½"H	Virtually eliminates splash & reduces evaporation		\$297.98
	ATL/74226	28"W x 8"D x 1½"H			\$429.98
	ATL/74974	40"W x 8½"D x 1½"H			\$545.98
304 Copper Splash Ring					
	ATL/73864	16"W x 8"D x 1½"H	Virtually eliminates splash & reduces evaporation		\$369.98
	ATL/73865	28"W x 8"D x 1½"H			\$534.98
	ATL/73866	40"W x 8½"D x 1½"H			\$685.98



TECH TIP

316 Stainless Steel Spillways were specifically designed for use with chlorinated water. 316 stainless is much more resistant to corrosion than 304 stainless steel. Atlantic's new 316 Stainless Steel Spillways feature an integrated grounding lug for use in bonded systems.

ATLANTIC

WALL SPOUTS

BRASS



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	SUGG. FLOW	PROJECTION (REC. HEIGHT)	INLET	DIMENSIONS	\$
ATL/73871	Mantova	600 GPH	14-16" at 18"H & 600 GPH	1.5" FiPT	5"W x 4 3/4"D x 5"H	\$297.98
ATL/73873	Ravenna	600 GPH	14-16" at 18"H & 600 GPH	1.5" FiPT	5"W x 5 3/4"D x 6"H	\$297.98
ATL/73872	Olivett	600 GPH	14-16" at 18"H & 600 GPH	1.5" FiPT	6"W x 4 1/2"D x 5"H	\$297.98
ATL/73875	Verona	600 GPH	14-16" at 18"H & 600 GPH	1.5" FiPT	7"W x 4 3/4"D x 7"H	\$297.98

3 Year Warranty

Integrated drip edge to eliminate backflow down wall

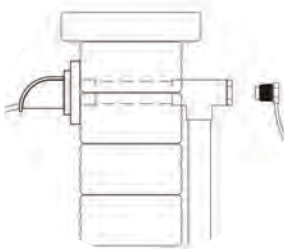
Includes ground lug for bonded systems

ATLANTIC

LED SPOUT LIGHT



ITEM #:	ATL/74145
These unique fixtures install inside the plumbing and light the water flowing past them.	
Description	Warm white Spout Light
Input Voltage	12V AC
Watts	2
Required	12V transformer
Cord Length	20'
Thread Size	1" MiPT
Dimensions	1.5" L x 1.5" W x 1 5/8" H
\$	\$145.98
Warranty	5 Year



TECH TIP

Atlantic's unique Spout Lights illuminate the water from inside the plumbing. With 600 gallons per hour or more, the minimum flow required to submerge the light fixture in the plumbing, Warm White or Color Changing light is carried inside the laminar water flow. Synchronize Spout Lights with the entire Atlantic Lighting System.

FOUNTAIN BASINS

ATLANTIC

COMPLETE BASIN KITS



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	FOR USE WITH	PUMP	DIMENSIONS	\$
ATL/73849	12" Basin kit	All 12" Spillways	TT1500	20"W x 20"D x 16"H	\$1228.98
ATL/73850	24" Basin kit	All 24" Spillways	TT3000	44"W x 22"D x 16"H	\$1424.98
ATL/73851	36" Basin kit	All 36" Spillways	TT4000	56"W x 24"D x 16"H	\$1854.98

Basin Kit includes: Basin, Splash Mat, Pump, Plumbing, PVC Spray Glue, Adjustment Valve and autofill

Weir or Spillway Sold Separately

ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	CAPACITY	FILTERING	DIMENSIONS	\$
ATL/73845	Replacement 12" Splash Mat		CFBASIN12	17" L x 17"W	\$65.98
ATL/74230	Replacement 24" Splash Mat		CFBASIN24	41"L x 19"W	\$97.98
ATL/74231	Replacement 36" Splash Mat		CFBASIN36	53"L x 21"W	\$129.98
ATL/73847	Replacement Matala Filter for 12" Basin				\$69.98
ATL/73848	Replacement Matala Filter for 24/36" Basin				\$77.98
ATL/73846	Roll of Anti-Splash mat			28" x 20'	\$406.98

ATLANTIC

FLEXIBLE BASINS



For those applications that require an open basin, Atlantic's Flexible Basins are the easiest way to waterproof your block installation

For those applications that require an open basin, Atlantic's Flexible Basins are the easiest way to waterproof your block installation

Unlike improvised EPDM liner basins, welded corner construction eliminates folds and wrinkles for a neat professional appearance

Conveniently pre-punched, with backing plates and bulkheads to plumb submersible or external pumps

Perfect for Atlantic's Spillway, WaterWall and Wall Spout installations

Open basins not recommended for use with Colorfalls

ITEM #:	BULKHEAD	FOR USE WITH	CAPACITY	DIMENSIONS	\$
ATL/73837	1.5" w/ Backing Plate	Spillways, Waterwalls & Wall Spouts	80 Gallons	4' W x 2' D x 16" H	\$602.98
ATL/73840	(2) 1.5" w/ Backing Plate	Spillways, Waterwalls & Wall Spouts	120 Gallons	6' W x 2' D x 16" H	\$761.98
ATL/73843	(2) 1.5" w/ Backing Plate	Spillways, Waterwalls & Wall Spouts	160 Gallons	8' W x 2' D x 16" H	\$847.98

1 Year Warranty



TECH TIP

You can use the same plumbing line to flow water and pass an electrical cord of a submersible pump or light through the wall of an Atlantic Flexible Hardscape Basin. Install a Tee on each side of the bulkhead in the wall of the basin. Run the cord through a Cord Seal Fitting (ATL/74205) in the inside Tee to another in the outside Tee and snug cord against pipe before tightening.

ATLANTIC**FOUNTAIN BASINS**

ITEM #:	DIMENSIONS	MAX PUMP FLOW	PLUMBING SIZE	CAPACITY	SUPPORTS	\$
ATL/74958	24" x 24" x 10"	750 GPH	Up to 3/4"	20 Gallons	200 lbs.	\$286.98
ATL/74962	32" x 13"	2000 GPH	(3) 3/4" or (1) 1"	32 Gallons	500 lbs.	\$553.98
ATL/74967	46" x 13"	4000 GPH	(3) 3/4" or (1) 1.5"	67 Gallons	1200 lbs.	\$818.98

DON'T FORGET

Black River Rock		\$
ST/RR34-22BKT	22LBS Black River Pebbles	\$44.99
22 lb. bag covers approximately 1.5 sq. ft. of surface		
8 bags required for 46" Basin		
5 bags required for 32" Basin		
4 bags required for 24" Basin		

Plumbing Kits		\$
ATL/73812	Single Outlet Plumbing Kit Flow from 200 - 750 GPH	\$114.98
ATL/73813	Up to 3 Outlet Plumbing Kit Flow from 1000-3000 GPH	\$234.98
Kits include everything needed, from valves to fittings		
Single and triple adjustment valves are located above water		

AQUASCAPE**FOUNTAIN BASINS**

ITEM #:	DIMENSIONS	MAX PUMP FLOW	PLUMBING SIZE	CAPACITY	SUPPORTS	\$
AQU/78223	30" x 30" x 12"H	2000	-	27 Gallons	500 lbs	\$519.98
AQU/78224	44.5" x 44.5" x 16"H	4000	-	98 Gallons	1500 lbs	\$899.98

DON'T FORGET

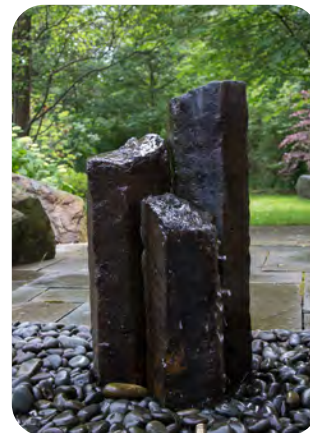
Black River Rock		\$
ST/RR34-22BKT	22LBS Black River Pebbles	\$44.99
22 lb. bag covers approximately 1.5 sq. ft. of surface		
9 bags required for 44.5" Basin		
4 bags required for 30" Basin		

Plumbing Kits		\$
ATL/73812	Single Outlet Plumbing Kit Flow from 200 - 750 GPH	\$114.98
ATL/73813	Up to 3 Outlet Plumbing Kit Flow from 1000-3000 GPH	\$234.98
Kits include everything needed, from valves to fittings		
Single and triple adjustment valves are located above water		

WATER FEATURES

ATLANTIC

MONGOLIAN BASALT



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	\$
ATL/92242	Real basalt stone column Natural Cut Top set: Incl. 1 each 18", 24" & 30" columns, FB4600 basin, TT2000 pump & FBKIT3 plumbing kit	\$3193.98
ATL/92241	Set of 3 Natural Mongolian Basalt Column 18",24",30" (Columns Only) <i>Requires 2000 GPH</i>	\$1864.98

Ideal for use with ATL/FB2400, ATL/FB3200, ATL/FB4600

Real basalt columns naturally cut

Add a fountain light for greater nighttime display (see below)

Hexagonal pillars have a snapped top and sawn base for stability

Generously core-drilled to 1 3/8" to fit up to 1" Sch 40 PVC or 3/4" kink-free tubing plus a light cord

2" diameter, 5" deep socket recesses Atlantic's Fountain Light and buffers the water plume

DON'T FORGET



ITEM #:		\$
ST/RR34-22BKT	22LBS Black River Pebbles	\$44.99
22 lb. bag covers approximately 1.5 sq. ft. of surface		
8 bags required for 46" Basin		
AQU/78159		\$13.98
Set of 6 Fountain Shims.		

ATLANTIC

FOUNTAIN LIGHT



Fountain lights illuminate water inside vases, basalts and bubbling boulders

Atlantic's epoxy-encased Fountain Lights flood plumes of water with 120° beam angle

PVC body with bottom mounted cord fits into 1 1/2" socket fittings and 2" bore holes

Fountain Light accepts standard 3/4" rigid PVC or Kink-Free pipe

Fountain Lights feature 20' power cord and quick-connect plug for easy installation

Flat 2-wire cord on Warm White can be stripped and tied into existing systems

InfiColor Smart Module and App (not included) unlock the full potential of Color Changing lights

ITEM #	INPUT	WATTS	BEAM	DIMENSIONS	INCLUDES	REQUIRES	\$
ATL/74137	12V AC (warm white)	2	120 Degree	2"W x 1 3/8"H	3/4" insert fitting	12 volt Transformer	\$80.98

GRANITE COLUMNS



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	\$
ST/GC-KIT	Real granite stone colum set: Incl. 1 each 24", 30" & 36" columns, FB4600 basin, TT2000 pump & FBKIT3 plumbing kit	\$3499.99
ST/GC24	Real Granite Fountain Column - 11" x 11" x 24" , 264lbs	\$743.99
ST/GC30	Real Granite Fountain Column - 11" x 11" x 30" , 334lbs	\$839.99
ST/GC36	Real Granite Fountain Column - 11" x 11" x 36" , 396lbs	\$964.99

Due to natural characteristics of the granite - 2 sides are hand chiseled, 2 sides are 'natural cut'

Generously core-drilled to 1 3/8" to fit up to 1" Sch 40 PVC or 3/4" kink-free tubing plus a light cord

DON'T FORGET



ITEM #:		\$
ST/RR34-22BKT	22LBS Black River Pebbles	\$44.99
22 lb. bag covers approximately 1.5 sq. ft. of surface		
8 bags required for 46" Basin		
AQU/78159		\$13.98
Set of 6 Fountain Shims.		



ATLANTIC

HAMMERED BRASS AURA VASES



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	INLET	\$
ATL/88826	24" Vase	16.25"D x 24"H	(2) 1.5" FIPT	\$1499.99
ATL/88828	32" Vase	21.75"D x 32"H	(2) 1.5" FIPT	\$1999.99
ATL/88830	40" Vase	16.25"D x 24"H	(2) 1.5" FIPT	\$2599.99
ATL/88827	24" Vase - 4" Spillway	27"D x 40"H	(2) 1.5" FIPT	\$1499.99
ATL/88829	32" Vase - 6" Spillway	21.75"D x 32"H	(2) 1.5" FIPT	\$1999.99
ATL/88831	40" Vase - 8" Spillway	27"D x 40"H	(2) 1.5" FIPT	\$2599.99

Acid-wash finish adds an attractive unique patina to the surface of the vases

Dual 1 1/2" Threaded inlets allow water supply to be plumbed independently from lighting cords

ATLANTIC

HAMMERED BRASS BOWLS



TECH TIP

Hammered Brass Bowls lend themselves to a number of lighting options. Spotlights are a great way to accent water overflowing the Bowls or the concentrated flow from spillways. Inside the bowl, the submersible Ring Light creates rippling uplighting effects on overhanging trees or structures. Atlantic's unique Cord Seal Fitting makes lighting inside the Bowl possible without a visible cord coming over the edge. The rubber fitting installs inside one of the two 1 1/2" FIPT inlets, and when tightened expands, sealing the cord and the inlet.

ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	FLOW RATE	INLET	\$
ATL/88832	30" Bowl	30"D x 14.5"H	750 GPH	(2) 1.5" FIPT	\$1599.99
ATL/88833	36" Bowl	36"D x 14.5"H	2400 GPH	(2) 1.5" FIPT	\$1799.99
ATL/88834	Pedestal for Bowls	16"L x 16"W x 8"H			\$679.99

Handcrafted of solid brass in two sizes (30" & 36"), with matching pedestal

Acid wash finish imparts an attractive unique patina to the surface of the bowls

Dual 1 1/2" Inlets allow water supply to be plumbed independently from lighting cords

ATLANTIC

AURA KITS

3 PC VASE KIT

ITEM # ATL/92707

Kit Includes:

24", 30" & 36" Aura Vase

Qty 5 Eco blocks - Small (86992)

Qty 1 PV7500 (89583)

Qty 1 PV7500 (89583)

Qty 3 Eco rise 20 (74970)

Qty 1 TT pump 3000-4000

Underlay Fabric

Qty 1 Ecorise diverter (89581)

25' Flex PVC

\$8799.99

ATLANTIC

AURA KITS

3 PC VASE SPILL KIT

ITEM # ATL/9270

Kit Includes:

24", 30" & 36" Aura Vase with Spillway

Qty 5 Eco blocks - Small (86992)

Qty 1 PV7500 (89583)

Qty 1 PV7500 (89583)

Qty 3 Eco rise 20 (74970)

Qty 1 TT pump 3000-4000

Underlay Fabric

Qty 1 Ecorise diverter (89581)

25' Flex PVC

\$8599.99

ATLANTIC

AURA KITS

BOWL KIT

ITEM # ATL/92709

Kit Includes:

30" Bowl, 36" Bowl & Pedestal

Qty 5 Eco blocks - Small (86992)

Qty 1 PV7500 (89583)

Qty 1 PV7500 (89583)

Qty 3 Eco rise 20 (74970)

Qty 1 TT pump 3000-4000

Underlay Fabric

Qty 1 Ecorise diverter (89581)

25' Flex PVC

\$6799.99

WATER FEATURES

AQUASCAPE

SLATE STACKED WALL



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	REC. FLOW	\$
AQU/78280	Quad-Spill Straight Stacked Topper	36"L x 12"W x 6"H	-	\$349.98
AQU/78281	Front-Spill Straight Stacked Topper	36"L x 12"W x 6"H	-	\$349.98
AQU/78279	Small Straight Stacked Wall Base	36"L x 12"W x 13"H	2000 GPH	\$609.98
AQU/78278	Large Straight Stacked Wall Base	36"L x 12"W x 26"H	2000 GPH	\$839.98
AQU/78269	Stacked Wall 32" Fountain Kit			\$2199.98

Includes:
Ultra 2000 Pond Pump
(3) Clear Vinyl Tubing
AquaBasin 45
32" Slate Stacked Wall

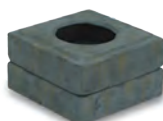
DON'T FORGET



ITEM #:		\$
ST/RR34-22BKT	22LBS Black River Pebbles	\$44.99
22 lb. bag covers approximately 1.5 sq. ft. of surface		
7 bags required for Stacked Wall Kit		

AQUASCAPE

BOWL, BASIN & STAND



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	MAX PUMP FLOW	WEIGHT	\$
AQU/78204	Spillway Bowl	32"D x 14"H		71 lbs.	\$699.98
AQU/78205	Spillway Basin	40"D x 16"H	2000 GPH	119 lbs.	\$1049.98
AQU/78206	Spillway Bowl Stand	13.5"L x 13.5"W x 4"H	(2 PACK)	33.5 lbs	\$179.98
AQU/58087	Spillways Bowl and Basin Kit	Includes: Spillway Bowl, Spillway Basin, (2) Spillway stands, AquaBasin 45, 3/4" NK x 10', 2000 GPH Pump			\$2999.98

Made from durable GFRC (glass fiber reinforced concrete)

Install individually or link several together for a larger display

Unique and beautiful patina that is lightweight and easy to install

AQUASCAPE

SLATE STACKED URNS

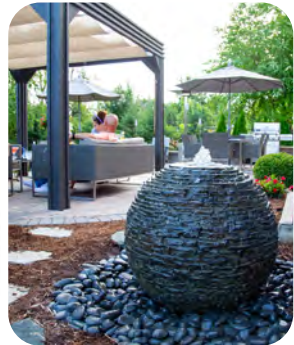


ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	MAX PUMP FLOW	WEIGHT	\$
AQU/98939	Small Stacked Urn	21.25"D x 33.5"H	600 GPH	34.5 lbs.	\$799.98
AQU/78207	Medium Stacked Urn	27"D x 45"H	1100 GPH	56 lbs.	\$1169.98
AQU/98940	Large Stacked Urn	35.5"D x 55"H	2000 GPH	104 lbs.	\$1949.98
AQU/58090	Medium Stacked Urn Kit	Includes: Medium Stacked Urn, AquaBasin 45, Ultra 1100 Pump and tubing			\$2099.98

Fiberglass resin composite stacked urns have all the natural beauty of real rock with the added durability and light weight of fiberglass. These stacked urns are a great focal point for any setting.
Lightweight and durable, will not fade or chip. Natural rock veneer that ages like real stone.

AQUASCAPE

SLATE STACKED SPHERES



ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	REC. FLOW	\$
AQU/78287	Small Stacked Sphere	24"D x 22"H	800 GPH	\$709.98
AQU/78288	Medium Stacked Sphere	32"D x 30"H	1500 GPH	\$1169.98
AQU/78289	Large Stacked Sphere	40"D x 37.5"H	2000 GPH	\$1949.98
AQU/78290	Medium Stacked Sphere Fountain Kit	Includes: Medium Stacked Sphere, AquaBasin 45, Ultra 1500 Pump & Tubing		\$2199.98

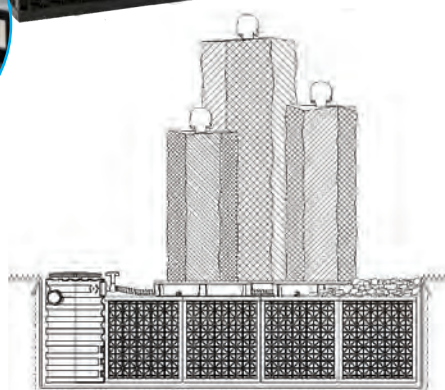
DON'T FORGET



ITEM #:	\$
ST/RR34-22BKT	22LBS Black River Pebbles \$44.99
22 lb. bag covers approximately 1.5 sq. ft. of surface	
7 bags required for Medium Kit	

ATLANTIC

ECOBLOX MATRIX



TYPICAL ECO-BLOX/ECO-RISE INSTALLATION

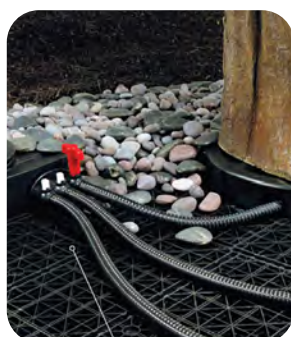
ITEM # ATL/ 74234	ECOBLOX
Dimensions	27"L x 16W x 17.5"H
Ideal for pond-free waterfalls, bog filters & rain water harvesting applications	
Capacity of 31 1/2 gallons	
Maximum load of 14,466 lbs & max stress of 33.83 PSI	
Priced per block	
\$	\$99.99

ITEM # ATL/89662	ECOBLOX-SMALL
Dimensions	27"L x 16W x 9"H
Ideal for pond-free waterfalls, bog filters & rain water harvesting applications	
Capacity of 16 gallons	
Maximum load of 14,466 lbs & max stress of 33.83 PSI	
Priced per block	
\$	\$84.99

Eco-Blox have been tested and approved for compliance with the American Association of State Highway and Traffic Officials AASHTO HS-20 standard with a minimum safety factor of 200% for every condition and depth calculated. Independent testing in a machine press demonstrated Eco-Blox supporting over 15,000 lbs. before failure. Testing results available upon request.

ATLANTIC

ECO-RISE



ITEM: ATL/74970	20" ECO-RISE
Plumbing Size	0.5" - 1.5"
Dimensions	20"D x 3"H
Max Weight	3000lbs
\$	\$174.98

ITEM: ATL/88837 (Great for columns)	12" ECO-RISE
Plumbing Size	0.5" - 1.5"
Dimensions	12"D x 3"H
Max Weight	3000lbs
\$	\$42.98

ITEM: ATL/73814 *3-1 SPLITTER*	TR3WAY
Inlet	1 1/2" FiPT
Outlet	(3) 3/4" Insert
Includes	(2) "T" handles
\$	\$40.98

ITEM: ATL/89581 *3-1 SPLITTER*	ER3WAY
Inlet	1 1/2" or 2"
Outlet	(3) 1" for PVC
Eco-Rise Diverter accepts 1 1/2" or 2" plumbing and provides 3 valved 1" outlets for ultimate flow control. Glued PVC Connections.	
\$	\$65.98

ATLANTIC
PUMP VAULTS


PV1700



Inset lid prevents debris from falling in, flat panel of PV1700 installs tight against Eco-Blox

Heavy duty one piece construction has plenty of room for pumps

Large openings, cut lines for pump discharge and extensions

ITEM #:	DIMENSIONS	MAX FLOW	OPENING	DISCHARGE	\$
ATL/74235	17"W x 12"D x 22.5"H (PV1700)	3900 GPH	10"	1.5" & 2" step outlets	\$374.98
ATL/74252	18"W x 18"D x 24"H (PV1800)	10000 GPH	14"	2" cut lines	\$451.98
ATL/74236	23"W x 23"D x 30"H (PV2300)	15000 GPH	18"	2" & 3" cut lines	\$768.98
ATL/90162	16"W x 27"L x 18.75"H	For Use With: Remote Inline Pump Applications			\$483.98

ATLANTIC
EXTENSION & ROCK LID


Pump vault extensions increase height of the Vault in the deeper, larger basins, with each extension the height of one ecoblox
Flat panels and multiple cut lines allow almost limitless plumbing options

ITEM #:	DIMENSIONS	OPENING	DISCHARGE	\$
ATL/74253	16.5"W x 19.5"H (PV1800 Extension)	14"	2" & 3" cut lines	\$300.98
ATL/74237	21.5"W x 19.5"H (PV2300 Extension)	18"	2" & 3" cut lines	\$352.98
ATL/74006	24"L x 24"W x 5"H (Rock lid)	Match to PV1800 & PV2300		\$240.98

ATLANTIC
PUMP VAULTS


Newly redesigned pump vaults occupy the same footprint as Eco-Blox for simplified installation within a rectangular basin

Lid can be removed without gravel falling in

Flat panels accommodate up to 3" plumbing, auto fills, and are slotted on two sizes with oversized inlets for maximum flow capacity

ITEM #:	DIMENSIONS	MAX FLOW	DISCHARGE	\$
ATL/89583	17"W x 12"D x 22.5"H (PV7500)	7500 GPH	Up to 3"	\$444.98
ATL/89584	18"W x 18"D x 24"H (PV15000)	15000 GPH	Up to 3"	\$667.98
ATL/89585	Pump Vault Extension for PV7500 & PV15000			\$444.98

WATER STARTERS

ATLANTIC

FAST FALLS



Easily add a waterfall or stream to an existing water feature

Includes bulkhead, liner tape, foam cube & grate

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	BULKHEAD	DIMENSIONS	MAX FLOW	\$
ATL/74272	14" Fast Falls	1.5"	16"W x 11"D x 10"H	2000 gph	\$142.98

ATLANTIC

OASIS FAST FALLS



One piece design eliminates the chance for leaks

Internal baffles diffuse water for an even flow

Molded support cones offer incredible strength

Raised front radius lip holds back loose gravel, soil & mulch

Lifetime Warranty

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	BULKHEAD	DIMENSIONS	MAX FLOW	\$
ATL/74271	16" Pro Fast Falls	1.5" FiPT	16.5"W x 9.5"W x 7.25"H	3000 GPH	\$250.98
ATL/74227	19" Pro Fast Falls	2" FiPT	20.5"L x 17"W x 10.25"H	4000 GPH	\$363.98
ATL/74228	26" Pro Fast Falls	2" FiPT	27.5"L x 17"W x 10.25"H	6000 GPH	\$481.98
ATL/74229	38" Pro Fast Falls	3" FiPT	39.5"L x 17"W x 10.25"H	9000 GPH	\$647.98

EASY PRO

WATERFALL DIFFUSER



Strong vertical rib design makes this perfect for use in block walls

Dual 2" FiPT inlets, includes PVC male adapter & 2" plug

Gang units together for a larger diffuser

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	INLET	DIMENSIONS	MIN/MAX FLOW	\$
EAS/UWD16	16" Diffuser	2" FiPT	16"L x 14"W x 3.5"H	1 - 4000 GPH	\$179.98
EAS/UWD23	23" Diffuser	2" FiPT	23"L x 14"W x 3.5"H	1500 - 8000 GPH	\$219.98

AQUASCAPE

WETLAND FILTRATION

Snorkel® Vault and Centipede® Module's were specifically designed to tackle the common issues that plague large scale water features. They are modular in design, allowing builders and designers the flexibility to expand the system to meet their needs. It is highly effective at removing sediment (suspended solids) from ponds, improves water clarity, and reduces the need for costly and invasive dredging. The filter system works on earth bottom and liner membrane ponds and is easily retrofitted onto existing ponds. It also reduces the physical and chemical maintenance that goes along with removing algae.



AQU/29064	AQU/29068	AQU/29065	AQU/29238	AQU/29067
Large Snorkel Vault and Cap	Large Snorkel Vault Extension	Large Centipede Module	Half Centipede with Endcap	Centipede Module End Cap

ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT	DIMENSIONS	\$
AQU/29064	Large Snorkel Vault and Cap	27lb		\$869.99
AQU/29068	Large Snorkel Vault Extension	10lb		\$363.99
AQU/29065	Large Centipede Module	29lb	67"L x 10.5"H x 13"W	\$569.99
AQU/29238	Half Centipede with Endcap	15lb	36"L x 10.5"H x 13"W	\$493.99
AQU/29067	Centipede Module End Cap		12.5"L x 1.5"W x 11"H	\$116.99

CONSTRUCTED WETLAND FILTER SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS					
POND SIZE (SQ. FT)	FILTER SIZE (AVG. 5.5' DEPTH)	NUMBER OF CENTIPEDE MODULES	NUMBER OF SNORKEL WITH EXT.	NUMBER OF SMALL AQUABLOX	MIN PUMP FLOW (GPH)
500	8' x 10'	1	1	16	2,000
1,000	10' x 15'	2	1	32	4,000
2,000	12' x 25'	4	1	64	8,000
5,000	25' x 25'	8	2	128	16,000
7,500	25' x 40'	12	2	192	24,000
10,000	25' x 50'	16	2	256	32,000
15,000	36' x 40'	18	3	288	36,000

1. Snorkel Vault:
Allows pump to be dropped in for easy cleaning and has four ports for Large Centipede Module attachment (Large Snorkel Vault Ext. can be used when creating deeper basins)

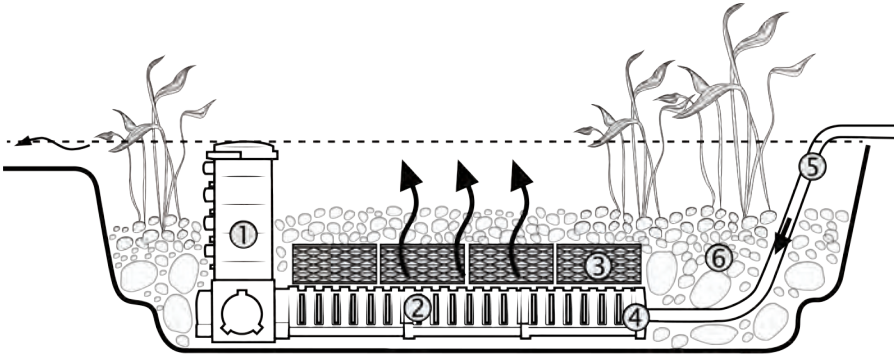
2. Large Centipede Module:
Sits at the lowest point in the filter and ensures maximum water distribution and allows for efficient sediment removal during cleaning.

3. AquaBlox:
Provides water storage

4. Rubber Coupling:
Creates a water-tight seal

5. Flex PVC Piping:
Directs water to Centipede

6. Rocks and Gravel:
Naturalizes the wetland area



FALLS & SKIMMERS

ATLANTIC

FILTERFALLS



Biological filters remove suspended solids, convert toxic ammonia and nitrites to harmless nitrates and aerate the pond

Designed to be able to expand filter capacity as ponds age and fish grow

Multiple bulkhead locations allow maximum versatility

Reinforced body prevents warping, support bars accommodate heavier stone and gravel

ITEM #	WATERFALL WIDTH	DIMENSIONS	PUMP FLOW	BULK-HEAD	POND VOLUME	MATCH TO	\$
ATL/73934	16"	21.5"W x 19.5"D x 17.75"H	1000-3900 GPH	1.5"	Up to 1250 gal.	ATL/74039	\$476.98
ATL/73935	19"	28"W x 25"D x 21.5"H	2500-4000 GPH	2"	Up to 2000 gal.	ATL/74040	\$700.98
ATL/73936	26"	34.5"W x 25"D x 23"H	4000-6000 GPH	2"	Up to 4000 gal.	ATL/74041	\$856.98
ATL/73937	38"	46.5"W x 30"D x 23"H	6000-8000 GPH	3"	Up to 8000 gal.	ATL/74037	\$1361.98

Features:

- 1: Heavy-duty removable top grate supports rock camouflage.
- 2: Support bars add stability and reinforce top grate.
- 3: Media Bag for Bio-Tech Media / Bio-Balls / Bio-Rocks (sold separately) provide maximum surface area for beneficial bacteria.
- 4: Dual Bio-Tech filter mats support both mechanical and biological filtration.
- 5: Sturdy bottom grate supports filter media.
- 6: Rolled upper rim provides clean lines with great strength.
- 7: 2" or 3" heavy-duty FIPT bulkhead for high flow rates.
- 8: Bottom chamber accepts bulkheads on all sides while bottom cones inside reduce surface area for back flushing.
- 9: One-piece liner flange allows easy, leak-free attachment of FilterFalls to pond liner.
- 10: Solid lip and molded inserts ensure a watertight liner attachment every time.



BF2600 shown

MATALA FILTER KIT



Each Kit adds over 300 sq. feet of biological filtration to your pond

ATL/74001	\$114.98
ATL/74002	\$188.98
ATL/74003	\$250.98
ATL/74004	\$360.98

BIO BALLS



Contains 150 Bio-balls that are easy to clean and reduce channeling. Each ball has 25 sq. in. of surface area for bacterial colonization.

ATL/73988	\$73.98
-----------	----------------

BACK FLUSH KIT



When used with matala filters, the back flush kit virtually eliminates Filterfalls maintenance. Provides fast, convient powered backwashing to save time and mess

ATL/73989	\$374.98
-----------	-----------------

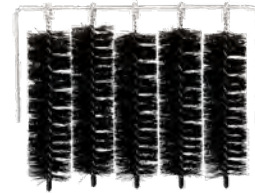
ATLANTIC**SKIMMERS**

Stainless steel trap net & matala filter allow for max. filtration
1.5" & 2" pump discharge fittings on both sides
Pre-labelled auto fill valve and overflow drill points
All (except PS3000) accept two pumps for increased flow
Lifetime Warranty

ITEM #	WEIR	WATER LEVEL	DIMENSIONS	PUMP FLOW	SQ. FT	MATCH TO	\$
ATL/74039	6"	14.5"	17.75"W x 19.5"D x 19.5"H	3900 GPH	200	ATL/73934	\$521.98
ATL/74040	6"	15.5"	19.5" x 26" x 22"	4600 GPH	400	ATL/73935	\$752.98
ATL/74041	9"	17.5"	25" x 30" x 24"	7000 GPH	900	ATL/73936	\$958.98
ATL/74037	14"	24.5"	28" x 33" x 31"	15000 GPH	1400	ATL/73937	\$1349.98

ROCK LIDS - GREAT LAKES

ITEM #:	DIMENSIONS	MATCH TO	\$
ATL/74006	24"W x 24"D x 5"H	ATL/74039	\$240.98
ATL/74010	34"L x 24"W x 5"H	ATL/74040	\$300.98
ATL/74014	40"L x 36"W x 10"H	ATL/74041 ATL/74037	\$390.98

GATE KEEPER

Attach to skimmer weir to protect fish by keeping them from entering skimmer

ATL/74022	\$61.98
ATL/74023	\$68.98
ATL/74021	\$101.98

BRUSH KITS

Provide debris removal & will not block water flow unlike filter pads

ATL/74019	4600	\$87.98
ATL/74020	7000	\$112.98
ATL/74018	15000	\$163.98

MATALA KIT W/ FRAME

Create three-stage mechanical filtration that reduces maintenance and extends clean time

ATL/74025	4600	\$91.98
ATL/74026	7000	\$119.98
ATL/74024	15000	\$178.98

BOTTOM DRAIN KIT

Bottom Drain Kit in your skimmer makes it easy to keep sludge at bay by pulling debris from the bottom of the pond

ATL/74017	\$209.98
-----------	-----------------

POND FILTERS

OASE

PRESSURIZED UV

BIOPRESS



	BioPress 1000	BioPress 1600	BioPress 2400
Part Number	OAS/45451	OAS/40348	OAS/45452
Dimensions (L x W x H)	8.9 x 13.2 in.	13.8 x 17.7 in.	13.8 x 22.4 in.
Power Consumption	9W	10W	10W
Power Cable Length	10ft.	10ft.	10ft.
Limited Warranty		2 Years	
UVC Wattage	7W UV	9W UV	9W UV
Max. Flow Rate	1050 gph	2000 gph	2120 gph
Number of blue filter foams	1	2	2
Number of red filter foams	2 (black foam)	1 (black foam)	2 (black foam)
Tubing Connections	3/4", 1", 1 1/4" and 1 1/2"	3/4", 1", 1 1/4" and 1 1/2"	3/4", 1", 1 1/4" and 1 1/2"
Pond Size (no fish)	up to 1000 gal	up to 1600 gal	up to 2400 gal
Pond Size (small fish)	up to 500 gal	up to 800 gal	up to 1200 gal
Pond Size (Koi)	up to 250 gal	up to 400 gal	up to 600 gal
Recommended Pumps	AquaMax Eco Classic 1200	AquaMax Eco Classic 1900 AquaMax Eco Prem. 2000	AquaMax Eco Classic 2700 AquaMax Eco Prem. 3000
Price (\$)	\$324.98	\$389.98	\$489.98
Replacement UV Bulb	OAS/40963 (7W)	OAS/40964 (9W)	OAS/40964 (9W)

Parts			\$
OAS/40963	Replacement UV	7W	\$61.98
OAS/40964	Replacement UV	9W	\$69.98
OAS/13312	Quartz Glass for BioPress		
OAS/14543	O-Ring UVC 1000		
OAS/28812	O-Ring UVC 1600		
OAS/14555	BioPress 1000 Bucket		
OAS/28042	BioPress 1600 Bucket		
OAS/28041	BioPress 2400 Bucket		
OAS/46971	BioPress 1000 Foam Set		
OAS/40969	BioPress 1600/2400 Foam Set		
OAS/15561	BioPress 1000 Lid Assembly		
OAS/35815	BioPress 1600 Lid Assembly		
OAS/35816	BioPress 2400 Lid Assembly		
OAS/40772	BioPress 10/16/24 Transformer		



Cleaning handle

Easy, patented cleaning function using the integrated handle so there is no need to remove the cover.



Quick release

For easy opening and closing of the filter when performing maintenance tasks.



Integrated UVC unit

The UVC unit integrated in the cover ensures fast cleaning of green water.



Filter materials

In addition to the filter foam, bio-media offers large surface area for beneficial bacteria to settle. They are able to move freely in the water flow. (Only 1600 and 2400)

OASE**PRESSURIZED UV****FILTOCLEAR**

	Filtoclear 3000	Filtoclear 4000	Filtoclear 8000
Part Number	OAS/40346	OAS/56425	OAS/56435
Dimensions (L x W x H)	15 x 20 in.	15 x 25 in.	15 x 30 in.
Power Consumption	18W	30W	60W
Power Cable Length	15ft.	15ft.	15ft.
Limited Warranty	2 Year Warranty		
UVC Wattage	18W UV	24W UV	55W UV
Max. Flow Rate	2000 gph	3000 gph	4000 gph
Number of blue filter foams	3	4	5
Number of red filter foams	2	3	4
Tubing Connections	1 1/2" and 2"	1 1/2" and 2"	1 1/2" and 2"
Pond Size (no fish)	up to 3000 gal	up to 4000 gal	up to 8000 gal
Pond Size (small fish)	up to 1500 gal	up to 2000 gal	up to 4000 gal
Pond Size (Koi)	up to 750 gal	up to 1000 gal	up to 2000 gal
Recommended Pumps	AquaMax Eco Classic 1900 AquaMax Eco Prem. 2000	AquaMax Eco Classic 2700 AquaMax Eco Prem. 3000	AquaMax Eco Classic 3600 AquaMax Eco Prem. 4000
Price (\$)	\$699.98	\$916.98	\$1095.98
Replacement UV Bulb	OAS/40965 (18W)	OAS/41011 (24W)	OAS/40967 (55W)

Replacement UV	Base	Wattage	\$
OAS/40965	T5F	18W	\$83.98
OAS/41011	T5F	24W	\$90.98
OAS/40967	T5F	55W	\$111.98

Parts	
OAS/34578	Pressure Clamp
OAS/16033	Gasket Kit (All Units)
OAS/15830	Connection Kit (All Units)
OAS/16029	Handle Kit (All Units)
OAS/40970	Filtoclear 3000 Foam Set
OAS/41255	Filtoclear 4000 Foam Set
OAS/40971	Filtoclear 8000 Foam Set
OAS/16064	Position Handle Kit (All Units)
OAS/13332	Quartz Glass for 3000
OAS/21763	Quartz Glass for 4000
OAS/13331	Quartz Glass for 8000
OAS/41008	3000 & 4000 Transformer
OAS/41009	8000 Transformer
OAS/21539	Foam Base Locking Plate (All Units)

DON'T FORGET

ITEM #:		\$
OAS/46981	Filtocap	\$367.98

The Filtocap is a decorative rock cover designed to conceal the tops of FiltoClear and BioPress filters while enhancing the natural beauty of any yard or landscape design

**TECH TIP**

OASE pressure filters can be used with multiple Atlantic Systems! Add extra filtration to your Formal Spillway Hard-scape Basin or your Pond-free waterfall. Just add a tee and ball valve to divert partial water flow to the FiltoClear and add a return line to your water feature.

POND FILTERS

OASE

GRAVITY FILTER

BIOSMART



BIOSMART 5000

BIOSMART 10000

High performance pond filtration with built in cleaning mechanism.

Water is channeled through a series of filter foams that creates a special environment for beneficial bacteria, during this stage harmful ammonia and nitrites are converted to nitrates, which support plant life in the pond

Part Number	OAS/56929	OAS/56930
Dimensions (L x W x H)	22" x 22" x 16"	30" x 22" x 16"
Limited Warranty	3 Years	
Min. Flow Rate	1600 gph	
Max. Flow Rate	2700 gph	3600 gph
Input Connections	.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5"	.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5"
Outlet Connections	2.5" and 3" Adapter	
Sludge Drain Connection	2"	
Number of blue filter foams	2	4
Number of red filter foams	1	4
Number of green filter foams	-	1
Pond Size (no fish)	5,000 gal.	10,000 gal.
Pond Size (small fish)	2,500 gal.	5,000 gal.
Pond Size (Koi)	1,250 gal.	2,500 gal.
Recommended Pumps	Eco Classic 1900 Eco Premium 2000	Eco Classic 2700 Eco Premium 3000
Compatible w/ UV-C Clarifier	Vitronic 18	Vitronic C 36
Price (\$)	\$401.98	\$702.98

Parts	ITEM #	Replacement Filter Foam	5000	10000	\$
OAS/35290 Connection Kit 5/10	OAS/40974	Biosmart 5000-10000 replacement foam (Red)	1	4	\$28.98
OAS/71419 Inside Cover Gasket 5/10	OAS/40975	Biosmart 5000-10000 replacement foam (Blue)	2	4	\$28.98
OAS/26209 Drain Valve Seal 5/10	OAS/40976	Biosmart 5000-10000 replacement foam (Green)	1	1	\$28.98
OAS/35215 Outlet Adapter 5/10					
OAS/26079 Lid for 5000 / 10000					
OAS/35103 Drain Valve Seal 5/10					
OAS/35086 Lid Clamp 5/10					
OAS/35085 Drain Valve 5/10					
OAS/26075 Box for BioSmart 5000					
OAS/26077 Box for BioSmart 10000					
OAS/35089 Drain Valve Guide 5/10					

TECH TIP



Cleaning Procedure

1. Remove Lid
2. Lift up on the sludge drain handle to open the drain
3. Pull up slowly on the filter foam cleaning handles, hold for five seconds and release. Repeat 3-4 times to remove most of the debris from the filter foams. To maintain beneficial bacteria levels do not completely clean foams.
4. Once all of the filter foams have been cleaned close the sludge drain valve and reattach the lid.

OASE**GRAVITY FILTER****BIOTEC**

	SCREENMATIC2 18000	SCREENMATIC2 24000	SCREENMATIC2 38000
Part Number	OAS/42975	OAS/44120	OAS/42976
Dimensions (L x W x H)	31" x 23" x 22"	31" x 23" x 25.5"	47" x 32" x 30"
Power Consumption	5 W		
Power Cable Length	7 ft (Power Supply) + 16ft		
Limited Warranty	3 Year Warranty		
Min. Flow Rate	-		
Max. Flow Rate	2900 gph	3300 gph	4623 gph
Coarse Debris Separation	300 microns		
Input Connections	1", 1.25", 1.5"	1", 1.25", 1.5"	1", 1.25", 1.5", 2"
Outlet Connections	3" with Adapter	4"	4"
Sludge Drain Connection	2"	2"	3"
Number of blue filter foams	2	2	4
Number of red filter foams	3	3	7
Number of violet filter foams	3	3	7
Pond Size (no fish)	18,000 gal.	24,000 gal.	38,000 gal.
Pond Size (small fish)	9,000 gal.	12,000 gal.	19,000 gal.
Pond Size (Koi)	4,500 gal.	6,000 gal.	9,500 gal.
Recommended Pumps	Eco Classic 3600 Eco Premium 4000	Eco Classic 3600 Eco Premium 4000	ProfiMax 7000
Compatible w/ UV-C Clarifier	Bitron C 55	Bitron C 55 / Bitron C 110	Bitron C 110
Price (\$)	\$1713.98	\$2142.98	\$4290.98

ITEM #	Replacement Filter Foam	\$
OAS/48780	BioTec replacement foam (1 Violet, 1 Red)	\$65.98
OAS/48781	BioTec replacement foam (2 Blue)	\$65.98



Parts	
OAS/36981	Phosless Cartridges 18K / 32K
OAS/44184	Controller for 18K / 24K
OAS/44186	Controller for 38K
OAS/30983	Housing Clip
OAS/48674	Connection Kit
OAS/10648	Trasnformer for 18K / 32K
OAS/44183	Screen Motor 18K / 24K / 38K
OAS/44182	Drain Valve Assembly 18K / 24K / 38K
OAS/45320	Filter Cover for ScreenMatic

WATER CLARIFIER

OASE

UV CLARIFIER

VITRONIC



	VITRONIC 9	VITRONIC 18	VITRONIC 36
Bypass technology to achieve correct flow rate, automatic/continuous lamp cleaning, magnets reduce lime build up, quick lock technology for lamp replacement (no tools required)			
Part Number	OAS/45427	OAS/56455	OAS/40350
Dimensions (L x W x H)	13 x 5 x 3.9 in.	21 x 7 x 5 in.	21 x 7 x 5 in.
Operating Voltage	110-120V / 60Hz		
Power Consumption	10W	18W	36W
Power Cable Length	10 ft.	15 ft.	15 ft.
Limited Warranty	2 Years		
UV Power	9W	18W	36W
Outlet Size	0.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5"	1", 1.25", 1.5"	1", 1.25", 1.5"
Inlet Size	0.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5"	1", 1.25", 1.5"	1", 1.25", 1.5"
Max. Recommend. Flow Rate	500 gph	925 gph	1585 gph
Max. Operating Pressure	7.25psi / 17 ft. of head height		
Can be installed on	BioSmart		
Suitable for Pond Size Max	Up to 2500 gal.	up to 5000 gal.	up to 10000 gal.
Suitable for Pond with Fish	1250 gal.	2500 gal.	5000 gal.
Suitable for Pond with Koi	625 gal.	1250 gal.	2500 gal.
Price (\$)	\$259.98	\$339.98	\$474.98
Replacement UV Bulb	OAS/40964 UVC 9 Watt \$69.98	OAS/40965 UVC 18 Watt \$83.98	OAS/40966 UVC 36 Watt \$97.98

Parts

OAS/21763	Quartz Glass Vitronic 18/36
OAS/27576	Connection Kit Vitronic 9
OAS/35877	Connection Kit Vitronic 18/36
OAS/15748	Quartz Connection Kit 18/36
OAS/37551	Vitronic 18 Ballast
OAS/40641	Vitronic 36 Ballast
OAS/26940	Vitronic 9 Housing
OAS/30757	Bitron C 55 Electric Unit
OAS/14000	Bitron C 72 Electric Unit
OAS/35091	Intake Connection



TECH TIP

UVC bulbs have a service life of 9,000 hours, about a year of typical use. At that point output drops to a level that is ineffective at controlling green water, so the bulb should be changed. Change bulbs every spring when nutrient levels are at their highest after the winter and other plants are not yet actively growing.



OASE**UV CLARIFIER****BITRON C**

	BITRON C 55	BITRON C 110
Part Number	OAS/56936	OAS/57101
Dimensions (L x W x H)	24 x 7 x 7 in.	29 x 9 x 8 in.
Operating Voltage	110-120V / 60Hz	
Power Consumption	55W	110W
Power Cable Length	15 ft.	
Limited Warranty	2 Years	
UV Power	55W	110W
UVC Bypass	Manually	
Outlet Size	1", 1.25", 1.5"	
Inlet Size	0.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5", 2"	
Max. Recommend. Flow Rate	8000gph	11000 gph
Max. Operating Pressure	7.25psi	14.5 psi
Recommended Filter	BioTec 18000	BioTec 38000
Suitable for Pond Size Max	18000 gal.	up to 36000 gal.
Suitable for Pond with Fish	9000 gal.	18000 gal.
Suitable for Pond with Koi	4500 gal.	9000 gal.
Price (\$)	\$628.98	\$944.98

ITEM #	REPLACEMENT UV BULB	\$
OAS/40967	UVC 55 Watt	\$111.98

OASE**FILTRAL****UVC**

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
OAS/76004	Filtral UVC 400 Max Flow - 195 GPH Max Head - 4 ft. Suitable for Ponds up to 400 gal.	\$259.98
OAS/76005	Filtral UVC 800 Max Flow - 235 GPH Max Head - 4 ft. Suitable for Ponds up to 800 gal	\$359.98
OAS/76006	Filtral UVC 1600 Max Flow - 410 GPH Max Head - 6 ft. Suitable for Ponds up to 1600 gal	\$459.98

AQUASCAPE

PRO SMALL POND KIT

8' X 11'

ITEM

AQU/53033

Signature Series™ 400 Pond Skimmer- Removes leaves and debris from the surface of the pond and provides protection for your pump

Signature Series™ 1000 BioFalls® Filter and BioBalls™ - Provides complete biological filtration

AquaSurge® 3000 waterfall pump

1½" x 25' Flexible PVC Pipe

Pond Liner made from quality EPDM 45 mil fish safe rubber - 20-year guarantee! (12' x 15')

Geotextile underlayment - Protects liner from sharp objects

Pump Check Valve Assembly and Installation Kit

Automatic Water Treatment Dosing System for Ponds

Welcome Kit - Staple Fish Food Pellets, printed material, USB manual, video and instructions

\$ 3302⁹⁸

AQUASCAPE

PRO MEDIUM POND KIT

11' X 16'

ITEM

AQU/53034

Signature Series™ 1000 Pond Skimmer- Removes leaves and debris from the surface of the pond and provides protection for your pump

Signature Series™ 2500 BioFalls® Filter and BioBalls™ - Provides complete biological filtration

AquaSurge® 2000-4000 waterfall pump

2" x 25' Flexible PVC Pipe & LED Lighting Package

Pond Liner made from quality EPDM 45 mil fish safe rubber - 20-year guarantee! (15' x 20')

Geotextile underlayment - Protects liner from sharp objects

Pump Check Valve Assembly and Installation Kit

Automatic Water Treatment Dosing System for Ponds

Welcome Kit - Staple Fish Food Pellets, printed material, USB manual, video and instructions

\$ 5476⁹⁸

AQUASCAPE

PRO LARGE POND KIT

21' X 26'

ITEM

AQU/53036

Signature Series™ 1000 Pond Skimmer- Removes leaves and debris from the surface of the pond and provides protection for your pump

Signature Series™ 6000 BioFalls® Filter and BioBalls™ - Provides complete biological filtration

AquaSurge® 4000-8000 waterfall pump

2" x 50' Flexible PVC Pipe & LED Lighting Package

Pond Liner made from quality EPDM 45 mil fish safe rubber - 20-year guarantee! (25' x 30')

Geotextile underlayment - Protects liner from sharp objects

Pump Check Valve Assembly and Installation Kit

Automatic Water Treatment Dosing System for Ponds

Welcome Kit - Staple Fish Food Pellets, printed material, USB manual, video and instructions

\$ 8131⁹⁸

AQUASCAPE**WATERFALL FOUNTAIN****6' STREAM****ITEM #****AQU/83013C**

We've paired our Waterfall Spillway with our new, innovative AquaBasin® 45, appropriate pump, and everything else you need for an all-inclusive Backyard Waterfall Landscape Fountain Kit. Just add rocks, water, plants and a little creativity to have a focal point with soothing sounds of running water.

Includes:

Waterfall Spillway 22"

AquaBasin® 45

Pre-cut EPDM Liner 7.5' x 7.5'

Pre-Cut Flexible PVC Pipe 1.5" x 15'

AquaSurge® 2000 Pond Pump

Installation Kit

\$ 1899⁹⁸

You will need roughly 1,000 pounds (1/2 ton) or 12 to 15 basketball size rocks and approximately four to six 50-pound (23 kg) bags or buckets of gravel of 1" to 1.5" diameter. Rocks and gravel can be purchased at garden centers, rock yards or home improvement stores.

AQUASCAPE**PRO MEDIUM PONDLESS****16' STREAM****ITEM #****AQU/53039C**

Have the flexibility to create longer waterfalls and streams with the Medium Pondless Waterfall Kit. Includes a stream liner long enough for you to install up to a 16' stream and waterfall

Includes:

10' x 12' Liner and 120 sq. ft. underlayment

10' x 20' Stream Liner

Pondless® Waterfall Vault

Waterfall Spillway

(5) Small Aquablox

AquaSurge® PRO 2000-4000 Pump

2" x 25' Flexible PVC Pipe & LED lighting package

Pump Check Valve Assembly and Installation Kit

Automatic Water Treatment Dosing System for Fountains

\$ 4995⁹⁸**AQUASCAPE****PRO LARGE PONDLESS****26' STREAM****ITEM #****AQU/53041C**

The largest pre-packaged Large Pondless Waterfall Kit uses the Pondless Vault with the Vault Extension allowing you to store more water and create a longer stream and waterfall

Includes:

12' x 15' Liner and 120 sq. ft. underlayment

10' x 30' Stream Liner

Pondless® Waterfall Vault and Vault Extension

Waterfall Spillway

(5) Large Aquablox

AquaSurge® PRO 4000-8000 Pump

2" x 50' Flexible PVC Pipe & LED lighting package

Pump Check Valve Assembly and Installation Kit

Automatic Water Treatment Dosing System for Fountains

\$ 5274⁹⁸

POND KITS

ATLANTIC

SMALL POND KIT

6' X 11'



\$ 2199⁹⁸

ITEM # ATL/74238

PK161015

PS3900 Pro Series Skimmer

BF1600 Pro Series FilterFalls

TidalWave3 - TT2000

Triton Check Valve (TR215CV)

Flexible PVC Pipe - 1-1/2" x 25'

45 mil EPDM pond liner - 10' x 15'

Heavy-duty Underlayment

AF1000 Auto Fill

Complete Installation Kit Including Glue and (1)-12oz FallsFoam

ATLANTIC

MEDIUM POND KIT

11' X 16'



\$ 3699⁹⁸

ITEM # ATL/74241

PK191520

PS4600 Pro Series Skimmer

BF1900 Pro Series FilterFalls

TidalWave3 - TT4000

Triton Check Valve (TR215CV)

Flexible PVC Pipe - 2" x 25'

45 mil EPDM pond liner - 15' x 20'

Heavy-duty Underlayment

AF1000 Auto Fill

(2) WWCS2 pond lights and WW30X4 transformer and splitter

Complete Installation Kit Including Glue and (2)-12oz FallsFoam



ATLANTIC

SMALL PONDLESS

6' STREAM



\$ 1999⁹⁸

ITEM # ATL/74250

PKI716PL

Basin Size: 48" x 30" x 18"

Streambed Size: 16" - 24"W x 6'L

Heavy-Duty Underlayment

TidalWave3 - TT3000

Oasis Pump Vault (PVI700)

Oasis FastFall Spillway (SPI600)

Triton Check Valve (TR215CV)

2 - Eco-Blox Water Matrix (ECOBLOX)

Flexible PVC Pipe - 1-1/2" x 25'

AF1000 Auto Fill

Complete installation kit including fittings, sealant and glue

ATLANTIC

LARGE PONDLESS

10' STREAM



\$ 3599⁹⁸

ITEM # ATL/74251 (92603)

PKI826PL

Basin Size: 54" x 48" x 18"

Streambed Size: 26" - 32" W x 10'L

Heavy-Duty Underlayment

TidalWave3 - TT5000

Oasis Pump Vault (PVI800)

Pro Series FastFalls Spillway (SP2600)

Triton Check Valve (TR215CV)

5 - Eco-Blox Water Matrix (ECOBLOX)

LED light kit - 2 WWCS2 and 30W transformer

AF1000 Auto Fill

Complete installation kit including fittings, sealant and glue



OASE

PONDOVAC CLASSIC



ITEM # OAS/57347

1400W Motor, automatic emptying, compact design, 4 nozzles
Single chamber suction system that automatically alternates between suction and draining

Power Consumption	1400W
Power Cable Length	13ft.
Net Weight	20.94 lbs
Suction Depth Max.	up to 6ft.
Max. Flow Rate	800 gph
Length, suction hose	13ft
Length, discharge hose	7ft
Limited Warranty	2 Years

OASE

PONDOVAC 4



ITEM # OAS/50409

Best selling, patented pond vacuum that doesn't take a break
Patented two chamber system for continuous suction

Power Consumption	1800W
Power Cable Length	13.8 ft.
Net Weight	33.5 lbs
Suction Depth Max.	up to 7.9 ft.
Max. Flow Rate	1300 gph
Length, suction hose	16 ft.
Length, discharge hose	8 ft.
Limited Warranty	2 Years

OASE

PONDOVAC 5



ITEM # OAS/48080

Full power without interruption, thanks to a separate suction and pump function
Pumps waste water even over height differentials

Can be used for pond, pools and swim ponds - or a wet vac!

Power Consumption	1800W
Power Cable Length	25 ft.
Net Weight	53 lbs
Suction Depth Max.	up to 8.2 ft.
Max. Flow Rate	2100 gph
Length, suction hose	16 ft.
Length, discharge hose	32 ft.
Limited Warranty	2 Years

OASE

EASY PICK



ITEM: OAS/42764

Telescoping pond pliers are ideal for regular cleaning and care of the pond. With its rubberized grippers the OASE Easy Pick firmly grasps branches and leaves, as well as foreign objects that sometimes fall into the pond

The ergonomic grip and the telescoping handle enables convenient work from distances of up to 6.6 ft.

\$ **\$101.98**

OASE

POND NET



ITEM: OAS/46934

Great for removing unwanted debris

Coated frame protects pond liner and fish

Telescopic handle extends up to 5.2 ft.

Handle length : 5.2'

\$ **\$49.98**

OASE

FLEXICUT



ITEM: OAS/46970

The FlexiCut 2-in-1 Pond Scissors are an excellent tool for trimming back overgrown branches and vegetation. The scissors' head features adjustable work angles and protects the pond liner from cuts and punctures.

Dimensions: 65.4 x 2.4 x 1.6 in.

Handle length : 5.2'

\$ **\$91.98**

ATLANTIC

TRITON IONIZER 3



Ionizers mineralize the water to keep water features clean and clear with minimal oversight

Easily installed in any new or existing water feature

Integrates seamlessly with TR215 check valve

Level of mineralization controlled by LED panel or Ionizer APP

Treats ponds up to 25,000 gallons

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	INPUT	WATTS	INLET/OUTLET	\$
ATL/74055	Electronic water clarifier	12 Volt AC	2W	2" Sch 40 PCV	\$521.98
ATL/74054	Replacement Anode	Fits TRION2 and TRION3 Ionizers			\$121.98
ATL/74057	Copper Test Strips	50 Alkalinity / pH / Copper test strips (2 year shelf life)			\$23.98
3 Year Warranty					

ATLANTIC

POND NETTING



ITEM #		\$
Domed design allows pond and garden plants to grow		
UV-resistant poly netting extends usable life		
1/2" x 1/2" opening protects fish from predators		
Helps prevent algae growth by reducing organic waste from entering pond		
ATL/74045	Tent style pond protector - 7' x 9'	\$157.98
ATL/74044	Text style pond protector - 9' x 12'	\$181.98

ATLANTIC

POND NETTING



ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
Keep out leaves and debris for a clean pond in the fall and spring		
Durable poly netting is UV-resistant for extended lifespan		
1/2" x 1/2" hole size keeps small debris out		
Stakes not included with 100' rolls		
ATL/74047	Ultra pond net - 10' x 15'	\$40.98
ATL/74048	Ultra pond net - 15' x 20'	\$61.98
ATL/74050	Ultra pond net - 20' x 20'	\$75.98
ATL/74051	Ultra pond net - 20' x 30'	\$107.98
ATL/74046	Ultra pond net - 10' x 100'	\$153.98
ATL/74049	Ultra pond net - 20' x 100'	\$311.98
ATL/74052	Ultra pond net - 30' x 100'	\$464.98
ATL/74053	50 Net Stakes	\$37.98

OASE**AQUASKIM****SKIMMER**

In pond skimmer that effectively removes leaves and other debris from the pond surface

Automatically adjusts to a drop in water level (up to 6")

Ideal retrofit for existing ponds

Tubing connections of 1", 1.25", 1.5"

2 Year Warranty

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	HEIGHT ADJUST.	BASKET SIZE	MIN / MAX. FLOW	\$
OAS/57395	AquaSkim 40	8-22 in.	85 cu in.	1600 - 4200 gph	\$196.98

OASE**SWIMSKIM****SKIMMER**

In pond floating skimmer is the ideal addition to any pond for a clean pond surface

Additional to removing leaves and debris from the water surface, the SwimSkim also improves water circulation and air injection

Self contained unit, pump included

Automatically adjusts to varying water levels

1 Year Warranty

ITEM #	POWER CON.	EFFECTIVE SURFACE AREA	STRAINER BASKET SIZE	PUMP FLOW RATE	\$
OAS/50040	40 W	up to 270 sq. ft.	55 cu in.	580 gph Max	\$204.98

AQUASCAPE**300W POND DE-ICER****39000**

Helps increase pond oxygen levels by keeping a small opening in the layer of ice during winter

Stainless steel construction prevents corrosion and cracking

Low cost to operate

Built-in LED light indicates when heater is in use

2 Year Warranty

ITEM #	VOLTS	DIMENSIONS	CORD	WATTS	\$
AQU/39000	115	5.5"W x 4"H	22'	300	\$229.98

ATLANTIC

PRO SERIES

LED

Submersible Lights

Solid Brass construction with a classic oil rubbed bronze finish

20' Power cord with quick-connect plug. 2800 Kelvin color temperature and all lights carry a 5 Year Warranty



ITEM #	INPUT	WATTS	BEAM	DIMENSIONS	REQUIRES	\$
ATL/74106	12V AC	2	45 Degree	2 1/2"L x 1 1/8"W	12 volt Transformer	\$142.98
ATL/74107	12V AC	4	45 Degree	2 5/8"L x 1 3/4"W		\$206.98
ATL/74143	12V AC	5	120 Degree	3 3/4" OD x 2" ID x 5/8"H		\$201.98

ATLANTIC

FOUNTAIN LIGHT

LED



Fountain lights illuminate water inside vases, basalts and bubbling boulders

Atlantic's epoxy-encased Fountain Lights flood plumes of water with 120° beam angle

PVC body with bottom mounted cord fits into 1 1/2" socket fittings and 2" bore holes

Fountain Light accepts standard 3/4" rigid PVC or Kink-Free pipe

Fountain Lights feature 20' power cord and quick-connect plug for easy installation

Flat 2-wire cord on Warm White can be stripped and tied into existing systems

ITEM #	INPUT	WATTS	BEAM	DIMENSIONS	INCLUDES	REQUIRES	\$
ATL/74137	12V AC	2	120 Degree	2"W x 1 3/8"H	3/4" insert fitting	12 volt Transformer	\$80.98

ATLANTIC

PRO WIRING KITS



ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	INPUT	OUTPUT	INCLUDES	\$
K/15E60	60 Watt Transformer	120V AC	12V AC	Built-in photo cell and timer	\$89.98
ATL/74123	4-Way Block Splitter	12V AC	12V AC	Weather resistant caps	\$31.98
ATL/74124	20' Extension Cord	12V AC	12V AC	---	\$31.98

ATLANTIC**POND LIGHTING**

Pond Lights can be used both underwater and in open air
 Light sensor automatically turn lights on at dusk and off after 6 hours of operation
 Replaceable diode assembly
 Removable photo cell
 1 Year Warranty

ITEM #	INPUT	WATTS	CORD	DIMENSIONS	INCLUDES	\$
ATL/74101	12V AC	1	20'	2 1/2"L x 2"W	Light base,	\$77.98
ATL/74102	12V AC	3	20' (8' Pigtail on individual lights)	(3) 2 1/2"L x 2"W	removable photo-cell and transformer	\$171.98

OASE**LUNAQUA**

Suitable for in and out of water
 Adjustable head for flexible alignment of the beam angle
 Fast and Easy Installation
 2 Year Warranty

ITEM #	VOLTAGE	WATTS	CORD	DIMENSIONS	INCLUDES	\$
OAS/56453	12V	3 x 1W LED	15ft. of cable for each light	3" x 4.5"	12V transformer and splitter	\$204.98

ATLANTIC**WASH LIGHTING**

Pond Lights can be used both underwater and in open air
 5 Year Warranty
 Linear lights are designed to wash walls, falls and spillways with a wide beam angle
 Flat 2-wire cord on Warm White can be stripped and tied into existing systems
 InfiColor Smart Module and App (not included) unlock the full potential of Color Changing lights

ITEM #	INPUT	WATTS	BEAM	DIMENSIONS	REQUIRES	\$
ATL/74136	12V AC	5	120 Deg	11 1/2"L x 5/8"W x 1 1/2"H	12 volt Transformer	\$201.98

AERATION

OASE

AQUAOXY



Air injection ensures a healthy pond environment and water quality

AquaOxy is a low voltage (12v) membrane air injector pump with two adjustable air flow outlets.

The included (2) air stones are heavy in weight and diffuse the injected air through two supplied 16 ft. air lines

2 Year Warranty

ITEM #	AIR INJECTION	MAX DEPTH	WATT	CORD	POND VOLUME	\$
OAS/50041	1 CFM @ 3.6 psi	5'	25	15'	up to 5000 gal.	\$346.98

OASE

OXYTEX



Air Diffuser

OxyTex in combination with the AquaOxy, disperses injected air even more finely for more optimized gas exchange

Ideal supplement for any filter

Attractive plant like design

2 Year Warranty

ITEM #	FILTRATION IMPROVEMENT	MIN. INSTALL DEPTH	PUMP MAX	\$
OAS/51075	Up to 25%	18"	265 gal.	\$214.98

AQUASCAPE

POND AERATORS



Extremely energy-efficient

Quiet, simple to use and maintain

Durable housing prevents water damage

Comes complete with winter resistant air line, preassembled check valves and air discs

3 Year Warranty

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	AIR FLOW	POND SIZE	\$
AQU/75000	2 Outlet Pond Aerator Kit	0.28 CFM	up to 2000 gal.	\$103.98
AQU/75001	4 Outlet Pond Aerator Kit	0.49 CFM	up to 3000 gal.	\$175.98
AQU/75005	Replacement Aeration Disc			\$16.98

AIRMAX**KOI AIR™ AERATION**

	KoiAir™ Mini	KoiAir™ 1	KoiAir™ 2
Item #	AIR/160193	AIR/160194	AIR/160195
Recommended Pond Size	1000-4000 gal.	2000-8000 gal.	8000-16000 gal.
Number of Diffuser Plates	(1) Mini Plate	(1) Dual Stick	(2) Dual Stick
Airline	15' of 3/8"	25' of 3/8"	50' of 3/8"
Airflow	0.8 CFM (KA20)	0.8 CFM (KA20)	1.7 CFM (KA40)
Max Diffuser Depth	4'	4'	4'
Wattage/ Op. Cost	17W / \$0.85 per month	17W / \$0.85 per month	35W / \$1.70 per month
Recommended True Rock	Small True Rock™ Boulder Cover (AIR/510330)		
\$	\$439.98	\$639.98	\$1049.98

With the ability to aerate up to a 16,000 gallon pond, KoiAir™ Aeration Kits are flexible and ideal for medium to large sized water gardens. Built with an energy efficient dual diaphragm compressor, KoiAir Aeration Kits provides maximum circulation and oxygen. All kits include: membrane diffuser and 3/8" weighted airline & 6' power cord

3 Year Warranty

**AIRMAX****REPLACEMENT PARTS**

ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	\$
AIR/510145	KA20 Diaphragm Kit	\$41.98
AIR/510153	KA20 Replacement Air Filter (2 Pack)	\$6.98
AIR/510146	KA40 Diaphragm Kit	\$48.98
AIR/510149	KA40 Replacement Air Filter (2 Pack)	\$6.98
AIR/520401	KoiAir Mini, Plate with Diffuser Stick	\$86.98
AIR/160184	KoiAir Dual Diffuser Stick Plate	\$239.98
AIR/510168	Diffuser Stick	\$74.98
AIR/490204	3/8" Connector Kit	\$11.98
TUB/WT38050	3/8" x 50' Weighted Tubing	\$87.98
TUB/WT38100	3/8" x 100' Weighted Tubing	\$173.98
AIR/510403-G	Faux Rock Cover with vent	\$149.98

ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	\$
AIR/120910	KA20 Compressor Only 0.8 CFM, 4' Depth, 17 Watts	\$329.98
AIR/120911	KA40 Compressor Only 1.7 CFM, 4' Depth, 35 Watts	\$489.98
AIR/120912	SW20 (LR25/ KA60) Air Compressor 2.5 CFM, 6' Depth, 50 Watts	\$699.98
AIR/120913	SW40 (LR50/ KA100) Air Compressor 4.9 CFM, 6' Depth, 100 Watts	\$999.98



AERATION

AIRMAX



POND SERIES™



Perfect for ponds and lakes up to 21' deep

Single systems can aerate up to 4 acres

Comes with standard Airmax Composite Cabinet

Warranty: Cabinet: Lifetime, Airline/Diffuser: 2 Year, Compressor: 2 Year

ITEM #:	PS10	PS20	PS40
Item #	AIR/600821	AIR/600831	AIR/600867
Aerates	1/4 Acre : 6-9' Deep 1/2 Acre: 9-12' Deep 1 Acre: 12-21' Deep	1/2 Acre: 6-9' Deep 1 Acre: 9-12' Deep 2 Acre: 12-21' Deep	2 Acres: 6-9' Deep 3 Acres: 9-12' Deep 4 Acres: 12-21' Deep
Running Amps	1.6	4.1	5.3
Volts	115	115	115
Max CFM	2.3	4.7	5.8
Max Depth	21'	21'	21'
Op. Cost/Mo	\$9.27	\$23.76	\$30.72
Airline	Not Included	Not Included	Not Included
Weighted Diffusers	(1) ProAir 4 Weighted Diffusers	(2) ProAir 4 Weighted Diffusers	(4) ProAir 4 Weighted Diffusers
Compressor	RP25 1/4HP SilentAir Rocking Piston Compressor	RP50 1/2HP Silent Air Rocking Piston Compressor	RP75 3/4HP Silent Air Rocking Piston Compressor
Stock Status	Stock	Stock	Stock
\$	\$2849.99	\$3999.99	\$6599.99

AIR FILTER KITS



ITEM #:		\$
AIR/510150	Full Unit	\$59.98
AIR/510151	Filter Only	\$29.98

MAINTENANCE KITS



ITEM #:		\$
AIR/510510	1/4HP	\$248.98
AIR/510511	1/2HP	\$329.98
AIR/510512	3/4HP	\$349.98

WEIGHTED TUBING



ITEM #:		\$
TUB/WT38050	50' 3/8"	\$87.98
TUB/WT38100	100' 3/8"	\$173.98

PROAIR™ DIFFUSER



ITEM #:	\$
AIR/490354	\$349.98

PROAIR™4 DIFFUSER



ITEM #:	\$
AIR/510166	\$549.98

CONNECTOR KITS



ITEM #:	SIZE	\$
AIR/490204	3/8"-3/8"	\$11.98
AIR/490205	3/8"-5/8"	\$19.98
AIR/490206	5/8"-5/8"	\$11.98

OASE

FLOATING FOUNTAIN



Floating fountains offer economical shallow water aeration combined with an attractive visual display
Designed for use in smaller water features with a minimum depth of 30"
3 LED spotlight illumination set brings the various water patterns to life after dark via optional photocell
Choose from 3 ornamental nozzle attachments – Trumpet, Single Tier and 3-Tier
Grounding plate eliminates any chance of stray current entering water for unparalleled safety
Self-cooling, debris flushing rotor chambers keep pumps from overheating in the most demanding applications
Nylon jacket on power cord keeps line from tangling (1/2 HP only)
Includes pump, float body, mooring lines, pump shield, stainless steel mooring anchors, lights and 3 nozzles

ITEM #	OAS/45383	OAS/45393
Description	1/4HP Fountain With 3 LED Lights	1/2HP Fountain With 3 LED Lights
Dimensions	14.3" x 18.9"	22.8" x 16.7
Power Consumption	130W	230W
Power cable length	50ft.	75ft.
Max. flow rate	2300 gph	5150 gph
Max. head height	20 ft.	23 ft.
Fountain Height, max.	10 ft.	14 ft.
Outlet Size	1 1/4"	2"
HP	1/4 HP	1/2HP
Number of Nozzles	3 Display Patterns Included (Trumpet, Single Tier, 3 Tier Nozzle)	
Mooring Line	100'	150'
Limited Warranty	2 Years	
Price	\$914.98	\$1999.98



ITEM #:	Trumpet		Single Tier		3-Tier	
	Spread	Height	Spread	Height	Spread	Height
1/4 HP	16'	3'	16'	10'	6'	10'
1/2 HP	23'	5'	28'	12'	9'	12'

FOUNTAINS

AIRMAX



ECOSERIES™ FOUNTAIN



The EcoSeries™ 1/2 HP Fountain was designed to be easy to assemble. No tools are required for assembly or when changing nozzles. The EcoSeries™ Fountain is equipped with a quick disconnect cord for easy removal of the motor and float

The 1/2 HP motor is energy efficient drawing 5.8 Amps, 670 watts on 120V power. The asynchronous motor, silicon carbide shaft bearing and ceramic shaft are housed in a stainless steel body with suction screen

The EcoSeries™ Fountain comes standard with 3 spray patterns: Classic, Trumpet and Crown & Trumpet. Premium Nozzles are available in Single Arch, Double Arch and Double Arch & Geyser

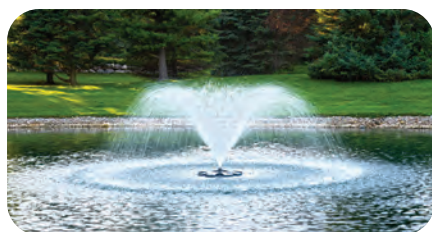
The included control panel is set-up to run your fountain and the optional LED Light Set

Available in longer cord lengths (150', 200', 250', 300', 350', 400')

Minimum operating depth of 24"

3 Year Warranty

ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	WATTS	\$
AIR/652883	1/2 HP Fountain with 100' Cord	690W	\$3899.99
Kit Includes:	3 Spray Patterns: Classic, Trumpet, Crown & Trumpet		
	Energy efficient, fully sealed, cUL listed motor (6 Amps, 690 Watts @ 120V)		
	Standard control panel with timer, GFCI & photocell for optional light kit		
	Power cord with strain relief		
	Underwater quick disconnect		



Classic Pattern Dimensions: 6'H x 16'W



Trumpet Pattern Dimensions: 14'H x 7'W



Crown & Trumpet Pattern Dimensions:
Trumpet: 8'H ; Crown 4'H x 32'W

ACCESSORIES



Energy efficient LED, 120V

Completely sealed, adjustable above water design

All light sets include stainless steel braiding

White available in 2,4,6,8 LED light sets

RGB Color changing available in 2 & 4 LED light sets with RF remote with range up to 200'

Wireless Remote with 9 preset programs

3 Year Warranty

ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	STOCK	\$
AIR/652742	LED 4 Color-Changing RGBW Light Set w/ 100' Cord	Yes	\$2999.99
AIR/651052	150' Mooring Kit (2 x 75' length of cable)		\$319.99

AIRMAX**POND SERIES™ FOUNTAIN**

The PondSeries™ Fountain comes standard with 3 spray patterns: Classic, Trumpet and Crown & Trumpet. Premium Nozzles are available in Single Arch, Double Arch and Double Arch & Geyser

The included control panel is set-up to run your fountain and the optional LED Light Set

3 Year Warranty



ITEM #:	Please Inquire	Please Inquire	Please Inquire
Size	1/2HP	1HP	2HP
Rec Pond Size	Aerates up to 1/4 Acre	Aerates up to 1/2 Acre	Aerates up to 1 Acre
Float Diameter	32 Inches	46 Inches	46 Inches
Volts/ Amps	115 Volts / 12 Amps	230 Volts / 7 Amps	230 Volts / 12 Amps
Wattage	1380W	1610W	2760W
Max Spray Height	12.5 Feet	16 Feet	17 Feet
Control Panel	Airmax 115V Panel	Airmax 230V Panel	Airmax 230V Panel
Avail Power Cords	100', 150', 200'	100' - 600'	100' - 600'
Avail Cord Sleeves	Standard, Polyflex & Stainless - Steel Braiding (Standard comes stock)		
Daily Oper. Cost (8hr)	\$1.10	\$1.29	\$2.21

**Classic Pattern**

1/2 HP
Dimensions: 5.5'H x 16'W
1HP
Dimensions: 9.5'H x 23'W
2HP
Dimensions: 14'H x 28'W

**Trumpet**

1/2 HP
Dimensions: 12.5'H x 5'W
1HP
Dimensions: 16'H x 6'W
2HP
Dimensions: 17'H x 7'W

**Crown & Trumpet**

1/2 HP
Dimensions: 8'H x 6'W x 4.5'H x 32'W
1HP
Dimensions: 11'H x 6'W x 4.5'H x 32'W
2HP
Dimensions: 13'H x 8'W x 6.5'H x 38'W

ACCESSORIES

Energy efficient LED, 120V

Completely sealed, adjustable above water design

All light sets include stainless steel braiding

White available in 2, 4 & 8 LED light sets

3 Year Warranty

ITEM #:	DESCRIPTION	\$
	Available in 2, 4 & 8 Light Set with power cords from 100-600'	Please Inquire
AIR/651052	150' Mooring Kit (2 x 75' length of cable)	\$319.99

CRYSTAL CLEAR

CLEAROUT™



5 Year Shelf Life

Clears Water & Supports a Healthy Ecosystem by Eliminating Nutrients, Odors & Suspended Organics

Easy-to-Use Water Soluble Packets

Safe for all aquatic & domestic life using natural bacteria

Easy to use water soluble packets

Temperature Restriction: Use above 50° F

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/210-6	6 lbs, 12 - 8 oz packets	1/4 Acre pond for up to 3 months	\$189.98
CC/210-24	24 lbs, 48 - 8 oz packets	1 Acre pond for up to 3months	\$539.98

CRYSTAL CLEAR

MUCKOUT™



5 Year Shelf Life

Reduces up to 2" of Muck per month by converting Muck into odorless gas

Great for beaches, docks, shorelines

Safe for all aquatic & domestic life using natural bacteria

Highly concentrated natural bacteria and enzyme formulation

Temperature Restriction: Use above 50° F

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/200-6	6 lbs	Pond Size (Surface Area) 1/4 Acre pond for up to 3 months	\$189.98
		Beach / Shoreline Treatment 2000 sq. ft. for 3 months	
CC/200-24	24 lbs	Pond Size (Surface Area) 1 Acre pond for up to 3 months	\$539.98
		Beach / Shoreline Treatment 8000 sq. ft. for 3 months	

INTERPET

POND BALANCE



Granular water treatment - removes string algae/blanket algae

Brings ecosystem into a balanced state

Removes nutrients necessary for string algae growth

Non-algicide and plant friendly formula

No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
INT/8751	1.2 lbs.	3600 gal.	\$39.98
INT/8752	3.6 lbs.	10800 gal.	\$79.98
INT/8753	21.5 lbs.	67250 gal.	\$369.98

CRYSTAL CLEAR**NATURAL BLUE****POND DYE****5 Year Shelf Life**

Tints Water a True Blue Colour

Keeps Water Clear & Shaded

Safe for all aquatic & domestic life using natural bacteria

Easy to use water soluble packets

Temperature Restriction: None

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/222-4	4 packets	1/4 Acre pond for up to 8 months	\$119.98

CRYSTAL CLEAR**POND & LAKE DYE****5 Year Shelf Life**

Reduces up to 2" of Muck per month by converting Muck into odorless gas

Great for beaches, docks, shorelines

Safe for all aquatic & domestic life using natural bacteria

Highly concentrated natural bacteria and enzyme formulation

Temperature Restriction: Use above 50° F

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/220-1G	1 Gallon	Blue	Treats 1 Acre Pond, 4-6' Deep \$69.98
CC/221-1G	1 Gallon	DeepBlue	Treats 1 Acre Pond, 4-6' Deep \$69.98

AUTUMN/WINTER PREP

Helps to accelerate the decomposition of leaves, scum, sediment and other organics during cold fall & winter months. The added bacteria will also boost your eco-system for spring. Microbe-Lift A/P is formulated with cellulose enzymes, cellulose producing bacteria and cold weather bacteria

Works in temperatures under 40°

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ML/AUTPREP	32 oz.	5000 gal. for 4 months	\$49.98
ML/AUTPREPGK	1 gal.	40000 gal. for 4 months	\$149.98

SPRING SUMMER CLEANER

Helps jump start your pond in the spring

Reduces build up of dead leaves and cellulose organic sediment

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ML/SSC	1 lb.	5000 gal. for 4 weeks	\$49.98

TREATMENT

PROFIX™



Removes suspended organic debris (floating algae)
 Clears pond water regardless of color
 Contains 9% solution for rapid action
 Replaces (D-Solv9)
 No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/077-16	16 oz.	9600 gal.	\$21.98
CC/077-1G	1 gal.	76800 gal.	\$109.98

D-SOLV™



Immediately kills string algae
 Works on contact
 Kills and removes algae on rocks, streams and waterfalls
 No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/070-2	2 lb.	800 sq ft.	\$39.98
CC/070-10	10 lb.	4000 sq ft.	\$109.98
CC/070-25	25 lb.	10000 sq ft.	\$229.98

MUCKOFF™



Designed to sink to the bottom of the pond to quickly reduce muck and sludge caused by dead algae, leaves and fish waste
 A blend of natural bacteria and enzymes that help clear water by removing excess nutrients and sediment
 Temperature Restriction: Use above 50° F

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/040-24	24 tabs	1000 gal. for 4 months	\$29.98
CC/040-48	48 tabs	2000 gal. for 4 months	\$44.98
CC/040-96	96 tabs	4000 gal. for 4 months	\$69.98
CC/040-384	384 tabs	16000 gal. for 4 months	\$249.98

CLARITYMAX™



All-natural formula blended with bacteria and enzymes will work together to clean, polish and break down dead organics on and around waterfalls, streams, plant pots and filtration systems
 Keeps water clean and clear
 Temperature Restriction: Use above 50° F

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/B051-2	2.5 lbs.	1250 gal. for 4 months	\$109.98
CC/B051-6	6 lbs.	3000 gal. for 4 months	\$219.98
CC/B051-25	25 lbs.	12500 gal. for 4 months	\$759.98

BIOCLARIFIER™



Clears water, removes odor, breaks down suspended dead debris and decaying leaves with billions of bacteria colonies and added enzymes
 Comes in water soluble packets
 Use once every 1-2 weeks when water temp is above 50F.

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/B002-1	1 lb.	1000 gal. for 4 months	\$44.98
CC/B002-2	2 lbs.	2000 gal. for 4 months	\$72.98
CC/B002-6	6 lbs.	6000 gal. for 4 months	\$254.98

ONEFIX™



Utilizes natural bacteria to digest suspended dead organics to help keep pond balanced
 Starts working the second it hits the water
 Use once every 2 weeks when water temp is above 50F.
 3X Concentrated

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/021-32	32 oz.	1500 gal. for 4 months	\$34.98
CC/021-1G	1 gal.	6000 gal. for 4 months	\$89.98

BARLEY EXTRACT™

The natural solution to maintaining a clean and healthy pond all year long

Faster than barley pellets and cleaner than barley straw
Reduces unsightly dead debris
Maintains clean & clear water
No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/095-16	16 oz.	1000 gal. for up to 4 months	\$29.98
CC/095-32	32 oz.	2000 gal. for up to 4 months	\$49.98
CC/095-1G	1 gal.	8000 gal. for up to 4 months	\$109.98
CC/095-2G	2.5 gal.	20000 gal. for up to 4 months	\$209.98

SPRING & FALL PREP

Accelerates decomposition of leaves, twigs, muck and other sediment during fall and winter while replenishing winter bacteria loss during the spring

Apply weekly to keep pond looking best when water temperatures are between 35-60F°

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/026-12	12 pkts	2000 gal. for 6 wks	\$44.98
CC/026-24	24 pkts	4000 gal. for 6 wks	\$72.98

BARLEY STRAW PELLETS

Cleans and polishes water naturally all year long

When placed in an area of steady water flow, pellets will slowly degrade and emit a natural chemical that cleans and polishes the pond naturally.

Includes one mesh bag
No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/067-2	2 lb.	2000 gal. for up to 3 months	\$29.98
CC/067-5	5 lb.	5000 gal. for up to 3 months	\$44.98
CC/110900		12" x 18" Media Bag	\$12.98

RAPICLEAR™

Designed to clear cloudy, discolored water quickly, usually within 1-3 hours

Attracts suspended particles together which fall to the bottom of pond for clean out

No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/063-16	16 oz.	250 gal. for 4 months	\$27.98
CC/063-32	32 oz.	500 gal. for 4 months	\$39.98
CC/063-1G	1 gal.	2000 gal. for 4 months	\$114.98

PONDTINT™

Non-Toxic pond dye designed to keep pond water sparkling clean and cool

Shaded pond water naturally stays clearer in full sun

Safe for all aquatic life
No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/064-16	Blue - 16 oz.	16000 gal.	\$24.98
CC/085-16	Nite - 16 oz.	16000 gal.	\$21.98

PRO BLOCK

Blend of live bacteria & enzymes

The regular use of Pond Boss PRO Block Bacteria will degrade unwanted organic debris accumulation and improve the overall health of the pond while clearing the water column of unwanted organic material.

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
PB/54390	1 lb.	1 Acre	\$69.99
PB/54290	5 lb.	5 Acres	\$139.99

TREATMENT

PARASALT™



Formulated to increase koi and goldfish electrolytic intake (critical in building and maintaining a healthy slime coat)

Excellent for mucous production when healing from a wound

Also helps ward off common protozoan parasites

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/158-10	10 lb.	2000 gal.	\$37.98
CC/158-20	20 lb.	4000 gal.	\$69.98

THRIVE™



Slow release pellets feed potted aquatic plants all season long

One tablet for every gallon of soil each month during the growing season

Feed plants every two weeks when water temperature is above 75°F

ITEM #	SIZE	\$
CC/017-30	30 tab	\$16.98
CC/017-60	60 tab	\$27.98
CC/017-200	200 tab	\$54.98

FOAM-B-GONE™



Will remove foam from water within seconds of application

Foam is usually caused by excessive proteins present in the water

Protein foam can be harmful and should be removed quickly

No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/060-1G	1 gal.	128000 gal.	\$109.98

POLISH AC™



A bituminous coal that has been exposed to extreme heat which activates the carbon giving it absorbing powers

The billions of pores within the carbon soak up pollutants such as tannins, ammonia, nitrite and nitrate.

Includes mesh bag

No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/090-5	5 lb.	2000 gal.	\$99.98
CC/090-15	15 lb.	6000 gal.	\$219.98
CC/110900	12x18 Mesh Bag		\$12.98

*Change every 3 months

VANISH™ PLUS LIQ.



Immediately removes chlorine, Chloramine, heavy metals and Ammonia

Will also add a slime coat protectant to the water to help heal fish wounds and protect them in times of stress (water changes and clean-outs)

No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/015-32	32 oz.	6400 gal.	\$44.98
CC/015-1G	1 gal.	25600 gal.	\$124.98

VANISH™



Value Formula

Immediately removes chlorine that is present in city water

Use Vanish when performing water changes or setting up a new pond

No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
CC/013-2	2 lbs	96 treatments 1000 gal.	\$44.98

CRYSTAL CLEAR**POND SHOCK**

- Rapidly breaks down Ammonia & Nitrites
- Billions of all natural, live bacteria & enzymes in each ball
- Just toss & go, self-dissolving
- Will not disrupt your biological filter
- Temperature Restriction: Use above 50° F

ITEM #	TREATS	\$
CC/023-PS	up to 2500 gal.	\$39.98

PL BACTERIA

Reduces ammonia & nitrogen levels, improves dissolved oxygen levels

Microbe-Lift PL works in water temperatures below 12° and continues to work even if frozen, bacteria will retain viability after thawing

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ML/PLP	16 oz.	200 gal. for 8 months	\$29.98
ML/PLQ	32 oz.	1000 gal. for 8 months	\$44.98
ML/PLG	1 gal.	5000 gal. for 11 months	\$109.98

PROFESSIONAL BLEND

Microbe-Lift/PBL is a blend of microbes that contain specially formulated strains of bacteria manufactured for use by landscape, irrigation, golf and pond professionals

Ideal for keeping ponds clean, fish healthy and stimulating plant growth

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ML/PBLG	1 gal.	up to 300,000 gal.	\$109.98

FOUNTAIN CLEAR

Helps prevent the buildup of stains and mineral deposits on the birdbath or fountain surface

KeepS water clear and free from the organic debris that can make the water cloudy.

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ML/LFC16	16 oz.	6400 gal.	\$34.98



PLANTING MEDIA



Pre-colonized with beneficial bacteria

100% natural minerals

Will not float or cloud pond water

Contains no nutrients

ITEM #	SIZE	\$
ML/CAP10M	10 lbs.	\$29.98
ML/CAP20M	20 lbs.	\$59.98

MONTMORILLONITE CLAY



Calcium based clay helps produce healthy and deep colored koi

Provides fish nutrition through mineral ingestion

Detoxifies and clarifies pond water

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ML/KKB4	4 lbs.	500 gal. for 15 months	\$39.98

BLOOM & GROW



Contains micro and macro nutrients

Essential primary and secondary nutrients

Nitrate and phosphate free

Aquatic plant supplement, not a fertilizer

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ML/BNG16	16 oz.	4800 gal.	\$21.98
ML/BNGGAL	1 gal.	38000 gal.	\$104.98

SLUDGE AWAY



100% active ingredients, 80% faster than competitive products

100% bio-degradable, disperses quickly, binds phosphate

Safe for plants, fish & wildlife

No temperature restrictions

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ML/SAQ	32 oz.	500 gal. for 6.5 weeks	\$44.98
ML/SAG	1 gal.	2500 gal. for 5 weeks	\$104.98

PH INCREASE/DECREASE



Includes either 2 pH increasers or decreasers for effectiveness

Formulated in deionized water

Has a chelating agent to enhance water quality

ITEM #	SIZE	TREATS	\$
ML/PHIN16	16 oz.	See Label	\$16.98
ML/PHDE16	16 oz.	See Label	\$16.98

SUMMER STAPLE

This high quality food has animal protein and color enhancements that are needed through the season. The color enhancers are made of up crab shell, spirulina and krill-all

ITEM #	SIZE	\$
ML/LSSBAG	40 lbs (LTL)	\$309.98

GROWTH & ENERTY

This high quality food is great for late spring feeding when fish need to replenish fat reserves and is also great in early fall to help them bulk up

ITEM #	SIZE	\$
ML/LHGBAG	40 lbs. (LTL)	\$314.98

VARIETY MIX

This high quality food is a great way to feed a blend of fruits, greens, carbohydrates, protein, wheat germ and vitamins to your fish. This food is a combination of Summer Staple with fruits and greens, Summer Staple Growth & Enerty and Summer Staple with Montmorillonite clay

ITEM #	SIZE	\$
ML/LVMSM	11 oz.	\$29.98
ML/LVMMD	2 lbs. 4 oz.	\$49.98
ML/LVMBAG	40 lbs. (LTL)	\$329.98

MINI PELLETS

This mini pellet is packed full like our Summer Staple Fish Food and contains stable Vitamin C to help promote proper tissue growth. Used for fish under 4"

ITEM #	SIZE	\$
ML/LMPBAG	40 lbs (LTL)	\$279.98

WHEAT GERM

This high quality food is specially formulated to be fed when night time temperatures drop below 13°. The formula contains less protein and more wheat germ which is digestible and contains good fats

ITEM #	SIZE	\$
ML/LWGBAG	40 lbs. (LTL)	\$299.98

BIG BITES

This formula is the same as the Summer Staple Fish Food with bigger pellets and also contains stabilized vitamin C.

ITEM #	SIZE	\$
ML/LBBBAG	40 lbs. (LTL)	\$299.98

FIRESTONE

45 MIL EPDM



ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
FI/PG05100	5' x 100' EPDM 45mil	-
FI/PG10100	10' x 100' EPDM 45mil	-
FI/PG15100	15' x 100' EPDM 45mil	-
FI/PG20100	20' x 100' EPDM 45mil	-
FI/PG25100	25' x 100' EPDM 45mil	-
FI/PG30100	30' x 100' EPDM 45mil	-
FI/PG1050	10' x 50' EPDM 45 mil	-
FI/PG1550	15' x 50' EPDM 45 mil	-
FI/PG2050	20' x 50' EPDM 45 mil	-
FI/PG2550	25' x 50' EPDM 45 mil	-
FI/PG3050	30' x 50' EPDM 45 mil	-
FI/PG5050	50' x 50' EPDM 45 mil	-

Can be custom cut in 5' incrementsxX

FOB Hamilton



DOUBLE SIDED SEAM TAPE



ITEM #:		\$
FI/ST3025	3" x 25'	\$90.99
FI/ST3100	3" x 100'	\$246.99

ONE SIDED COVER TAPE



ITEM #:		\$
FI/BT6100	6" x 100'	\$454.99

6" LINER PATCH



ITEM #:		\$
FI/22018	6" Liner Patch	\$18.99

QUICKSCRUBBER KIT



ITEM #:		\$
FI/QSK	Firestone Quickscriber kit (Kit Includes 1 Scrubber - 6 Pads)	\$24.99

QUICKPRIME



ITEM #:		\$
FI/QPPQ	Quick Prime Quart	\$79.99
FI/QPPG	Quick Prime Gallon	\$149.99
FI/LAP	Lap Sealant Black (10 oz.)	\$49.99

GEO TEXTILE



ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
GEO/625363	Geo Textile 6oz Pond Underlay 6.25' x 363' Bulk	-
GEO/12363	Geo Textile 6oz Pond Underlay 12.5 x 363	-
Can be purchased by the foot		
Durable non-woven fabric		
Underlay for EPDM		
6 OZ		
Can also be used as drainage fabric		

GROUND COVER



ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
DH/17916	Professional Landscape Ground Cover 4' x 300'	\$110.98

WOVEN MICROGRID



ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
GEO/MICROGRID	Woven StrataGrid Geotextile	-
	8' x 225'	65lbs
Can be custom cut		
Durable woven geotextile material designed to help prevent rock and debris from entering aquablox and basin reservoir systems.		
Ideal for on top of pondless reservoirs, under rocks, stone and gravel		

TUBING

NON - KINK

BLACK MM (METRIC)

BLUE HELIX



ITEM #	SIZE		\$
TUB/MM034100	3/4" x 100'	20 mm	-
TUB/MM100100	1" x 100'	25 mm	-
TUB/MM114100	1 1/4" x 100'	32 mm	-
TUB/MM115100	1 1/2" x 100'	40 mm	-
TUB/MM200100	2" x 100'	50 mm	-
TUB/MM300050	70mm x 50'		-

Note: MM is slightly smaller in diameter than UL. Fits OASE fittings.

NON - KINK

BLACK UL (US STANDARD)

RED HELIX



ITEM #	SIZE		\$
TUB/UL034100	3/4" x 100'		-
TUB/UL100100	1" x 100'		-
TUB/UL114100	1 1/4" x 100'		-
TUB/UL115100	1 1/2" x 100'		-
TUB/UL200100	2" x 100'		-

Note: UL is slightly larger in diameter than MM. Fits Aquascape & Atlantic fittings.

ULTRAFLEX




PVC FLEX

SUPER FLEX



ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
TUB/PI025	Aquaflex PVC, black, 1" x 25'	\$89.99
TUB/PI525	Aquaflex PVC, black, 1 1/2" x 25'	\$109.99
TUB/PI550	Aquaflex PVC, black, 1 1/2" x 50'	\$219.99
TUB/P2025	Aquaflex PVC, black, 2" x 25'	\$149.99
TUB/P2050	Aquaflex PVC, black, 2" x 50'	\$299.99
TUB/P3050	Aquaflex PVC, black, 3" x 50'	\$679.99

UV LAMPS

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	Watts	Case	\$
	OAS/40963 Replacement U.V. Lamp 7W G23 5.25" (PHILLIPS)	7		\$61.98
	OAS/40964 Replacement U.V. Lamp 9W G23 6.5" (PHILLIPS)	9	6	\$69.98
	OAS/40965 Replacement U.V. Lamp 18W T5F 8.25" (PHILLIPS)	18	6	\$83.98
	OAS/41011 Replacement U.V. Lamp 24W T5F 12" (PHILLIPS)	24		\$90.98
	OAS/40966 Replacement U.V. Lamp 36W 2G11 16" (PHILLIPS)	36		\$97.98
	OAS/40967 Replacement U.V. Lamp 55W 2G11 21" (PHILLIPS)	55		\$117.98
	RB/UV10-T5F Replacement U.V. Lamp 10W T5F 8.75" (I10221)	10	6	\$79.98
	RB/UV20-T5F Replacement U.V. Lamp 20W T5F 14.5" (I10222)	20	6	\$119.98

WEIGHTED TUBING



ITEM #:		\$
TUB/WT38050	50' 3/8	\$87.98
TUB/WT38100	100' 3/8	\$173.98

BLACK VINYL



ITEM #:	100'	\$
TUB/BV14100	1/4"	\$49.98
TUB/BV34100	3/4"	\$99.98
OAS/45405	1/2" x 20'	\$24.98

ACCESSORIES

PVC CLEAR GLUE



ITEM #:	SIZE	\$
OAT/CRS118	118 mL	\$14.99
OAT/CRS473	473 mL	\$32.99

PVC PURPLE PRIMER



ITEM #:		\$
OAT/PP118	118 mL	\$14.99
OAT/PP473	473 mL	\$32.99

PRO-FOAM GUN



ITEM #:	\$
ATL/74201	\$105.98
ATL/74203 (12 oz. foam gun cleaner)	\$47.98

ROCKIN' FOAM



ITEM #:	\$
Formulated for water garden industry, no gun required	
Long shelf life	24 oz
FO/RNF	\$32.98

PRO FALLS FOAM



Gun Required

ITEM #:	\$
29 oz professional black waterfall foam	
Expandable foam sealant	
ATL/74199	\$63.98

FALLS FOAM



ITEM #:	\$
ATL/74198	\$29.99
LF1100: 12oz	
One time use, application straw.	

AUTOFILL



ITEM #:	\$
ATL/74246	\$58.98
Connects to standard garden hose, 1/2" irrigation or 1/2" Sch. 40 PVC	

BLACK SILICONE



ITEM #:	\$
ATL/74247 3OZ (Squeeze Tube)	\$20.98
ATL/74248 10.3OZ (Caeking gun)	\$37.98

FOUNTAIN SHIMS



ITEM #:	\$
AQU/78159	\$13.98
Ideal for leveling resin, concrete, stone or GFRC water fountains	
Set of 6	

ATLANTIC

CHECK VALVES

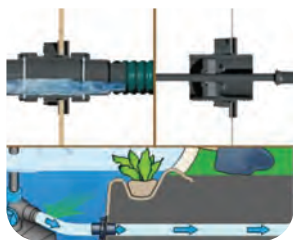


ITEM #	INLET	OUTLET	\$
ATL/74222	1.5" or 2" MiPT	1.5" or 2" Sch 40 Socket	\$126.98
ATL/74220	3" Socket	3" Rubber Coupling	\$275.98

OASE

TRADUX WALL & LINER

TRANSITION



- Suitable for pond liner or preformed ponds
- Allows you to run cable or pipe through wall or liner
- Easy installation due to hand screw connections
- Safe and clean, use for cable or tubing, but not at same time

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	INLET	DIMENSIONS	USED FOR	\$
OAS/42750	Tradux Wall & Liner Transition	0.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5", 2"	4.5" x 13.2"	3 mm - 9mm	\$57.98
ATL/74205	Cord Seal Fitting (1½" spigot)		1 7/8"W x 1 3/8"H	1½" Sch 40 socket fitting	\$34.98

OASE

WATER DISTRIBUTORS



OAS/51260



OAS/46980

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	INLET SIZE	OUTLETS	\$
OAS/51260	Flow Regulator: Controls flow of water	Stepped 1", 1.25", 1.5"	Stepped 1", 1.25", 1.5"	\$58.98
OAS/46980	Multi WD 1": For optimal interaction between pump, hose and water outlet	Stepped 0.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5"	(3) 1"	\$33.98

FITTINGS

STAINLESS HOSE CLAMPS



ITEM	SIZE	BAG	\$
F/SSC05	3/8"	10	1.61
F/SSC08	1/2"		2.05
F/SSC10	5/8"		2.05
F/SSC12	3/4"		2.09
F/SSC16	1"		2.09
F/SSC20	1 1/4"		2.13
F/SSC24	1 1/2"		2.13
F/SSC32	2"		2.20
F/SSC52	3"		3.29
F/SSC64	4"		3.40

BALL VALVE (S x S)



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/0929S-05	1/2"	3.98
F/0929S-07	3/4"	5.98
F/0929S-10	1"	6.98
F/0929S-12	1 1/4"	12.98
F/0929S-15	1 1/2"	15.98
F/0929S-20	2"	24.98
F/0929S-30	3"	69.98

BALL VALVE (T x T)



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/0929-05	1/2"	3.98
F/0929-07	3/4"	5.98
F/0929-10	1"	6.98
F/0929-12	1 1/4"	12.98
F/0929-15	1 1/2"	15.98
F/0929-20	2"	24.98
F/0929-30	3"	69.98

CHECK VALVE



ITEM	SIZE	\$
CMP/25062-159 (Clear)	1 1/2" S x S	21.99
CMP/25062-209 (Clear)	2" S x S	32.99

MALE INSERT ADAPTER (MM)



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/36007	3/4"	3.73
F/36010	1"	4.98
F/36012	1 1/4"	4.98
F/36015	1 1/2"	7.48
F/36020	2"	8.73
F/31015	1 1/2" Elbow	6.23

MALE INSERT ADAPTER (UL)



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/1436007	3/4"	2.25
F/1436010	1"	2.48
F/1436015	1 1/2"	3.11
F/1436020	2"	4.12

SCH. 80 NIPPLES



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/882005	1/2"	2.86
F/883005	3/4"	3.11
F/884005	1"	3.73
F/885005	1 1/4"	4.36
F/886005	1 1/2"	4.98
F/887005	2"	6.61

BULKHEADS



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/BH075	3/4"	17.48
F/BH100	1"	18.73
F/BH125	1 1/4"	19.98
F/BH150	1 1/2"	22.48
F/BH200	2"	31.73
F/BH300	3"	56.23

PUMP UNIONS

ITEM	SIZE	\$
CMP/21021	1 1/2"	7.99
CMP/21023	2"	10.99

UNIONS

ITEM	SIZE	\$
CMP/21047	1 1/2" S/2" spg x 1 1/2" S/2" spg	16.99
CMP/21048	2" SxS	19.99
F/457030	3" SxS	49.98
F/458015	1 1/2" TxT	18.73
F/458020	2" TxT	31.23

UNION ADAPTER

ITEM	SIZE	\$
OAS/10142	1 1/2" FPTxSPT	16.99
OAS/10143	2" FPTxSPT	17.99

**REDUCER BUSHING
SPG x S**

ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/437073	1/2" SPG x 3/8" S	0.98
F/437168	1 1/4" SPG x 1" S	2.48
F/437211	1 1/2" SPG x 1" S	3.11
F/437212	1 1/2" SPG x 1 1/4" S	3.11
F/437249	2" SPG x 1" S	3.73
F/437251	2" SPG x 1 1/2" S	3.73
F/437335	3" SPG x 1" S	7.48
F/437337	3" SPG x 1 1/2" S	8.73
F/437338	3" SPG x 2" S	8.73

**REDUCER BUSHING
SPG x FiPT**

ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/438131	1" SPG x 3/4" FiPT	2.48
F/438168	1 1/4" x 1" FiPT	3.73
F/438211	1 1/2" SPG x 1" FiPT	4.36
F/438212	1 1/2" SPG x 1 1/4" FiPT	4.36
F/438249	2" SPG x 1" FiPT	4.98
F/438250	2" SPG x 1 1/4" FiPT	4.98
F/438251	2" SPG x 1 1/2" FiPT	4.98
F/438337	3" SPG x 1 1/2" FiPT	8.73
F/438338	3" SPG x 2" FiPT	8.73

**REDUCER BUSHING
MiPT x FiPT**

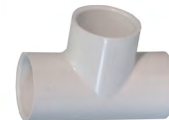
ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/439101	3/4" MiPT x 1/2" FiPT	2.48
F/439131	1" MiPT x 3/4" FiPT	3.73
F/439168	1 1/2" MiPT x 1" FiPT	4.98
F/439211	1 1/2" MiPT x 1" FiPT	6.23
F/439212	1 1/2" MiPT x 1 1/4" FiPT	6.23
F/439249	2" MiPT x 1" FiPT	12.48
F/439251	2" MiPT x 1 1/2" FiPT	6.23

ELBOWS 90°

ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/406007	3/4"	1.23
F/406010	1"	1.86
F/406012	1 1/4"	3.11
F/406015	1 1/2"	3.73
F/406020	2"	4.98
F/406030	3"	18.73
F/410015	1 1/2" Street Elbow	4.98

ELBOWS 45°

ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/417015	1 1/2"	4.36
F/417020	2"	4.98
F/417030	3"	22.48

**TEE'S & WYE
S x S**

ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/401007	3/4"	1.86
F/401010	1"	2.48
F/401012	1 1/4"	3.73
F/401015	1 1/2"	4.36
F/401020	2"	6.23
F/401030	3"	24.98
F/477020	Wye 2"	12.48

FITTINGS

COUPLINGS S x S



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/429005	1/2"	1.49
F/429007	3/4"	1.49
F/429010	1"	1.86
F/429012	1 1/4"	2.24
F/429015	1 1/2"	2.48
F/429020	2"	3.11
F/429030	3"	9.98
F/70132	3" x 2"	19.98

COUPLINGS T x T



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/430005	1/2"	1.23
F/430007	3/4"	1.86
F/430010	1"	2.48
F/430012	1 1/4"	8.73
F/430015	1 1/2"	14.98
F/430020	2"	18.73

RUBBER COUPLING

ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/RC56-12	1 1/4"	8.73
F/RC56-15	1 1/2"	8.73
F/RC56-1520	1 1/2" x 2"	9.98
F/RC56-20	2"	9.98
F/RC56-3020	3" x 2"	16.23
F/RC56-30	3"	17.48
F/RC56-4030	4" x 3"	22.48
F/RC56-40	4"	24.98
F/RC56-6040	6" x 4"	33.73
F/RC56-60	6"	41.23

MALE ADAPTERS



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/436010	1" MiPT x S	1.86
F/436012	1 1/4" MiPT x S	2.24
F/436015	1 1/2" MiPT x S	2.48
F/436020	2" MiPT x S	3.73
F/436030	3" MiPT x S	13.73
F/436169	1 1/4" MiPT x 1 1/2" S	6.23

FEMALE ADAPTERS



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/435010	1"	1.23
F/435012	1 1/4"	1.98
F/435015	1 1/2"	2.48
F/435020	2"	3.73
F/435030	3"	11.23
F/435212	1 1/2" S x 1 1/4" FiPT	4.98

PLUG



ITEM	SIZE	\$
F/450015	1 1/2"	4.36
F/450020	2"	6.42

UNION TAILPIECE



ITEM	SIZE	\$
CMP/21063-150	1.5" MiPT x 1.5" Socket	18.99
CMP/21063-200	2" MiPT x 2" Socket	19.99

WATERSTOP



ITEM	SIZE	\$
CMP/25574-000	1 1/2"	5.99
CMP/25575-000	2"	6.99
CMP/25575-300	3"	7.99



WALL DRAIN PRO GRAY

ITEM #:
HP/WDPG **\$29.99**
Designed for block 8" or smaller
Male end snaps into 4" drain tile
GRAY Finish

WALL DRAIN PRO BLACK

ITEM #:
HP/WDPB **\$29.99**
Designed for block 8" or smaller
Male end snaps into 4" drain tile
BLACK Finish

MITERED DRAIN™

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
MD/ 4CMD3-GN	4" Schedule 40 Pipe Green	\$89.99

Perfect for use in hard to drain areas where lack of grade difference makes design difficult.

Can be used as an inlet or an outlet.

Water drains directly to the flow line of the pipe

Adaptable to almost all types of pipe

Minimizes standing water-critical in areas where mosquito abatement is of concern

Much better than a pop-up or "bubble-up" system—no drywells to dig, no parts to freeze in winter, no stagnant water in the pipe

Manufactured with HDPE grates with UV inhibitor for durability and ease of handling.

4" Schedule 40 Pipe

HDPE Grate @ 3:1

UNWANTED PONDING WITH CORRUGATED PIPE

PONDING WITH CONVENTIONAL DROP INLET

NO PONDING WITH MITERED DRAIN™

RELN

40" STORM CHANNEL



Lightweight plastic molding which is tough and durable
Channel features multiple bottom outlet positions and easy cut out guides

Anti-flotation feet stop channel from moving or floating during the concrete pour and beds the channel directly on the prepared trench base

With appropriate installation, channels and grate can support a range of passenger vehicles (5 tonne load)

Positive clip design joining system which stops the channel connections from coming apart during installation

Sturdy side ribs provide strength to channel

Fits ppe size: 3-in or 4-in

For driveway applications, trench drain MUST be surrounded by 4" of concrete.

40" x 4.75"W x 5.08"H / 1M x 120mm W x 129mm H

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
FTR/003102	40-In Channel W/ Portland Grey Grate	\$49.98
FTR/003101	40-In Channel W/ Black Grate	\$49.98
FTR/003106	40-In Channel W/ Stainless Steel Grate	\$94.98
FTR/000070	30' Concrete Cover Tape	\$9.98
FTR/003005	2PK - Joiner kit, secures channels	\$10.98

INLINE CATCH BASIN



ITEM #:

FTR/003431	Grey	\$54.98
FTR/003435	Stainless	\$69.98

4 WAY CONNECTOR



ITEM #:

FTR/003125	Grey	\$34.98
FTR/003124	Stainless	\$42.98

END CAP & LEAF GUARD



ITEM #:

FTR/003407	End Cap	\$4.98
FTR/003410	Leaf Guard	\$4.98

4" PVC ADAPTER TO 4" CORRUGATED PIPE



ITEM #:

FTR/000225	4"	\$8.98
------------	----	--------

Joins 4" Corrugated Pipe & Mole Pipe Female Connector to 4" PVC end outlet.

Glues with ABS/PVC transition glue

END OUTLET



ITEM #:

FTR/003408	\$4.98
------------	--------

Solvent weld to 3" and 4" PVC pipe. Easily connects to male or female end of channel

STAKE KIT



ITEM #:

FTR/003103	\$19.98
------------	---------

Designed to grade Storm Drain channels and used for single pour and rebar application, as well, secures channels in soft-scape applications.

ACO SELF**1M CHANNEL BASE**

Hexaline is a recyclable polypropylene trench drain system with a range of innovative features, making installation easier than ever

Suitable for pedestrian/light vehicle traffic applications

Grates snap fit for easy cleaning & maintenance

Cutting guide to create half meter channels

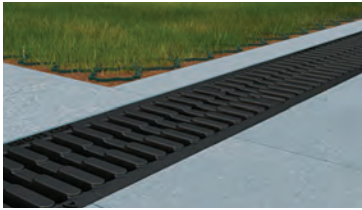
Finish pavement/pavers must be 1/8" higher than grate

For driveway applications, trench drain MUST be surrounded by 4" of concrete.

DrainLine 100 is made from durable polymer concrete and helps to divert rainwater from driveways, paths, garages, homes and patios in order to protect buildings

All grate options fit the Hexaline or DrainLine

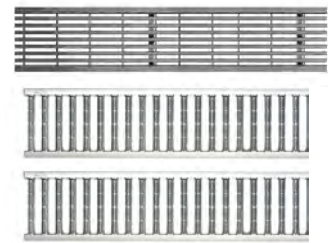
ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
ACO/319200	Hexaline Channel 1M (Base of Channel Only)	\$35.99
39.4" x 5.1"W x 3.2"H		
ACO/38509	DrainLine 100 polymer concrete channel (1 m) (Base of Channel Only)	\$53.99
39.4" x 4.6"W		

BLACK PLASTIC MICRO GRATE GRATE

ITEM #:	
ACO/319250	\$28.99
1 Meter	
39.4"L x 5.1"W	

BRICKSLOT PLASTIC GRATE

ITEM #:	
ACO/319554	\$26.99
0.5 Meter (2 required for 1M channel)	
19.7"L x 5.1"W	
2 5/16" Brick Depth	

STAINLESS STEEL & GALVANIZED STEEL GRATE

ITEM #:	
ACO/10323	\$251.99
Stainless Steel Longitudinal (1m)	
ACO/38516	\$31.99
Galvanized Steel (1m)	
ACO/310307	\$148.99
Stainless Slotted (1m)	

CORNER UNIT

ITEM #:	
ACO/319560	\$44.99
5.1"L x 5.1"W x 3.2"H	
Allows easy creation of tees, corners and down spout connection	
Not for use with Brickslot	

END CAP | 4" OUTLET

ITEM #:	
ACO/319288	\$8.99
ACO/319289	\$26.99

ACCESSORY PACK

ITEM #:	
ACO/19303	\$34.99
Includes:	
2 - closing end caps	
1 - bottom outlet	
1 - leaf guard	

RELN

CATCH BASIN



ITEM #	SIZE	\$
FTR/001025	Catch Basin Kit 13" Aluminum Grate & Fittings	\$124.98
FTR/001028	Catch Basin Kit 13" Black Grate & Fittings	\$94.98
FTR/001122	Catch Basin Kit 10" Aluminum Grate & Fittings	\$94.98
FTR/001118	Catch Basin Kit 10" Black Grate & Fittings	\$69.98

Includes 2 x 4 corrugated pipe connectors with knock-out plugs, 1 x metal grate and 1 x debris guard

VORTEX BASIN ALUMINUM



ITEM #:	
FTR/000078	\$44.98

9 x 9" basin with flat aluminum grate - bottom connection (glues to 4" PVC)

FTR/000079	\$129.98
------------	-----------------

12 x 12" basin with flat aluminum grate

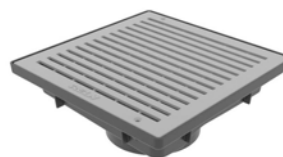
VORTEX BASIN BLACK



ITEM #:	
FTR/000077	\$19.98

Vortex 9 x 9" basin with concave black plastic grate - bottom outlet (glues to 4" PVC)

VORTEX BASIN GREY



ITEM #:	
FTR/000250	\$19.98

Vortex 9 x 9" basin with concave Grey linear plastic grate - bottom outlet (glues to 4" PVC)

STORM MASTER BASIN



ITEM #:	
FTR/001073	\$209.98

Stormwater Basin with Grate - Galvanised Steel, 17" x 17" x 24"H

POP-UP EMITTER



ITEM #:	
FTR/000233	\$19.98

Connects to most pipes including 3-in and 4-in PVC and corrugated
Flush when not in use

BULLET BASINS



ITEM #:	
FTR/000211	\$19.98

6" Bullet Basin Double Outlet

FTR/000210	\$16.98
------------	----------------

6" Bullet Basin Single Outlet

8" ROUND GRATE



ITEM #:
FTR/000216 **\$14.98**

Use with 6-in sewer and drain pipe and fittings and 6-in corrugated pipe

8" ROUND ATRIUM GRATE



ITEM #:
FTR/000214 **\$14.98**

Use with 6-in sewer and drain pipe and fittings and 6-in corrugated pipe

GRATES



ITEM #:
FTR/000220 **\$10.98**

3" & 4" Atrium Green Grate

FTR/000219 **\$9.98**

3" & 4" Round Black Grate

AQUASCAPE

RAINWATER HARVEST



Captures and removes pollutants and debris from rainwater

Removes leaves, twigs, seeds, and small sediment that accumulate on the roof

Two stages of mechanical filtration remove larger and finer particulate

Durable, rotationally molded construction

Molded hose tail accommodates 3" or 4" corrugated drain pipe

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION
AQU/30166	Rainwater Harvesting Downspout Filter

\$429.99

DRAINAGE

MOLE PIPE PRO



ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	\$
FTR/240SP	Solid Pipe: 4" x 20ft, Expands from 5ft to 20ft	\$39.98
FTR/240PP	Perforated Pipe: 4" x 20ft, Expands from 5ft to 20ft	\$39.98
FTR/240PSP	Perforated with sock: 4" x 20ft, Expands from 5ft to 20ft	\$54.98

DRAIN CAP



ITEM #: FTR/1005DC

Twists on to any Mole Pipe length

\$9.98

FEMALE CONNECTOR



ITEM #: FTR/1003FA

Connects two pieces of Mole Pipe together

Compatible with Flex-Grate downspout filter

\$4.98

MALE ADAPTER



ITEM #: FTR/1002MA

Connects two pieces of Mole Pipe together

Compatible with Flex-Grate downspout filter

\$4.98

DOWNSPOUT ADAPTER 2" x 3"



ITEM #: FTR/1023DA

Twist and Seal 2 x 3" Downspout Adapter

Connects to a 2 x 3 inch downspout

\$6.98

DOWNSPOUT ADAPTER 3" x 4"



ITEM #: FTR/1034DA

Twist and Seal 3 x 4" Downspout Adapter

Connects to a 3" x 4" downspout

\$6.98

TEE



ITEM #: FTR/MP1400TW

Tee

Twists onto any Mole Pipe length

\$14.98

FLEXIBLE DOWNSPOUT
ADAPTER - BLACK



ITEM #: FTR/MP0023DA

2x3x4 Flexible Black Downspout
Adapter

Twists onto any Mole Pipe length

\$12.98

FLEXIBLE DOWNSPOUT
ADAPTER - WHITE



ITEM #: FTR/MP0023DAWH

2x3x4 Flexible Black Downspout
Adapter

Twists onto any Mole Pipe length

\$12.98

FLEXIBLE DOWNSPOUT
ADAPTER



ITEM #: FTR/MP0034DA

3x4x4 Flexible Black Downspout
Adapter

Twists onto any Mole Pipe length

\$12.98

DOWNSPOUT FILTER
WHITE



ITEM #: FTR/4490

Fits 2" x 3", 3" x 4" or round down-
spouts

Compatible with 4" corrugated or
PVC pipe

\$14.98



SONOS

ROAM



\$ 229⁰⁰



ITEM #: SON/ROAM1US1BLK

Experience size-defying sound at home and on the go with this lightweight, outdoor-ready portable smart speaker. Enjoy hours of music, radio, audiobooks and more from all your favourite services thanks to Roam's long-lasting rechargeable battery. Listen at home with WiFi and easily control the sound with the Sonos app, your voice and Apple AirPlay 2. Use Bluetooth® when you're away and outdoors. Add more Sonos speakers around your home for multiroom listening. Everything works together over WiFi.

Waterproof - IP67 Apple AirPlay 2

Drop resistant Button Controls

10+ Hour Battery Life WiFi

Voice enabled Bluetooth

Charging Base Add-On **\$69.00**

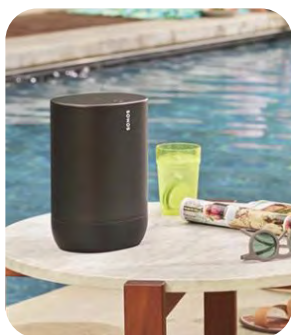
SON/RMWCHUS1BLK

SONOS

MOVE



\$ 499⁰⁰



ITEM #: SON/MOVE1US1BLK

Get bold sound that moves you and moves with you with this powerful, durable and versatile smart speaker. Stream music, radio, audiobooks and more from all your favourite services, and take the sound from room to room and beyond. The weather-resistant design, rechargeable battery and wide soundstage deliver an exceptional outdoor listening experience. Control is easy with the Sonos app, your voice and Apple AirPlay 2 on WiFi. Switch to Bluetooth® when you're away. Effortlessly charge Move by setting it on the included Wireless Charging Base. Add other Sonos speakers around your home for multiroom listening. Everything works together over WiFi. Wireless Charging Base Included

Water resistant - IP56 Apple AirPlay 2

11+ Hour Battery Life WiFi

Voice enabled Bluetooth

Travel Bag Add-On **\$99.00**

SON/MVBAGWW1BLK

SONOS

OUTDOOR SPEAKERS

SONANCE



\$ 1099⁹⁹

ITEM #: SON/OUTDRWW1

Get full, detailed sound in your backyard or on your patio all year round with this pair of passive speakers. Power with Amp for the unmatched Sonos experience, including endless possibilities for multiroom listening around your home.

Designed for use with the Sonos Amp

Built to withstand humidity, water, salt spray, heat, UV rays, and freezing temperatures

The Sonos Amp has been designed to power up to three pairs of Sonos Architectural speakers on a single Sonos Amp.

Sonos Outdoor by Sonance model is rated for outdoor use.

Sold as a PAIR

SONOS

AMP



\$ 899⁰⁰

ITEM #: SON/AMPGIUSIBLK

Power your passive speakers, create your dream smart home and enjoy endless possibilities for multiroom listening. Bring the Sonos experience to your floor-standing, architectural, outdoor or bookshelf speakers, and connect your TV or turntable. Stream music, radio, audiobooks and more from all your favourite services, and enjoy easy control with the Sonos app, Apple AirPlay 2, a universal remote or keypad and your voice with a compatible device. Add Sonos speakers around your home for a more immersive experience. Everything works together over WiFi.

Touch controls	Line - In
HDMI ARC	125 Watts per channel (8 ohm)
Apple AirPlay 2	WiFi



SONOS

PORT



\$ 549⁰⁰

ITEM #: SON/PORTIUSIBLK

Bring the Sonos experience to your existing stereo or receiver, and enjoy endless possibilities for multiroom listening. Connect Port to your traditional audio equipment to stream music, radio, audiobooks and more from all your favourite services. Control is easy with the Sonos app and Apple AirPlay 2. Expand your sound system any time by adding Sonos speakers around your home. Everything works together over WiFi.

Audio line-in to bring your record player, CD player, or other audio source into the Sonos ecosystem.	
Audio line-out through either analog (RCA) or digital (coaxial) for connecting amplified audio equipment.	
Adjustable bass and treble controls to optimize sound performance. Adjust volume by individual room or by groups of rooms.	
Automatic 12V trigger	WiFi
Apple AirPlay 2	



OUTDOOR AUDIO

Product Info:	LANDSCAPE SERIES	ULTRASCAPE SERIES	PATIO SERIES
Coverage	1200 sq/ft and above	500 to 1200 sq/ft	up to 500 sq/ft
The Sound			
The Power	LEA Connect 352	TruAudio T-100 Amplifier	VSSL A.1 SONOS AMP
To send music to the speakers	VSSL A.1 SONOS AMP	VSSL A.1 SONOS AMP	VSSL A.1 SONOS AMP

VSSL

A.1X

AIRPLAY 2

Lets you send audio to multiple speakers at once, all from the Airplay device menu.

SPOTIFY CONNECT

Use Spotify Connect in the Spotify app for a solid stream of music to your speakers.

Zones: 1
Channels: 2
Output Power: 35 watt @ 8 Ω RMS, 50 watt @ 4 Ω RMS
Inputs: (1) Network, (1) Digital Coax, (1) Optical, (1) RCA, (1) IR
Wireless Inputs: Airplay2/Chromecast built-in/Spotify Connect/Bluetooth
WiFi: 2.4/5.8 GHz dual antenna MIMO
Outputs: (1) RCA line level, (1) Optical, (1) Digital Coax, (1) Subwoofer
Sub Out: RCA, Adjustable cross over 55-200 Hz or by-pass for full range

EQ: 7-band adjustable
S/N Ratio: >98 dB A-weighted
Frequency Response: 20 - 20,000 Hz
Operating Voltage: 115-240 VAC 50/60Hz
Rack Space: 1 U
Dimensions No Feet: 7 7/16" W x 8 11/16" D x 1 11/16" H
Dimensions With Feet: 7 7/16" W x 8 11/16" D x 2" H
Shipping Weight: 3.5 lbs



GOOGLE CHROMECAST

Use the apps that you already know and connect through Chromecast on iOS, Android, or Chromecast.

WIFI

Use the apps that you already know and connect through Chromecast on iOS, Android, or Chromecast.



Chromecast built-in

VSSL

A.3X

AIRPLAY 2

Lets you send audio to multiple speakers at once, all from the Airplay device menu.

SPOTIFY CONNECT

Use Spotify Connect in the Spotify app for a solid stream of music to your speakers.

Zones: 3
Channels: 6
Amplifier: Class D, 50 watt @ 8 Ω RMS, 50 watt @ 4 Ω RMS
Inputs: (3) Matrixed Analog, (1) Optical, (1) IR, (1) Network
Wireless Inputs: Airplay2/Chromecast built-in/Spotify Connect/Alexa Cast
Outputs: (3) Matrixed Analog, (1) Network

EQ: 7-band adjustable
S/N Ratio: >101 dB
Frequency Response: 20 - 50,000 Hz
Rack Space: 1U
Operating Voltage: 115-230 VAC 50/60 Hz auto switch
Dimensions (No Feet): 17" W x 1.72" H x 10.6" D
Dimensions (With Feet): 17" W x 2.42" H x 10.6" D



GOOGLE CHROMECAST

Use the apps that you already know and connect through Chromecast on iOS, Android, or Chromecast.

WIFI

Use the apps that you already know and connect through Chromecast on iOS, Android, or Chromecast.

\$ 2399.99



Chromecast built-in



TRUAUDIO
T100 AMP
AMPLIFIER

\$ 789⁹⁹
ITEM #:
TRU/T100

The T100, 2-channel class D power amplifier features a mono or stereo speaker output, with support for 4-ohm and 8-ohm speakers. It can deliver 100 watts per channel into 8-ohm loads or 150 watts per channel into 4-ohm loads. RCA stereo looping outputs to feed additional zone amplifiers in distributed whole-house audio systems. Budget-friendly and versatile, it is compatible with dual voltage 110V/220V, can be programmed to work with any TV or control system and you can easily add bass with the sub-out. IR Remote and wall-mount brackets are included.

Outputs	(1) 3.5mm, (1) Subwoofer
Control	(1) 3.5mm IR with built in learning. IR receiver also included
Bridged Power Output	275W @ 8Ω
Channels	2 Channels
Power Output	100 W/Ch @ 8 Ω, 150 W/Ch @ 4 Ω
Inputs	(1) Stereo RCA, (1) ToS

TRUAUDIO
LEA 352
AMPLIFIER

\$ 2299⁹⁹
ITEM #:
TRU/LEA-CONNECT352

LEA Connect Series 352, 2-Channel, 350w, 70v/100v Amplifier, 1U.
2 x 350 WRMS @ 4Ω, 8Ω, 70V,

Proprietary Smart Power Bridge	Smart Power Bridge allows users to bridge a channel to achieve double the power of that channel without sacrificing an amplifier channel.	
Channels	2 Channel	Continuous Power 350W / Ch @ 70V

TRUAUDIO
LANDSCAPE SPEAKER
360° SOUND

ITEM #:
TRU/AS-360

Speaker Type	2-Way, Landscape Outdoor
Tweeter	(3) 1" silk dome
Woofer	6.5" polypropylene
Power	90 Watts
Grill Type	Aluminum Mesh
Sensitivity	88 dB
Finish Dimensions	9.5"H x 8.3"D
70V Taps	3, 6, 13, 25, 50W
Impedance	8 ohms or 70V
\$	\$722.99

TRUAUDIO

LANDSCAPE SPEAKER



ITEM #:	TRU/AS-2	TRU/AS-3
Speaker Type	2-Way, Landscape Outdoor	
Tweeter	1" silk dome	1" silk dome
Woofer	6.5" polypropylene	8" polypropylene
Power	50 Watts	120 Watts
Grill Type	Aluminum Mesh	
Sensitivity	88 dB	
Finish Dimensions	7.7" x 9.4"	8.5" x 10"
70V Taps	3, 6, 13, 25, 50W	4, 8, 16, 32, 64W
Impedance	8 ohms or 70V	
\$	599.99	799.99
Surface Mount Add-On TRU/AS-BASE.2	Wall Mount Bracket for AS-2 and AS-3	\$36.99

TRUAUDIO

LANDSCAPE SUBWOOFER

10" PRO



ITEM #:	TRU/ST-SUB-10PRO
Speaker Type	Underground Subwoofer
Woofer	10" injected polypropylene
Power	250 watts
Grill Type	Fiberglass reinforced plastic
Sensitivity	88dB
Finish Dimensions	15.2"L x 15.2"W x 19.8"H
70V Taps	N/A
Impedance	4 ohm
\$	1552.99
Surface Mount Add-On TRU/SUB-COVER	Subterrain Cover \$41.99

TRUAUDIO

LANDSCAPE SUBWOOFER

12" PRO



ITEM #:	TRU/ST-SUB-12PRO
Speaker Type	Underground Subwoofer
Woofer	12" injected polypropylene
Power	400 watts
Grill Type	Fiberglass reinforced plastic
Sensitivity	88dB
Finish Dimensions	17.2"L x 17.2"W x 19.8"H
70V Taps	N/A
Impedance	4 ohm / 70V
\$	2824.99
Surface Mount Add-On TRU/SUB-COVER	Subterrain Cover \$41.99

TRUAUDIO
PATIO SERIES


Product Info:		Wall Mount Speaker		Wall Mount Package w/VSSL A.1		In Ceiling Speaker	
Speaker Type	Outdoor, 2-way				Black In-ceiling, 2-way, white cover		
Tweeter	1" silk dome				1" silk soft dome		
Woofer	6.5" polypropylene				6.5" injected polypropylene		
Power	5 - 120 watts		(2) 5 - 120 watts		5 - 90 watts		
Grill Type	Aluminum				Ghost™ style, frameless		
Sensitivity	90 dB				90 dB		
Frequency Response	50 - 20k Hz				52 - 20k Hz		
Impedance	8 ohms				8 ohms		
Dimensions	Height: 12" x Width: 7.6" x Depth: 7"				Cutout: Diameter: 8.2"		
Mount Type	Swivot Technology w/U bracket				Finish: Diameter:8.9" x 3.4" Deep		
IP Rating	IP66 - Humidity Rated				IP66 - Humidity Rated		
Amplifier	Not Included		Included: VSSL A.1 (Power and Streaming)			Not Included	
	Suggested: > than 4 units	T100	2 Channel	Continuous Power 35W / Ch @ 8Ω	Suggested: > than 4 units	T100	
	2 Channel	Continuous Power 100W / Ch @ 8Ω			2 Channel	Continuous Power 100W / Ch @ 8Ω	
		Bridged Power 275W @ 8Ω				Bridged Power 275W @ 8Ω	
Streaming Device	Not Included		Included: VSSL A.1 (Power and Streaming)			Not Included	
	Suggested for T100 Amplier:	VSSL A.1	Native Streaming, voice activated. Connect and control from music apps			Suggested for T100 Amplier:	VSSL A.1

Item #:	TRU/OP-6.2-BK	TRU/OP-6.2-BK-A.1-PAK	TRU/PP-6
\$	\$374.99	\$1549.99	\$229.99
	Sold as each	Package includes: (2) OP-6.2-BK Speakers, (1) VSSL A.1	*Sold as each*



AUDIO KITS

TRUAUDIO

ULTRASCAPE PRO

500-1200 SQ/FT



Product Info: Ultrascape Underground System		
Subwoofer	8" Injected polypropylene burial subwoofer	
Satellite Speaker	4.5" molded polypropylene landscape speaker	
Power Handling	60 watts min; 150 watts (system)	
Impedance	6 Ω	
Freq Response	45 - 20kHz (+/-3 dB)	
Enclosure	Fiberglass reinforced plastic	
Includes	1 - 8" Underground Subwoofer 4 - 4.5" Satellite Speakers 1- T100 Class D Amplifier 1 - Bluetooth Streaming Device	
Amplifier	Included: TRU/T100	
	2 Channel	Continuous Power 100W / Ch @ 8 Ω
		Bridged Power 275W / Ch @ 8 Ω

Item #: TRU/USP-T100		
\$	\$2599.99	

Add-Ons TRU/142-500		
Audio Cable	Direct Burial 14/2 - 500'	\$499.99

TRUAUDIO

LANDSCAPE SERIES

1200-2500 SQ/FT



Product Info: Landscape Underground System		
Subwoofer	SubTerrain™ Pro underground subwoofer, 10" Driver, 250 watts, 4 Ω	
Satellite Speaker	6.5" molded polypropylene landscape speaker	
Power Handling	Satellite: 5-100W	Subwoofer: 250W
70V Taps	Selectable: 3, 6, 13, 25, 50W	
Impedance	8 Ω or 70V / 100V selectable	
Enclosure	Fiberglass reinforced plastic	
Includes	1 - 10" Underground Subwoofer 4 - 6.5" Satellite Speakers 1- Lea Connect 352 Amplifier 1 - Bluetooth Streaming Device	
Amplifier	Included: TRU/LEA-CONNECT352	
	2 Channel	Continuous Power 350W / Ch @ 8 Ω
		Continuous Power 350W / Ch @ 70V
Streaming Device	Included: TRU/LOGITECH-BT	
	Bluetooth Streaming Device	

Item #: TRU/SUBT10-PAKLEA-AS2-4		
\$	\$6199.99	

Add-Ons TRU/142-500		
Audio Cable	Direct Burial 14/2 - 500'	\$499.99

TRUAUDIO

LANDSCAPE SERIES

2500-5000 SQ/FT



Product Info:		Landscape Underground System	
Subwoofer	SubTerrain™ Pro underground subwoofer, 12" Driver, 400 watts, 4Ω		
Satellite Speaker	6.5" molded polypropylene landscape speaker		
Power Handling	Satellite: 5-100W	Subwoofer: 400W	
70V Taps	Selectable: 3, 6, 13, 25, 50W		
Impedance	8Ω or 70V / 100V selectable		
Enclosure	Fiberglass reinforced plastic		
Includes	1 - 12" Underground Subwoofer 6 - 6.5" Satellite Speakers 1- Lea Connect 352 Amplifier 1 - Bluetooth Streaming Device		
Amplifier	Included:		
	2 Channel	Continuous Power 350W / Ch @ 8Ω	
		Continuous Power 350W / Ch @ 70V	
Streaming Device	Included: TRU/LOGITECH-BT		
	Bluetooth Streaming Device		

Item #:	TRU/SUBT12-PAKLEA-AS2-6
\$	\$8499.99

Add-Ons	TRU/142-500
Audio Cable	Direct Burial 14/2 - 500' \$499.99

TRUAUDIO

ACCESSORIES



Product Info:	Audio Cable	Speaker Mount	Speaker Extension	Subwoofer Cover
Description	14/2 AWG, 2 Conductor, 500'	Mounting Base for Acoustiscape speakers	Acoustiscape Stake Extension for AS-1/AS-2/AS-3, 6"	Cover for 10" and 12" SubTerrain subwoofer port tube
Item #:	TRU/142-500	TRU/AS-BASE.2	TRU/AS-EXTENSION	TRU/SUBTERRAINCOVER
\$	\$499.99	\$36.99	\$38.99	\$41.99



Product Info:	Audio Cable
Description	16/2 AWG, 2 Conductor, 500'
Item #:	TRU/162-500
\$	\$229.99

DIRECTORY

Address: 417 Winona Rd, Hamilton, ON. L8E 5E4

Telephone Toll Free: 1-866-340-1999

Local: 1-905-562-8600

Fax: 1-905-562-8601

Name:

Role:

Email:

Cell #:

Office #:

Greg Goulet	Branch Manager	ggoulet@linzel.ca	905-932-8601	866-340-1999 Ext. 201
	Accounting	accounting@linzel.ca		866-340-1999 Ext. 204
Barry Schilthuis	Sales Manager	bschilthuis@linzel.ca	905-719-8601	866-340-1999 Ext. 202
Shane Howard	Sales Rep. (Niagara - SW Ont)	shane@linzel.ca	905-327-3743	866-340-1999 Ext. 208
Kevin King	Sales Rep. (GTA- East)	kking@linzel.ca	905-954-5469	
Stephane Hinse	Sales Rep (Quebec)	shinse@linzel.ca	581-443-1542	
TJ Skitt	Sales Rep (GTA - West)	tj@linzel.ca		
Rick Brasz	Shipping & Receiving	rbrasz@linzel.ca		866-340-1999 Ext. 206
Kate Jonker	Inside Sales	kate@linzel.ca		866-340-1999 Ext. 209
	Media Inquiries	media@linzel.ca		
Sales Inquiries & Sales Orders		sales@linzel.ca		
Warranty & Returns		sales@linzel.ca		

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Terms of Payment

All product shipped from LINZEL DISTRIBUTING will be C.O.D. unless prior credit approval is obtained. C.O.D. shipments will be VISA, MC, Certified Cheque or bank/e-transfer prior to shipping. Qualifed accounts have 30 days from time of order.

Prices & Taxes

Catalog is "List" pricing in Canadian (CAD) dollars. "List" pricing is only a suggested retail price. Actual retail prices may vary by region. MAPP pricing will be enforced based on manufacturers MAPP policy structure. All prices are as of date of printing and are **subject to change without notice**. LINZEL DISTRIBUTING is not responsible for printing errors. Buyer shall pay all applicable taxes

Shipping & Freight Policy

Ground Shipping is prepaid on orders > **\$500.00** net pre tax value, for net 30 accounts, on all items deliverable by Standard Ground Shipping. Freight (LTL) shipments are prepaid on orders **\$2000.00** net pre tax value, for net 30 accounts. Items requiring special handling, such as dangerous goods and oversized products are excluded from the prepaid freight program. LINZEL DISTRIBUTING will use its carrier of choice. Backorders will remain open until fulfilled unless otherwise notified.

Shipping & Freight Claims

LINZEL DISTRIBUTING does not assume responsibility for freight damage. All freight damage & shipping discrepancies must be claimed withing 48 hours of receipt of goods - NO EXCEPTIONS. Customers must inspect shipments for damage and make claim with carrier.

Short Shipment

LINZEL DISTRIBUTING must be notified of any short shipments within 48 hours of receipt of goods with copy of carrier waybill and customer count. **Please check your contents and quantities.**

Return Goods

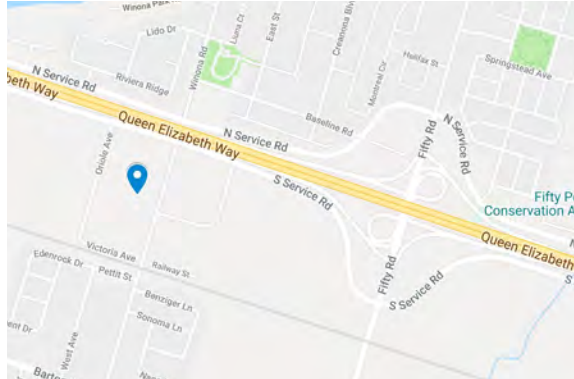
Return goods must be authorized by LINZEL DISTRIBUTING. LINZEL issued Return Merchandise Authorisation (**RMA**) is **required for all return items**. Purchaser is responsible for return freight costs. Returned items must be accompanied with proof of purchase. Returns are subject to a possible restocking fee of up to 25%. Credit will be issued to customer account for future purchases. **No returns after 30 days. Special order items are not returnable. Minimum restocking fee of 10% OR \$10.00.**

Warranty

All defective items within the manufacturers warranty period must be authorized first and returned to LINZEL DISTRIBUTING with an authorized RMA (Return Merchandise Authorisation). Customer is responsible for return of item(s) and all freight costs. Item(s) will either be replaced or repaired at LINZEL'S discretion. Item(s) sent back must be accompanied with customer proof of purchase.

LOCATION

417 Winona Rd.
Hamilton, ON. L8E 5E4

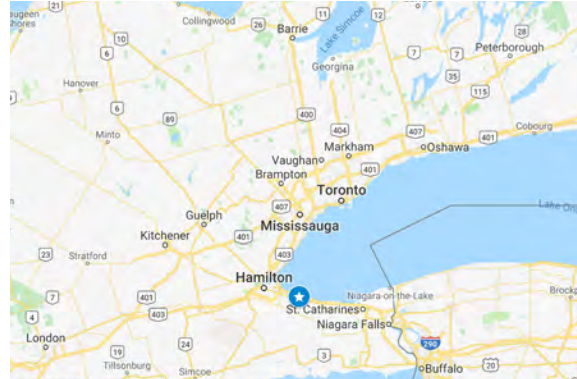


Hours of Operation

March 1st - November 30th.
Monday - Friday: 8 am - 5 pm
Closed: Saturday & Sunday's

December 1st - March 1st.
Monday - Friday: 8 am - 4 pm
Closed: Saturday & Sunday's

Toll Free: 1.866.340.1999
Local: 1.905.562.8600



Inventory

Linzel Distributing will be closed on:
September 29th, 2023.

LINZEL.CA

Wholesale Webstore

- In-Depth Product Details
- Real Time Inventory
- Real Time Pricing
- Easy Shopping Experience

Wholesale Account Centre

- Full Account Overview
- Purchase History
- Download Receipts
- Print Invoices & Statements
- Pay Account Balance
- Request Returns & Warranty



LINZEL

417 Winona Rd.
Hamilton, ON. L8E 5E4
Toll Free: (866) 340-1999
Local: (905) 562-8600
Fax: (905) 562-8601
Email: sales@linzel.ca
linzel.ca

 @linzeldistributing
 @linzeldistributinginc